

 NATIONAL
GEOGRAPHIC

JOURNEYS

with **G Adventures**

**ShandonTravel**
INCORPORATING SAYIT TRAVEL






Change **the world**

Your planet is incredible. When you travel with G Adventures, you don't just connect with its fascinating places and amazing people. You become part of a global community of curious travellers dedicated to social and economic change.





Simply by having the time of your *life*

Make your world better simply by getting out there and enjoying it. Choose G Adventures and more of your travel dollars stay where you spend them, allowing the communities you visit to grow and the people you meet to live healthier, happier lives.







Welcome
to a World of Good

We've always believed in the power of travel to change the world. We've always known that thinking locally when you travel has a profound ripple effect. We're all connected. And through that connection, we can make a World of Good.

50 *in* 5

A bold plan to make the world a little more perfect by 2020

G Adventures is committed to ensuring the communities our travellers visit get something back in return. Since 1990, we've integrated over 35 self-sustaining initiatives into over 175 of our itineraries. These projects address local challenges, to benefit indigenous people, empower marginalized women, and grant disadvantaged youth access to education, employment, and brighter futures.

We're dedicated to raising \$5 million to establish 50 new G Adventures for Good projects by 2020. By growing our global project total to 75, we'll connect over 90% of our travellers to these important initiatives. But we can't do it without you.

Please visit gadventures.com/50-in-5 and donate today.

Thank you to our supporters

LIVE
OUT THERE



Deloitte.

All proceeds go to the Planeterra Foundation, G Adventures' non-profit organization that works with local communities to build and manage G Adventures for Good projects around the world.



Everywhere is

local

Everywhere we go, from the biggest cities to the tiniest villages, we opt for local businesses and services whenever we can. In 2016, we became the first travel company to conduct a supply chain assessment based on our core values – the G Local Survey – to study the real-world impact of our travellers on the communities we visit. The numbers speak for themselves.



112,000

Number of people employed globally by G Adventures' contracted service providers.



SUSTAINABILITY

97% of our on-tour suppliers employ sustainability practices in their operations.



FRESH

9/10 of our suppliers purchase more than half of their supplies from local producers, markets, and farms.



GLOBAL

Nearly 100 of our on-tour experiences in over 40 countries include visits to indigenous communities.



LOCAL

91% of our on-tour hotels, restaurants, and tour providers are owned by legal residents.



FAMILIES

On average, 3 dependants are supported by each employee of our service providers.



ECONOMIC STIMULUS

Value of economic stimulus for every dollar you spend on souvenirs or handicrafts.



SUPPORT

50% of suppliers worldwide contribute to non-profit organizations or local groups.



FOOD

65% of included meals are based on local food and traditional cuisine.

All figures derived from G Adventures' global survey of suppliers conducted as part of G Local, a sustainability framework developed in partnership with Sustainable Travel International (STI) and the Planeterra Foundation to evaluate localized impacts and guide G Adventures' decisions about its suppliers.



LOCAL STAFF

83% of supplier management staff are local.

One of my favourite things about G Adventures,

and trust me, it's a long list, is how readily and eagerly we adapt to change. We were founded on the idea of changing travel, and for the past 25-plus years, we've never stopped changing. In that time, we've pioneered a new approach to travel, shook up the industry by being the first to offer 100% Guaranteed Departures, dreamed up unconventional new tours, forged dozens of partnerships, and even founded our own non-profit organization, the Planeterra Foundation.

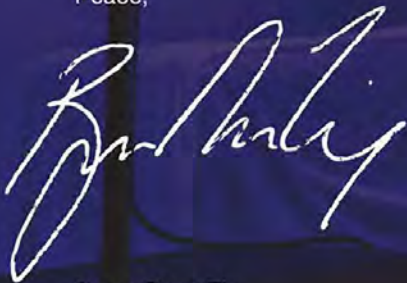
On paper, that looks like a lot. But there's so much more to do. And we can't do it alone.

It takes a network of values-based, purpose-driven people to change the world. This year, we've established G Local, a new way to measure the localized impact your tour has on your destination. Every choice our suppliers and we make has an effect. For the first time anywhere, G Local will tell us how far those effects reach and how we can improve them.

No company succeeds if it refuses to improve. A few years back, we developed the G Adventures Animal Welfare Policy. We audited every tour that included experiences with animals and worked with our partners to promote the humane treatment of wildlife. If our partners put animals at risk, they cease to become partners. Coolest of all, our policy has won the enthusiastic endorsement of one of my childhood heroes, revered primatologist Dr Jane Goodall. In her honour, we've put together a special collection of animal-centric tours that reflect Jane's mission as well as that of the institute that bears her name. These 20 tours bring you into close contact with the world's most fascinating creatures in ways that respect their freedom. (See insert for more about the Jane Goodall Collection.)

Change is good, and it's best when it's for the right reasons. Travel has the power to do great things, but it doesn't happen without you. This year, make it happen with us.

Peace,



Bruce Poon Tip
Founder and Captain





JANE GOODALL
Collection

IMAGINE

A new way to experience the world

Introducing National Geographic Journeys with G Adventures – an exclusive collection of small-group tours designed to take you deeper into the cultures and habitats of the world's greatest destinations.

These aren't just trips; they're opportunities to see the world through the eyes of National Geographic-supported wildlife researchers, historians, nature conservationists, and others. And with upgraded accommodations, and more inclusions and private transport than on other G Adventures tours, you won't sacrifice comfort when you're roaming the planet.

You've waited your whole life to explore the world like they do in *National Geographic* magazine. Now's your chance.







IMAGINE

travel built on exploration, storytelling, and fun

National Geographic Journeys deliver the ideal blend of must-see highlights, hands-on exploration, free time, and opportunities to forge true, human connections – with the people we visit, as well as those we meet along the way.

● LOCAL TRANSPORT

There are few better ways to really connect with a destination than by riding through it on transport you can't find at home. Here's to a tuk tuk or river boat ride you'll remember forever.

● UNIQUE ACCOMMODATIONS

Ever thought of spending the night in a Jordanian desert camp? Maybe a converted fort in India? Whenever possible, our accommodations reflect the unique character of the places we visit.

● YOUR LOCAL GUIDE

Every trip comes with its own local CEO (Chief Experience Officer). Unique perspective, insider access, and local knowledge about where to explore or dine are always at hand.

● FEEL THE FREEDOM

We also include free time for you to do anything you wish. Before departing, you'll receive articles and tips from National Geographic to help you make the most out of your travels.

● CHANGE THE WORLD

Travel with us and you help fund G Adventures' community development initiatives. You also support National Geographic's non-profit work in conservation, research, and exploration.

● LEARN ALL YOU CAN

Every tour includes opportunities to learn about our world through unique interactive experiences with local experts, like marine biologists, sommeliers, Buddhist monks, and others.

LEARN MORE

Visit gadventures.com/journeys or talk to your travel agent.



THE G DIFFERENCE

CHANGING THE TRAVEL BUSINESS, ONE GREAT IDEA AT A TIME

As small-group adventure travel pioneers, we've always done things a little bit differently. To us, there's no such thing as "outside-the-box" thinking because we don't believe in boxes. Check out a few of the ways *la différence* is *vive'd* daily around here.

100% GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

The security that comes from knowing your tour is locked in is an amazing feeling. So go ahead and feel it! Every G Adventures departure is guaranteed to run, meaning once you've booked and paid, you're going. Your tour won't be cancelled by us for any reason (beyond harsh weather or safety issues).

LIFETIME DEPOSITS™

Our Lifetime Deposit policy protects you from unexpected events that may cause you (for any reason) to cancel or delay your tour. Whether you opt to use it again for the same tour, transfer it to another one, or just hold onto it for now, we've got you covered. You can even pass it on to a friend.

24/7 SERVICE

When your business covers the whole world like ours does, you have to be available and accountable all the time. If you've got a question about a tour – even if it's the one you're currently on – we're here to help. Always. We never sleep. NEVER.

NO SINGLE SUPPLEMENTS

We treat solo travellers to the same benefits as the rest of the group, which is why we don't charge single supplements. We'll partner you up with a same-sex roommate (or several for multi-share accommodations) to ensure you pay the same as everyone else.

CHOICE

Not to toot our own horn or anything, but we offer the widest variety of destinations, departure dates, Travel Styles and Service Levels in the business. No matter where, when, how, or why you want to travel, we've got the tour of a lifetime for you. (Toot.)

VALUE

What you saw and did should be the most memorable part of your tour, not the price you paid for it. We offer unforgettable travel experiences at the most competitive prices you'll find anywhere. How? By following an approach to travel that keeps operating costs low and savings high.

SATISFACTION

We're pretty proud of our customer satisfaction record. A whopping 99% of our travellers report satisfaction with the service we offered them on their tour. How do we do that? By listening to them. It's just one of the many ways we lead with service.

GLOBAL NETWORK

There's a great big world out there, and with almost two dozen sales and operations offices worldwide, you're never far from one. With a fleet of exclusive boats, lodges, and vehicles at our disposal, we can deliver an experience that's consistently G Adventures-y from start to finish.

PRIVATE GROUPS

Group tours are a great way to meet people, but sometimes you just want to keep the experience between family and friends. Take any existing G Adventures departure and block it off for your group's private use. Ask our private groups team for more information.





Book your airfare at the same time as your tour and travel insurance, all in a single call.

Why book your flights with us?

Choice

We work with more than 80 international airlines and know which one will suit you the best. The only thing we can't help you with? Packing.

Expertise

We'll find flights that match your tour's start and end dates (and notify you if you need to book extra hotel nights to get the rate you want).

No extra fees, always great rates

We're all friends here, and friends don't charge friends service charges. And don't forget to ask about special fares and promotions throughout the year.

Tour, flight, and insurance; one call does it all

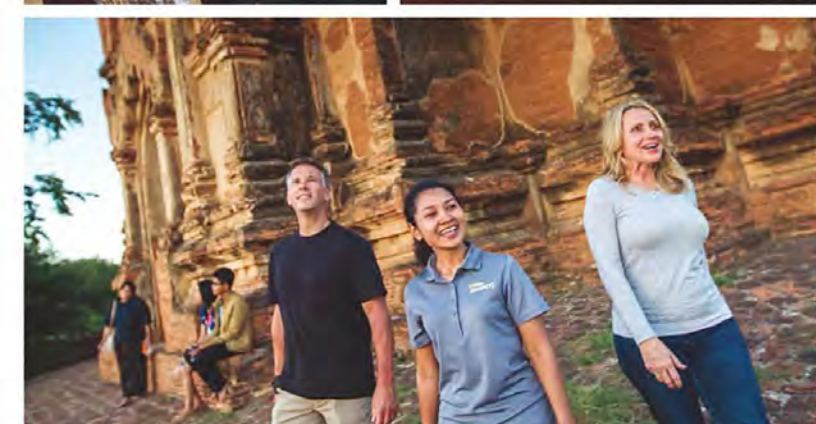
Our dedicated Flight Team is always ready to lend a hand to find the best route and airline for you.

Extend your stay

Get to know your connecting cities a little better by extending your stay with pre- or post-tour hotel stays.

Get more legroom

Upgrade your flights to business or premium economy class and stretch out those adventurin' legs.



ACCOMMODATIONS

DESTINATION: DREAMLAND

Whatever type of adventure you're after and wherever it may be, we've got just the place for you to lay your head down at the end of the day. We select our accommodations for how well they represent the unique character of your destination. Some are inspired from history, others from the views they offer, and some are designed to blend in with their environment. One thing is consistent, however. We stand by each and every one of these for what they'll add to your experience.



DEWACHEN HOTEL

GANGTEY VALLEY, BHUTAN

Located in the hidden valley of Phobjikha, this sparkling gem of a hotel offers some outstanding views of the surrounding mountainscapes. It also has additional activities like horseback riding and traditional hot stone baths to relax at the end of a busy day of exploration.



WILDLIFE CRUISE

DOUBTFUL SOUND, NEW ZEALAND

Take a spin around one of New Zealand's most scenic locales aboard your floating hotel. On this one-night cruise, you'll spot dolphins, penguins, and other marine life by day, then pull into a secluded cove for a delicious dinner before dropping anchor for the night.



G LODGE AMAZON, TAMBOPATA NATIONAL RESERVE, PERU



DESIGN SUITES
BARILOCHE, ARGENTINA

Surrounded by the Andean foothills in beautiful Bariloche, you're pretty much guaranteed a room with a view at the stylish Design Suites. Drawing design inspiration from the environment, this spot manages to bring nature indoors and somehow improve on it.



G LODGE AMAZON
TAMBOPATA NATIONAL RESERVE, PERU

Nestled deep within the lush Amazon rainforest is our own smartly outfitted G Lodge Amazon. Sleep in a cozy bungalow equipped with your own private terrace, en suite bathroom, and hot water – a rare and welcome treat this far into the woods.



EXTRAORDINARY EXPERIENCES BUILT RIGHT INTO YOUR TOUR

Every National Geographic Journeys tour provides you with dozens of opportunities to make powerful memories to last a lifetime. But they don't just happen by accident. G Adventures and National Geographic have worked together crafting special moments to make every tour exceptional. These unique experiences are built right into your adventure. When you travel on a National Geographic Journeys tour, extraordinary comes standard.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

Gain behind-the-scenes access to research facilities, historical sites, local experts, and other National Geographic experiences.

G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD

Genuine and immersive experiences with our amazing G Adventures-supported community development projects.

HANDS-ON

Come home with a new set of skills learned from an expert. Master the mojito, learn to dance the tango like a local, try your skills at dumpling making, and more.

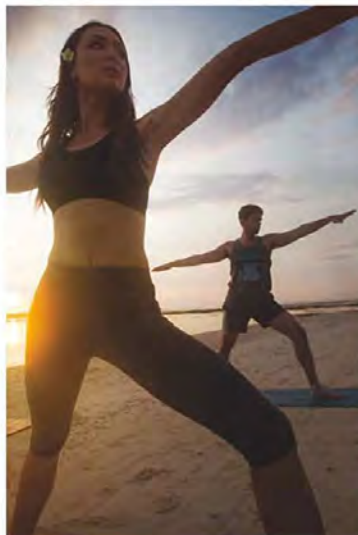


CARTE BLANCHE

Your adventure belongs to you, so there's time to do as you wish. Fill your free time with your choice of optional activities, go exploring on your own, or simply kick back.

RECHARGE

Adventuring is tough work. Take care of yourself out there with post-hike massages, tai chi in the park, scrub-downs at hammams and more.



LEADING THE CURIOUS

ONE CEO IN HIS OWN WORDS

Every one of our adventures comes with its own Chief Experience Officer (CEO), exceptional individuals whose primary purpose is to make your trip as extraordinary as possible. Be it insider access to a normally restricted place, advice about where in the city to explore, or simply a unique take on the culture you're discovering, CEOs are so much more than guides; they're quite literally world-changers.

"This whole experience changes our travellers and I get to see it. Watching them see an animal they'd always hoped to, or challenge themselves to take on an adventure they'd never imagined they could do – even have a sudden insight about an aspect of their daily life at home. We assist our travelers in making the most out of the trip through the daily, little things."

DANIEL B.
CENTRAL AMERICA

"I love my job because when I'm walking through a tropical cloud forest or ancient ruins, I can call it my office. I get to meet people from all over the world and share with them great moments that will become cherished memories. I love the chance to illustrate the partnership between G Adventures and National Geographic."

PERSONALIZE YOUR TOUR

Extras are the perfect way to make your adventure a little more yours. We've got ones for all types of travellers including foodies, photographers, culture lovers, and adrenaline junkies. Here are some optional add-ons you can book in advance, for those days on your tour that have free time built in.

ASIA

JAIPUR BALLOON RIDE

JAIPUR, 1 HR

Begin your day early, just as the sun starts to rise over the city of Jaipur. Drift into the sky, enjoying the silence of the morning and floating over ancient forts, exquisite palaces, and lively villages.

FROM
€225

Available on tours:
AHING, AHLNG, AHHNG,
AHDNG, AHNNG

BEIJING KUNG FU SHOW

BEIJING, 1 HR

Follow the tale of a young boy on his journey to becoming a kung fu master. This performance of traditional Chinese art and modern dance was created by some of China's top stage directors.

FROM
€38

Available on tours:
ACBNG, ACCNG

BALLOONS OVER BAGAN

BAGAN, 45 MIN

Take to the air at sunrise to experience the serenity of early-morning Bagan. Drift high above villages, temples, and silent landscapes. Upon landing, toast your journey with a glass of champagne.

FROM
€294

Available on tour:
ABANG

FLIGHT OF THE GIBBON

CHIANG MAI, HALF-DAY

Soar through 7km (4.3 mi) of lush Thai jungle on thrilling ziplines, and learn about the local lore, wildlife, and geology from an expert guide. You might wish never to come down again.

FROM
€89

Available on tours:
ATING, ATTNG, ATHNG

AFRICA

OKAVANGO DELTA FLIGHT

MAUN, 45 MIN

Get a fresh perspective on Africa only a few ever see. Watch hippos in the waterways and elephants in the tree line, all the while tracing the region's winding water channels through the delta.

FROM
€108

Available on tours:
DZBNG, DSKNG, DSHNG

CHOBE PHOTO SAFARI DRIVE

CHOBE, HALF-DAY

Explore Chobe NP on a safari jeep built for photo enthusiasts. Includes transfers, park fees, camera usage (Nikon D7000 with 150-500mm zoom lens), photo permit, and DVD/memory card.

FROM
€117

Available on tours:
DZBNG, DSKNG, DSHNG

CHOBE PHOTO RIVER SAFARI

CHOBE, HALF-DAY

Discover the waters of Chobe NP on a custom-designed boat. Includes transfers, park fees, camera usage (Nikon D7000 with 150-500mm zoom lens), photo permit, and DVD/memory card.

FROM
€117

Available on tours:
DZBNG, DSKNG, DSHNG

VICTORIA FALLS HELICOPTER RIDE

VICTORIA FALLS, 12-15 MIN

Experience Victoria Falls from above. Watch the raging Zambezi River make its way toward the gorge and form one of the largest waterfalls in the world. Includes transfers and a 12-15min flight.

FROM
€146

Available on tours: DZBNG, DSKNG,
DSHNG, DSUNG, DSLNG

VICTORIA FALLS RIVER RAFTING

VICTORIA FALLS, FULL-DAY

Depart in the morning for the opportunity to go whitewater-rafting on the Zambezi River while Victoria Falls roars above you. Includes park fees, lunch, and a full day of rafting on grade 3-5 rapids.

FROM
€144

Available on tours: DSKNG, DSHNG,
DSUNG, DSLNG, DZBNG

SERENGETI BALLOON SAFARI

SERENGETI, 1 HR

Floating quietly above the Serengeti, you'll get a view of the teeming wildlife and terrain only birds usually get to see. Enjoy a breakfast with champagne and keep your camera at the ready.

FROM
€491

Available on tours:
DKTNG, DTTNG

MASAI MARA BALLOON SAFARI

MASAI MARA, 1 HR

The adventure begins just before dawn and lasts an hour. Fly over the Mara River, plains, and forests of the Masai Mara. Toast your return with a champagne breakfast, cooked wherever you land.

FROM
€603

Available on tour:
DKKNG



AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

SYDNEY BRIDGE CLIMB

SYDNEY, 3.5 HRS

Climb the Sydney Harbour Bridge high above the water while an expert guide tells you stories about the history and construction of the bridge. The panoramic view of the city will take your breath away.

FROM
€206

Available on tours:
OANNG, OAXNG

SYDNEY ADRENALINE BUNDLE

SYDNEY BRIDGE CLIMB

SYDNEY, 3.5 HRS

JET BOATING

SYDNEY, 30 MIN

Board a jet boat and enjoy the thrilling rush of spins, slides, and fish tails against a scenic backdrop. Spot iconic landmarks like the Opera House, Taronga Zoo, and Shark Island.

FROM
€244

Available on tours:
OANNG, OAXNG

AUCKLAND SAILING: AMERICA'S CUP EXPERIENCE

AUCKLAND, 2 HRS

As part of the crew, work with your teammates to sail around Auckland's Waitemata Harbour in this competitive yacht. Either take the helm or sit back and enjoy the ride.

FROM
€104

Available on tour:
ONING



CENTRAL AMERICA

COSTA RICA ADRENALINE BUNDLE

CANYONEERING

ARENAL, HALF-DAY

Rappel, down-climb, river-trace, and descend huge waterfalls in the rugged mountains and lush rainforests around Costa Rica's Arenal Volcano.

ZIPLINING

MONTEVERDE, HALF-DAY

Get a true bird's-eye view of the cloudforest canopy as you soar through the trees on a Tarzan swing, a giant rappel, and a 137m (450 ft) zipline.

FROM
€125

Available on tours:
CGGNG, CGXNG

SOUTH AMERICA

IGUASSU FALLS BOAT RIDE

IGUASSU FALLS, 1 HR

Board a speedboat and prepare for an up-close (and very wet) introduction to this incredible natural wonder. Note: US, Canadian, and Australian citizens will need to pay a reciprocity tax in Argentina to do this activity.

FROM
€59

Available on tours:
SAZNG, SCANG

PERU CULINARY BUNDLE

LIMA, HALF-DAY

CUSCO, HALF-DAY

Take part in cooking classes in Lima and Cusco. In each city, visit a market with a local chef to shop for ingredients. Then head back to prepare lunch. Note: We recommend bundling this activity with a pre- or post-trip stay.

FROM
€153

Available on tours:
SPSNG, SPING, SPQNG, SPENG

FLIGHT OVER THE NAZCA LINES

NAZCA, 45 MIN

Take to the skies for the best view of the enigmatic Nazca Lines, a series of patterns and pictures etched on a wide area of flat desert. See depictions of birds, insects, and animals only recognizable from the air.

FROM
€110

Available on tour:
SPING

NORTH AMERICA

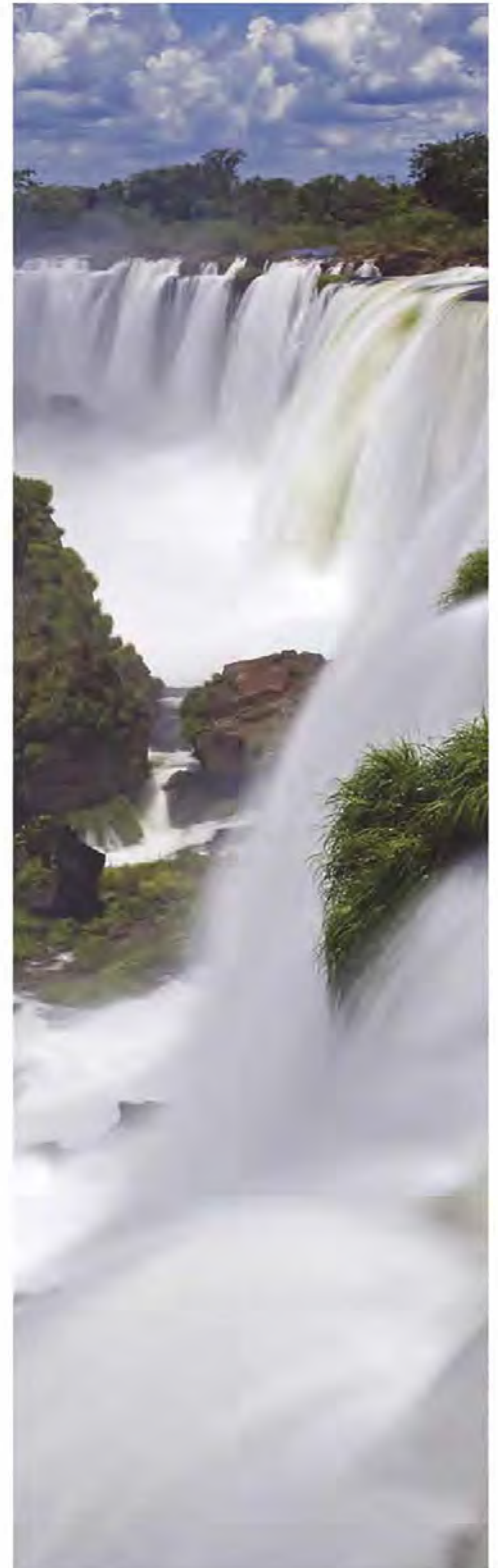
GRAND CANYON HELI RIDE

GRAND CANYON, 45 MIN

Enjoy a bird's-eye view for 45 minutes as you fly over this wonder of the world, taking in one of the greatest geological spectacles anywhere.

FROM
€256

Available on tours:
NUVNG, NUNNG







IT'S NOT JUST ANOTHER TEMPLE VISIT

It's your chance to meet the resident monks at the Kyan Sithar Umin monastery, discuss their daily life, and look out over the enchanting region they call home – just one possibility in this mystical part of the world. Imagine riding through Nepal's Chitwan National Park in search of Bengal tigers, experiencing Old Yogyakarta by cycle-rickshaw, or climbing the steps of the ancient Sigiriya Rock Fortress in Sri Lanka. Encounter the many faces of Asia with National Geographic Journeys.



15 DAYS | DELHI TO DELHI

Treat yourself to 15 unforgettable days of discovery in Delhi, Jaipur, Varanasi, and more. Enjoy a guided tour of the world's most magnificent testimonial to love – the Taj Mahal. Visit the birthplace of Buddhism and Hinduism, spend a night in a traditional village, witness holy rituals on a sunrise Ganges cruise, and discover the hidden side of Delhi with a former street youth now taking part in a G Adventures-supported project. Don't just see India; get inside its soul.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lecture on the Ganges • Breakfast at Open Hand vocational training café • Cooking demonstration and dinner in a family home • **G Adventures for Good:** Women on Wheels arrival transfer • Walking tour with a guide from the New Delhi Streetkids Project • **Recharge:** Yoga class. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Rickshaw tour of Old Delhi • Orientation walk of Varanasi • Excursion to Sarnath • Sunset and sunrise boat trips on the Ganges River • Tour of the Khajuraho temples • Tours of the Taj Mahal and the Red Fort • Two safari drives • Visit Ranthambore Fort and the Ganesh temple • Tour Jaipur and visit Amber Fort • Village stay at Rawla Jojawa in a historic heritage hotel • Tour Udaipur • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 DELHI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included through Women on Wheels, a G Adventures-supported project. **DAY 2 DELHI** Walk through the backstreets of Delhi with a young adult from the G Adventures-supported New Delhi Streetkids Project. Later, explore Old Delhi with our CEO and enjoy a rickshaw ride through the busy streets. **DAYS 3-4 VARANASI** Fly to Varanasi, one of India's holiest cities. In the afternoon, enjoy a lecture at the ghats of the Ganges about the river's spiritual, social, and economic significance; then embark on a boat to take in the sunset from the river. The next day, rise early for a dawn-lit boat ride on the Ganges and observe rituals of bathing and burial. Then have breakfast at Open Hand Cafe, a G Adventures partner, to learn how this social enterprise is improving livelihoods in the local community. Later, visit Sarnath, the site of the Buddha's first sermon. **DAY 5 KHAJURAHO** Fly to Khajuraho and visit the Western Temple complex, famed for its erotic sculptures depicting the Kama Sutra. This evening, relax with a yoga class in the country where the practice began. **DAY 6 AGRA** Today, travel by road before mingling with locals on the train ride to Agra. **DAY 7 AGRA/RANTHAMBORE NP** This morning, explore the magnificent Taj Mahal and visit the Agra Fort. Later, travel by private vehicle to Ranthambore National Park. **DAY 8 RANTHAMBORE NP**

Enjoy safari drives through the park with local naturalists/rangers to spot leopards and monkeys (and with some luck, one of the elusive tigers). Then, walk with some of the locals to the ruins of Ranthambore Fort and visit the Ganesh Temple. **DAYS 9-10 JAIPUR** Drive to Jaipur and delve into India's history with visits to the City Palace, Hawa Mahal (Palace of the Winds), and the impressive Amber Fort. Enjoy a traditional culinary experience with a local family; visit a nearby market with them and then sit down to a meal in their home. **DAY 11 JOJAWAR** Travel to the village of Jojawa and spend the night in a historic heritage hotel. Explore the village and meet some of its residents. Opt to take a rural train safari through the Aravali Hills. **DAYS 12-13 UDAIPUR** Travel to Udaipur and take an orientation walk and a boat ride on Lake Pichola. Explore the City Palace and Jagdish Temple, dedicated to Lord Vishnu. **DAY 14 DELHI** Fly to Delhi for the final evening with the option to join a farewell dinner. **DAY 15 DELHI** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

JAIPUR BALLOON RIDE

Check out the view. Book your balloon ride before you go. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of
departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AHHNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **FAMILY CULINARY EXPERIENCE**

Visit Jaipur's vegetable and spice market with a local family to learn about popular ingredients in Indian cuisine. Then return to their home with them to prepare traditional dishes and sit down to eat together.

- **GANGES RIVER TALK**

While in Varanasi, sit down for a talk with a scholar at the picturesque ghats (stairs) of the Ganges. Discuss the river and the spiritual and social role it plays in daily life here.



FROM
€2049
OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€979**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12
PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS
Hotels – 14 nts

MEALS
14 breakfasts, 4 dinners
Allow USD320-420 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION
Minibus, train, auto-rickshaws, cycle-rickshaws, boat, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER
CEO throughout, local guides.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

- **BREAKFAST AT OPEN HAND**

Open Hand is a vocational café that provides fair wages, safe housing, and social resources to underprivileged people in India. Enjoy breakfast at this G Adventures-supported project in Varanasi and know you're making a difference simply by being here.





NEPAL: HIMALAYA HIGHLIGHTS

10 DAYS | KATHMANDU TO KATHMANDU

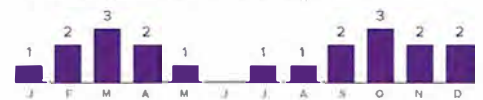
Venture into the lively streets of Kathmandu, spend a night at a Buddhist monastery guesthouse, and take in astounding views of the Himalaya in Pokhara. These are just a few of the many adventures that await on this 10-day journey through Nepal. You'll explore Chitwan National Park, famous for its rhino population, and visit the ancient temples of the Kathmandu Valley, making for an unforgettable encounter with both wildlife and culture.

more about this community, visit a photo gallery and enjoy a local lunch. Opt to try paragliding. **DAY 9 KATHMANDU** Catch a flight back to Kathmandu. **DAY 10 KATHMANDU** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month



WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lecture at SASANE Sisterhood of Survivors Project • Lecture on traditional weaving • Experience monastic life at Neydo Monastery • Visit a Tibetan refugee settlement • **G Adventures for Good:** Lunch at Sisterhood of Survivors Project • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Pokhara for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Tour of Kathmandu • Bhaktapur guided tour • Tour of Patan Durbar Square • Visit Swayambhunath • Chitwan National Park including a village walking tour and jeep safari • Pokhara lake tour and hike to the World Peace Pagoda • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 KATHMANDU Arrive any time. Arrival transfer and six-course welcome dinner of fine Nepali cuisine are included. **DAY 2 KATHMANDU** Spend the day exploring Kathmandu. Highlights include Boudhanath Stupa, one

of the world's largest Buddhist shrines, and the royal city of Bhaktapur. Later, visit the Sisterhood of Survivors Project and learn how to make Nepalese momos (dumplings). Enjoy an authentic local lunch and a talk with one of the women who have graduated from the SASANE paralegal program. Visit a local home, and then meet with representatives from the Himalayan Indigenous Society to learn about National Geographic grantee Chhing Lhomi's efforts to preserve ancient weaving traditions in the Upper Mustang region. **DAY 3 PHARPING** Opt to take in the breathtaking views of Everest on a morning flight. Later, explore Patan Durbar Square. Drive to Pharping for an overnight stay at a Buddhist monastery guesthouse. Opt to meditate alongside the monks or walk in the surrounding village. **DAY 4 KURINTAR** Enjoy the sunrise from the monastery while hearing the monks chant. Then drive to Kurintar and hike to our remote lodge on the banks of Trishuli River and valley. Opt to relax and enjoy the pool or take a hike in the surrounding countryside. **DAYS 5-6 CHITWAN NP** Drive to Chitwan National Park – a UNESCO World Heritage site – for two days of nature and culture walks, boating, and a jeep safari in search of the incredible wildlife here. **DAYS 7-8 POKHARA** Drive across the mountains to beautiful Pokhara. Go boating in Phewa Lake and then hike to the World Peace Pagoda. Also visit a Tibetan refugee settlement to learn





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ANENG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- TRADITIONAL WEAVING EXPERIENCE**
 In fabled Kathmandu, National Geographic grantee Chhing Lhomi works to preserve the ancient weaving traditions of the Upper Mustang region by transferring skills to younger generations. Learn about Chhing's Himalayan Indigenous Society and their ongoing efforts.
- SASANE LECTURE**
 Talk with a woman who has graduated from the SASANE program (mentioned below). Gain valuable insight and learn about the struggles these brave women face in helping others in their new roles as paralegals.
- TIBETAN REFUGEE SETTLEMENT**
 Visit the Tashiling Tibetan Refugee Camp, established as a temporary settlement in 1964. Walk through this friendly quarter (now home to over 500 people) before enjoying a traditional lunch at its restaurant to support the community.
- OVERNIGHT AT A MONASTERY**
 Experience the serenity of a Tibetan Buddhist monastery by spending the night in the comfortable accommodations of its guesthouse. Chart and participate in rituals with the approximately 200 resident monks to gain understanding of their everyday life.



FROM **€1499**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€779**

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 12
 PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS
 Hotels – 8 nts, monastery guesthouse – 1 nt

MEALS
 9 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 4 dinners
 Allow USD170-225 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION
 Private bus, plane, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER
 CEO throughout, local guides.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

- SASANE LECTURE**
 Talk with a woman who has graduated from the SASANE program (mentioned below). Gain valuable insight and learn about the struggles these brave women face in helping others in their new roles as paralegals.





EXPLORE INDIA & NEPAL

17 DAYS | DELHI TO KATHMANDU

Take 17 exceptional days to discover northern India's famed Golden Triangle and enjoy a priceless immersion in the heart of Nepalese culture. Explore the Taj Mahal and encounter the iconic colours of Rajasthan. Spend a night at a Buddhist monastery and meet with one of the brave women from SASANE, a program that trains former victims of trafficking to become paralegals. From big highlights to intimate moments, this unique itinerary is truly unforgettable.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Talk with a local historian/scholar • Lecture at SASANE Sisterhood of Survivors Project • Lecture on traditional weaving • Experience monastic life at Neydo Monastery • Visit a Tibetan refugee settlement • **G Adventures for Good:** Women on Wheels arrival transfer • Walking tour with a guide from the New Delhi Streetkids Project • Lunch at Sisterhood of Survivors Project • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Pokhara for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Tour of Old Delhi • Visit the Taj Mahal, Baby Taj, and Agra Fort • Excursion to Fatehpur Sikri and the Abhaneri step wells • Explore Jaipur • Tour of Kathmandu • Bhaktapur guided tour • Tour of Patan Durbar Square • Visit Swayambhunath • Chitwan National Park village walking tour and Jeep safari • Pokhara lake tour and hike to the World Peace Pagoda • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

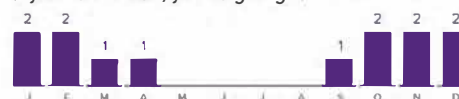
DAY 1 DELHI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included through Women on Wheels, a G Adventures-supported project. **DAY 2 DELHI/AGRA** Walk through the backstreets of Delhi with a young adult from the G Adventures-supported New Delhi Streetkids Project. Later, explore Old Delhi with our CEO before an afternoon drive to Agra. **DAY 3 AGRA** Spend the day visiting the highlights of the walled city of Agra including the famed Taj Mahal, Baby Taj, and Agra Fort. **DAY 4 JAIPUR** On the way to Jaipur, visit the deserted Mughal city of Fatehpur Sikri and the village of Abhaneri, which has one of India's deepest and largest step wells (tank gardens). **DAY 5 JAIPUR** Explore the "Pink City" of Jaipur, including the Amber Fort and City Palace, and view the Hawa Mahal (Palace of the Winds). Enjoy a talk with a local historian about India's social fabric and customs. **DAY 6 SAWARDA** Drive to the traditional, rural village of Sawarda. Meet the town elders to discuss life here, and stay the night in a heritage home. **DAY 7 DELHI** Drive back to bustling Delhi. **DAY 8 DELHI/KATHMANDU** Transfer to the airport and catch a flight to Kathmandu. Enjoy our first taste of Nepalese food at a welcome dinner. **DAY 9 KATHMANDU** Spend the day exploring Kathmandu. Visit the Sisterhood of Survivors Project for an authentic local lunch and a talk with one of the women who have graduated from the

SASANE paralegal program. Visit a nearby home and then meet with representatives from the Himalayan Indigenous Society to learn about ancient weaving traditions. **DAY 10 PHARPING** Opt to take in the breathtaking views of Everest on a morning flight. Later, explore Patan Durbar Square. Drive to Pharping for an overnight stay at a Buddhist monastery guesthouse. Opt to meditate alongside the monks or walk in the surrounding village. **DAY 11 KURINTAR** Enjoy the sunrise from the monastery, then drive to Kurintar and hike to our remote lodge on the banks of Trishuli River. Opt to swim in the pool or hike in the countryside. **DAYS 12-13 CHITWAN NP** Drive to Chitwan National Park – a UNESCO World Heritage site – for two days of nature and culture walks, boating, and a jeep safari. **DAYS 14-15 POKHARA** Drive across the mountains to beautiful Pokhara. Go boating in Phewa Lake and then hike to the World Peace Pagoda. Also visit a Tibetan refugee settlement and a photo gallery before sitting down for lunch. This afternoon, opt to try paragliding. **DAY 16 KATHMANDU** Catch a flight back to Kathmandu. **DAY 17 KATHMANDU** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AHDNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- MEET A LOCAL HISTORIAN**
 In Jaipur, known as the "Pink City," meet with a local historian and sociology scholar to learn about India's complex social fabric and traditions, and discuss a range of topics from the country's belief systems to its architecture.
- TRADITIONAL WEAVING EXPERIENCE**
 In fabled Kathmandu, National Geographic grantee Chhing Lhomi works to preserve the ancient weaving traditions of the Upper Mustang region by transferring skills to younger generations. Learn about Chhing's Himalayan Indigenous Society and their ongoing efforts.
- SASANE LECTURE**
 Talk with a woman who has graduated from the SASANE program (mentioned below). Gain valuable insight and learn about the struggles these brave women face in helping others in their new roles as paralegals.
- TIBETAN REFUGEE SETTLEMENT**
 Visit the Tashiling Tibetan Refugee Camp, established as a temporary settlement in 1964. Walk through this friendly quarter (now home to over 500 people) before enjoying a traditional lunch at its restaurant to support the community.
- DISCOVER VILLAGE LIFE**
 Meet with the elders of the village of Chandelao for a personal view of daily life in rural India. Learn about various aspects of the culture and economy here during an unforgettable conversation.



FROM
€2459

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1149

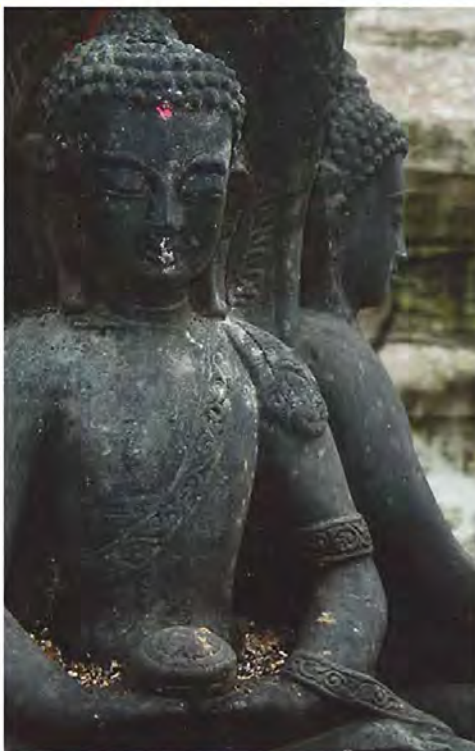
GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10
 PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS
 Hotels – 14 nts, heritage hotel – 1 nt, monastery guesthouse – 1 nt

MEALS
 16 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 5 dinners
 Allow USD325-425 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION
 Van, bus, auto-rickshaw, cycle-rickshaw, walking, plane, boat

GROUP LEADER
 CEO throughout, local guides



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

JAIPUR BALLOON RIDE
 Check out the view. Book your balloon ride before you go. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

WOMEN ON WHEELS
 Women on Wheels is a G Adventures-supported program that trains women from New Delhi's slums to earn driver's licenses and become taxi drivers, giving them more social and economic independence. When you arrive at the airport, you'll be met by one of these drivers for the transfer into town.





MYSTERIES OF INDIA

15 DAYS | DELHI TO DELHI

This outstanding adventure through India's colourful interior offers a look at its history and heritage, bringing you to the imperial Mughal cities of Agra and New Delhi, stunning capitals of the former princely states and home to sprawling mansions and palaces. Meet the town elders of the traditional village of Chandelao. Explore the markets of the old city of Bikaner alongside a local expert in trade. This is the India so many travellers dream about.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Explore traditional markets in the old city of Bikaner with a local expert • Meet with elders of Chandelao village • Barefoot College visit • **G Adventures for Good:** Women on Wheels arrival transfer • Walking tour with a guide from the New Delhi Streetkids Project. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Orientation tour of colonial Delhi • Tour of frescoed havelis of Shekhawati • Visit Junagarh Fort and Deshnoke's Karni Mata Temple (or Rat Temple) • Visit Mehrangarh Fort and Clock Tower • Excursion to rural hamlets of Chandelao and Jojawar • Explore Udaipur • Visit Ranakpur Jain temples • Explore Jaipur and Amber Fort • Visit Fatehpur Sikri, Taj Mahal, and the Red Fort of Agra • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 DELHI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included through Women on Wheels, a G Adventures-supported project. **DAY 2 DELHI/MANDAWA** Walk through the backstreets of Delhi with a young adult from the G Adventures-supported New Delhi Streetkids Project. Continue on to colonial New Delhi for an orientation tour before a drive to Mandawa village. **DAYS 3-4 BIKANER** Enjoy a walking tour of Mandawa, then drive to Bikaner and spend the night in a heritage hotel. The next day, explore the traditional markets in the old city alongside a local expert. Visit Junagarh Fort and the infamous Rat Temple. **DAY 5 JODHPUR** Arrive in the "Blue City" of Jodhpur and stop by the Mehrangarh Fort and the Clock Tower. **DAYS 6-7 CHANDELAO** Take a jeep excursion into the countryside, stopping in the tribal hamlets of Bishnois and Prajapats. Continue on to Chandelao to explore the village and local markets. Meet with the elders there to discuss daily life in rural India before going to the Sunder Rang Project, which is striving to help village women be more economically independent by training them in traditional crafts. **DAYS 8-9 UDAIPUR** Drive to Udaipur, visiting the stunning Ranakpur Jain temples en route. Explore the City Palace museum, enjoy a Pichola Lake boat ride, and some time at the Jagdish Temple. **DAY 10 JOJAWAR**

Stay at the Heritage Palace at Jojawar. Enjoy a rural train safari and village orientation walk. **DAYS 11-12 JAIPUR** Drive to Jaipur, the capital of Rajasthan, Discover Barefoot College, an NGO providing basic services and solutions to issues in rural India for more than 40 years. The following day, we're off to see City Palace, Amber Fort, and Hawa Mahal. Opt to wander the local bazaars in search of textiles, pottery, and handicrafts. **DAY 13 AGRA** Drive to Agra, stopping in the abandoned city of Fatehpur Sikri en route. In Agra, visit the famed Red Fort. **DAY 14 DELHI** Rise early to head to the world-famous, incomparable Taj Mahal and enjoy the stunning sunrise views. Continue onward to Delhi. **DAY 15 DELHI** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

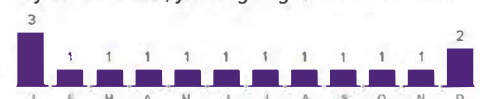
JAIPUR BALLOON RIDE

Don't miss out – book your balloon ride today. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AHLNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **DISCOVER VILLAGE LIFE**

Meet with the elders of the village of Chandelao for a personal view of daily life in rural India. Learn about various aspects of the culture and economy here during an unforgettable conversation.

- **EXPLORE THE CARAVAN ROUTE**

Explore the traditional markets of the old city of Bikaner with a local expert. Learn the age-old tradition of bartering and find out how these ancient caravan routes have influenced modern business in India.

- **BAREFOOT COLLEGE VISIT**

Barefoot College is an NGO in Jaipur that provides basic solutions to a variety of issues concerning rural India. Meet with some of the college's administrators to learn about the initiative's advances in clean water, education, and the empowerment of women.



FROM

€**1749**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €**1109**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels/heritage homes – 14 nts

MEALS

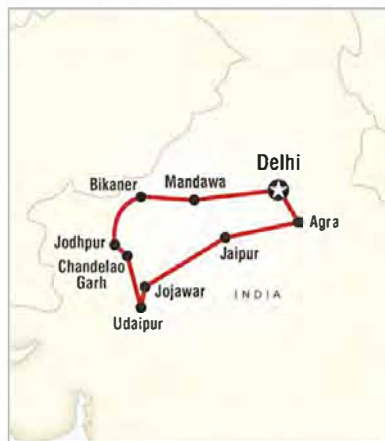
14 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 3 dinners
Allow USD325-425 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Van, bus, jeep, train, cycle-rickshaw, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





NORTH INDIA HIGHLIGHTS

8 DAYS | DELHI TO DELHI

The Taj Mahal took 20,000 workers and 1,000 elephants 22 years to complete, yet it only takes a single moment to realize how utterly beautiful it is. From strolling in its serene shadows to walking the streets of Delhi with a local young adult in the G Adventures-supported New Delhi Streetkids Project, to spending a night in a traditional village home, these eight days are an incredible introduction to the evocative beauty of India.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Talk with a local historian/scholar • Visit the village of Sawarda and overnight in a heritage home • **G Adventures for Good:** Women on Wheels arrival transfer • Walking tour with a guide from the New Delhi Streetkids Project. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Tour of Old Delhi including Jama Masjid Mosque, Chandni Chowk market, and Gurduwara Sikh temple • Visit the Taj Mahal, Baby Taj, and Agra Fort • Excursion to Fatehpur Sikri and the Abhaneri step wells • Explore Jaipur including the Amber Fort, Jaipur City Palace, and Hawa Mahal • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

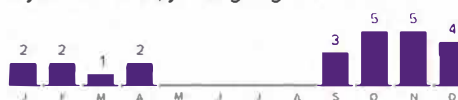
DAY 1 DELHI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included through Women on Wheels, a G Adventures-supported project. **DAY 2 DELHI/AGRA** Walk through the backstreets of Delhi with a young adult from the G Adventures-supported New Delhi Streetkids Project.

Later, explore Old Delhi with our CEO before an afternoon drive to Agra. **DAY 3 AGRA** Spend the day visiting the highlights of the walled city of Agra including the famed Taj Mahal, the Baby Taj, and Agra Fort. **DAY 4 JAIPUR** On the way to Jaipur, visit the deserted Mughal city of Fatehpur Sikri and the village of Abhaneri, which has one of India's deepest and largest step wells (tank gardens). **DAY 5 JAIPUR** Explore the "Pink City" of Jaipur, including the Amber Fort and City Palace, and view the Hawa Mahal (Palace of the Winds). Enjoy a talk with a local historian about India's social fabric and customs. **DAY 6 SAWARDA** Drive to the traditional, rural village of Sawarda and step back in time. Meet the town elders to discuss life here, and stay the night in a heritage home. **DAY 7 DELHI** Drive back to bustling Delhi. **DAY 8 DELHI** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.



FROM

€899

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €599

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 6 nts, heritage hotel – 1 nt

MEALS

7 breakfasts, 1 dinner

Allow USD190-250 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Van, bus, auto-rickshaw, cycle-rickshaw, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AHING**

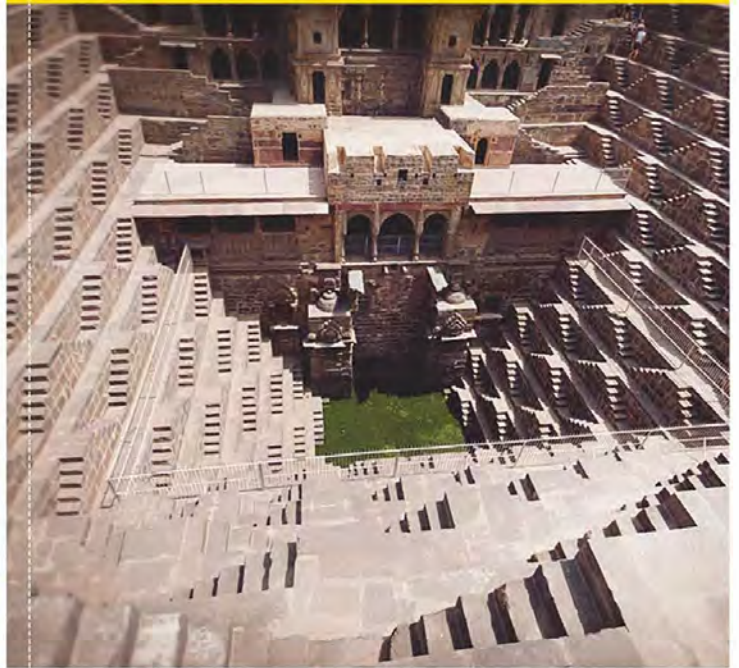
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **SAWARDA VILLAGE**

Step back in time and explore the traditional culture of the rural village of Sawarda. Meet with town elders to discuss how modernization is affecting village life.

- **MEET A LOCAL HISTORIAN**

In Jaipur, known as the "Pink City," meet with a local historian and sociology scholar to learn about India's complex social fabric and traditions, and discuss a range of topics from the country's belief systems to its architecture.



DID YOU KNOW?

THE TAJ MAHAL

Adornments in the Taj Mahal feature more than 25 types of precious stones, including jade and crystal from China, turquoise from Tibet, and sapphire from Sri Lanka.



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

JAIPUR BALLOON RIDE

Get a bird's eye view and book your balloon ride before you go. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.



SOUTH INDIA: EXPLORE KERALA

7 DAYS | KOCHI TO VYPIN ISLAND

If the north of India offers brilliant fuchsia and turquoise, its south offers the coolest, most luxuriant greens anywhere. This compact trip offers the perfect taste of Kerala's stunning tropical beauty. Stroll its beaches, ride in a canoe through its backwaters along quiet canals, explore southern palaces, and enjoy some of the country's most incredible flavours. Experience a part of India that's truly off the beaten path.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Learn about spices with a local expert • Homestay with cooking demonstration and meal with local family • Visit Vembanad Wetlands Conservation Programme and a clam sanctuary. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Walking tour of old Kochi • Kathakali cultural performance • Visit Tripunithura Hill Palace • Kumarakom canoe ride • Walking tour of the paddy fields and Chempu village • Houseboat day trip along the Kerala backwaters • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

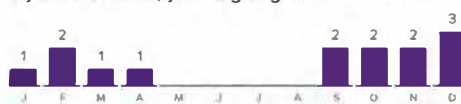
ITINERARY

DAY 1 KOCHI (COCHIN) Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 KOCHI (COCHIN)** Enjoy a walking tour of old Fort Kochi, including the fish market, the Dutch Palace, and the Jewish Quarter. Meet a local spice expert and learn the medicinal and culinary uses of spices and their importance in the life of Kerala and all of India. Later, take in a traditional Kathakali dance performance. **DAY 3 KUMARAKOM** Visit Tripunithura Hill Palace before continuing on to Kumarakom on

Vembanad Lake, the largest freshwater lake in Kerala. Paddle a canoe along its narrow canals and take a walking tour through the paddy fields and the village of Chempu. **DAY 4 ALLEPPEY/KERALA BACKWATERS** Spend the day on a comfortable houseboat, cruising the Kerala backwaters and observing local village life. Later, arrive at our homestay in Alleppey to enjoy a traditional cooking demonstration and dinner with a local family. **DAYS 5-6 CHERRAI BEACH/VYPIN ISLAND** Meet with a representative from the Ashoka Trust (ATREE) and learn about the ongoing efforts by local communities and National Geographic to conserve the Vembanad Wetlands. Also visit a clam sanctuary and watch the local fishermen in action. The next day enjoy free time to explore the beaches, village, or scenic backwaters of Vypin Island. Opt to visit an Ayurvedic spa or go cycling. **DAY 7 CHERRAI BEACH/VYPIN ISLAND** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going



FROM

€899

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €579

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels/resorts – 5 nts, homestay – 1 nt

MEALS

6 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 2 dinners
Allow USD140-185 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Minibus, houseboat, canoe, taxi, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● FAMILY HOMESTAY EXPERIENCE

Get a taste of southern Indian culture during a stay in a family home in Alleppey, which borders the scenic backwaters of this lush region. Visit the local fish market to select our evening meal and then return home to prepare it with our welcoming hosts.

● KERALA SPICE EXPERT

Famed for its pepper, cloves, ginger, and cinnamon, Kerala is considered the spice capital of India. Meet a local spice expert to learn about the medicinal and culinary importance of spices in this region.

● VEMBANAD WETLANDS EXPERIENCE

Meet with a representative of the Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment (ATREE), which has collaborated with National Geographic over the past two decades. Learn about ATREE's conservation work, then travel by boat to a clam sanctuary to meet some of the fishermen.



Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
AHSNG





ICONIC INDIA

14 DAYS | DELHI TO VYPĪN ISLAND

Why decide between India's north or south when you can do both on an unforgettable two-week introduction to this incredible country? Explore Rajasthan's grand forts and palaces, discover a new level of relaxation on a houseboat in Kerala's backwaters, and learn about traditional culture in the small village of Sawarda. Throw in the glorious Taj Mahal, the "Pink City" of Jaipur, and Kochi's fishing markets and you've got two weeks you'll remember forever.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Talk with a local historian/scholar • Visit the village of Sawarda and overnight in a heritage home • Learn about spices from a local expert • Homestay with cooking demonstration and meal with local family • Visit Vembanad Wetlands Conservation Programme and a clam sanctuary • **G Adventures for Good:** Women on Wheels arrival transfer • Walking tour with a guide from the New Delhi Streetkids Project. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Tour of Old Delhi • Tour the Taj Mahal, the Baby Taj, and Agra Fort • Visit Fatehpur Sikri and Abhaneri step wells • Explore Jaipur • Walking tour of old Kochi • Kathakali cultural show • Visit Tripunithura Hill Palace • Kumarakom canoe ride • Walking tour of the paddy fields and Chempu village • Houseboat day trip along the Kerala backwaters • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 DELHI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included through Women on Wheels, a G Adventures-supported project. **DAY 2 DELHI/AGRA** Walk through the backstreets of Delhi with a young adult from the G Adventures-supported New Delhi Streetkids Project. Later, explore Old Delhi with our CEO before an afternoon drive to Agra. **DAY 3 AGRA** Spend the day visiting the highlights of the walled city of Agra including the famed Taj Mahal, the Baby Taj, and Agra Fort. **DAYS 4-5 JAIPUR** On the way to Jaipur, visit the deserted Mughal city of Fatehpur Sikri and the village of Abhaneri, which has one of India's deepest and largest step wells (tank gardens). The next day, explore the "Pink City" of Jaipur, including the Amber Fort and City Palace, and view the Hawa Mahal (Palace of the Winds). Enjoy a talk with a local historian about India's social fabric and customs. **DAY 6 SAWARDA** Drive to the traditional, rural village of Sawarda and step back in time. Meet the town elders to discuss life here, and stay the night in a heritage home. **DAY 7 DELHI** Drive back to bustling Delhi. **DAY 8 KOCHI (COCHIN)** Catch our flight to Kochi, the gateway to Kerala in India's south. **DAY 9 KOCHI (COCHIN)** Enjoy a walking tour of old Fort Kochi, including the fish market, the Dutch Palace, and the Jewish Quarter. Meet a local spice expert and later, take in a traditional Kathakali dance performance.

DAY 10 KUMARAKOM Visit Tripunithura Hill Palace before continuing on to Kumarakom on Vembanad Lake, the largest freshwater lake in Kerala. Paddle a canoe along its narrow canals and take a walking tour through the paddy fields and the village of Chempu. **DAY 11 ALLEPPEY/KERALA BACKWATERS** Spend the day on a comfortable houseboat, cruising the Kerala backwaters and observing local village life. Later, arrive at our homestay in Alleppey for a traditional cooking demonstration and dinner with a local family. **DAYS 12-13 CHERRAI BEACH/VYPĪN ISLAND** Meet with a representative from the Ashoka Trust (ATREE) and learn about the ongoing efforts by local communities and National Geographic to conserve the Vembanad Wetlands. Also visit a clam sanctuary and watch the local fishermen in action. The next day enjoy free time to explore the beaches, village, or scenic backwaters of VypĪn island. Opt to visit an Ayurvedic spa or go cycling. **DAY 14 CHERRAI BEACH/VYPĪN ISLAND** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

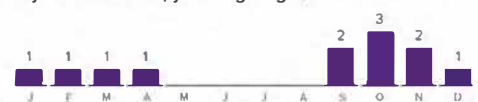
JAIPUR BALLOON RIDE

Book your balloon ride before you leave!
See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AHNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- SAWARDA VILLAGE**
 Step back in time and explore the traditional culture of the rural village of Sawarda. Meet with town elders to discuss how modernization is affecting village life.
- MEET A LOCAL HISTORIAN**
 In Jaipur, known as the "Pink City," meet with a local historian and sociology scholar to learn about India's complex social fabric and traditions, and discuss a range of topics from the country's belief systems to its architecture.
- SEMBANAD WETLANDS EXPERIENCE**
 Meet with a representative of the Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment (ATREE), which has collaborated with National Geographic over the past two decades. Learn about ATREE's conservation work, then travel by boat to a clam sanctuary to meet some of the fishermen.
- KERALA SPICE EXPERT**
 Famed for its pepper, cloves, ginger, and cinnamon, Kerala is considered the spice capital of India. Meet a local spice expert to learn about the medicinal and culinary importance of spices in this region.



FROM **€1799**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€1169**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12
 PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS
 Hotels – 11 nts, heritage hotel – 1 nt, homestay – 1 nt

MEALS
 13 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 3 dinners
 Allow USD300-390 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION
 Private van/bus, auto-rickshaw, cycle-rickshaw, walking, plane, boat, canoe

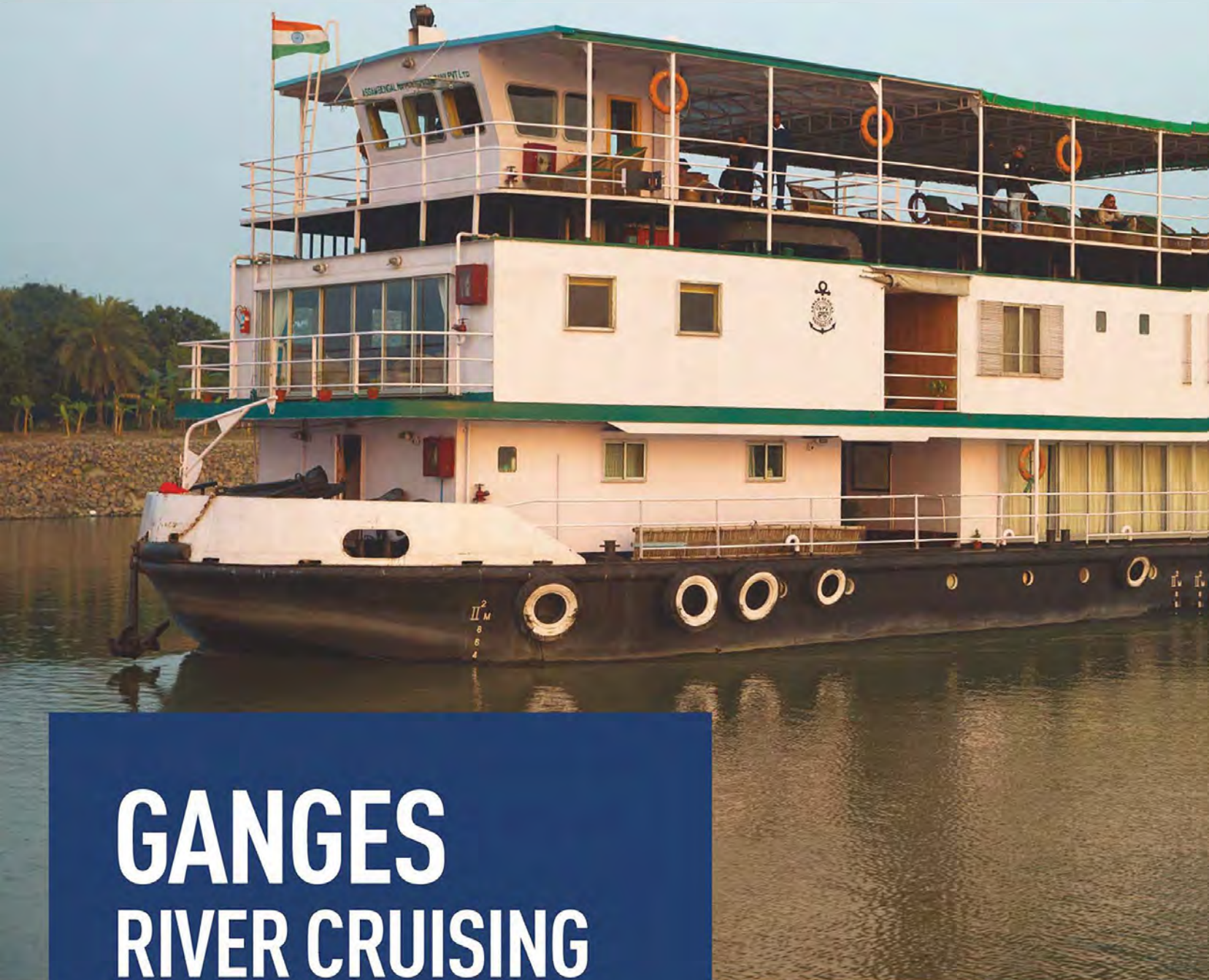
GROUP LEADER
 CEO throughout, local guides.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

- NEW DELHI STREETKIDS**
 Take a walking tour of Delhi guided by a former street youth. This G Adventures-supported project trains these kids to be guides – with an incredible personal perspective on the city. Proceeds from these tours support their college tuition.





GANGES RIVER CRUISING

SAIL TO THE HEART OF INDIA

Sacred to Hindus and essential to the everyday life of hundreds of millions of people, the Ganges is arguably one of the most important rivers in the world. Step aboard our Ganges riverboat and cruise past majestic palaces, historic battlegrounds, and remote villages. Discover a part of Indian life you won't find in the big cities, on an exceptional journey you'll remember forever.



WELCOME ABOARD THE *VARUNA*

Designed specifically to navigate the turns of the Ganges, the *Varuna* opens up to travellers a whole new side of India. At 40m long (130 ft), she's roomy and comfortable, with plenty of outdoor space and excellent sightlines. Interior spaces feature large windows and panoramic views, and when it comes to dining onboard, our kitchen and expert staff are at the ready to deliver a stellar array of meals. Expect a mix of traditional Indian cuisine and Western favourites.

THE *VARUNA* IS THE PERFECT AMBASSADOR TO INDIA'S MOST STORIED WATERWAY.

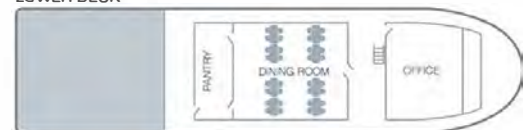
UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



LOWER DECK



CAPACITY

24 passengers.

CABINS

Ten main-deck twin bed cabins with window.
Two main-deck double bed cabins with window.
All with en suite bathrooms.

BOAT LAYOUT

Large observation deck with cane rattan chairs and loungers on upper deck. Cabins, spacious lounge with front-deck balcony on main deck. Dining room, spa on lower deck





CRUISE THE GANGES

12 DAYS | KOLKATA TO VARANASI

Immensely powerful and deeply vital to those who call its banks home, the Ganges River is a must-see travel destination in and of itself. Take this rare opportunity to cruise its storied waters on a 12-day adventure on riverboat and land. Sail to picturesque local villages to explore stunning temples and palaces. Wrap up with a four-day land excursion to the city of Varanasi, often considered the spiritual capital of India.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Explore the Mahabodhi temple complex and meet with a local monk • Lecture on the Ganges • Breakfast at Open Hand vocational training café. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Excursion to Rajmahal • Visit Bateshwar and Vikramshila Buddhist Monastery • Visit Jehangira Island • Rickshaw excursion to Monghyr • Explore Nalanda Buddhist Monastery and museum • Visit Pawapuri Lake and a Jain temple • Patna city tour • Orientation walk of Varanasi • Sunset and sunrise boat trips on the Ganges River • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 KOLKATA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 FARAKKA** Catch a train from Kolkata to Farakka and embark on the riverboat this afternoon. **DAY 3 MANIHARI GHAT** Sail upstream to Rajmahal and explore the remains of palaces, forts, and mosques submerged in vegetation before sailing on as far as

Manihari Ghat. **DAY 4 BATESHWAR/SULTANGANJ** Cruise upriver to idyllic Bateshwar and visit 6th-century rock carvings. Afterwards, explore the impressive ruins of a Buddhist monastery at Vikramshila. **DAY 5 MUNGER** Keep an eye out for South Asian river dolphins this morning as you sail to Bhagalpur, a centre of silk production. Visit a mansion and silk-weaving village. Continue on to Jehangira Island and enjoy an excursion to view ancient Hindu rock carvings. **DAY 6 SITA KUND** Sail to Munger and take a rickshaw ride through the town to view the remnants of a Mughal fort and an East India Company cemetery. Visit the local bazaar, Pirpahar Hill, and Sitakund hot springs. Walk through the village and fields before getting back on board. **DAY 7 BARH** This morning pass under the great bridge at Mokama. Stop to visit a bankside village and stretch your legs. Cruise on to Barh and moor for the evening. **DAY 8 PATNA** Enjoy a full-day excursion to Nalanda. Visit an excavated Buddhist monastery and stupa, and the picturesque Jain temple at Pawapuri. Continue to Patna and reboard the boat for a final night. **DAY 9 BODH GAYA** Disembark and discover Patna on a morning tour. Afterwards, transfer to the small town of Bodh Gaya to explore the Mahabodhi Temple Complex, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Meet with a monk to discuss the history of the area and visit the spot where the Buddha found enlightenment.

DAY 10 VARANASI Drive to Varanasi and enjoy a lecture at the ghats of the Ganges by a Research Scholar from Benaras Hindu University. Then, embark on a boat trip to catch the sunset from the river. Enjoy a candle-and-flower ceremony and observe an evening aarti (prayer) ceremony. **DAY 11 VARANASI** Rise early for a sunrise boat ride along the Ganges to observe the dawn rituals of bathing and burial. Have breakfast at Open Hand, a vocational training cafe and one of G Adventures' grassroots partners. This afternoon take an excursion to Sarnath, a pilgrimage site where it is said the Buddha preached his first sermon. **DAY 12 VARANASI** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES
If you're booked, you're going

This trip has one special departure.

Jan 19 - Jan 30





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **GANGES RIVER TALK**
 While in Varanasi, sit down for a talk with a scholar at the picturesque ghats (stairs) of the Ganges. Discuss the river and the spiritual and social role it plays in daily life here.
- **MEET A BUDDHIST MONK**
 Meet with a monk at the Mahabodhi Vihar temple complex, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the spot where it's claimed Buddha attained enlightenment. Learn about the history of this pilgrimage site and its significance to Buddhists.
- **BREAKFAST AT OPEN HAND**
 Open Hand is a vocational café that provides fair wages, safe housing, and social resources to underprivileged people in India. Enjoy breakfast at this G Adventures-supported project in Varanasi and know you're making a difference simply by being here.



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AHLKNG**

FROM
€2549

GROUP SIZE: Max 24

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 4 nts, riverboat – 7 nts

MEALS

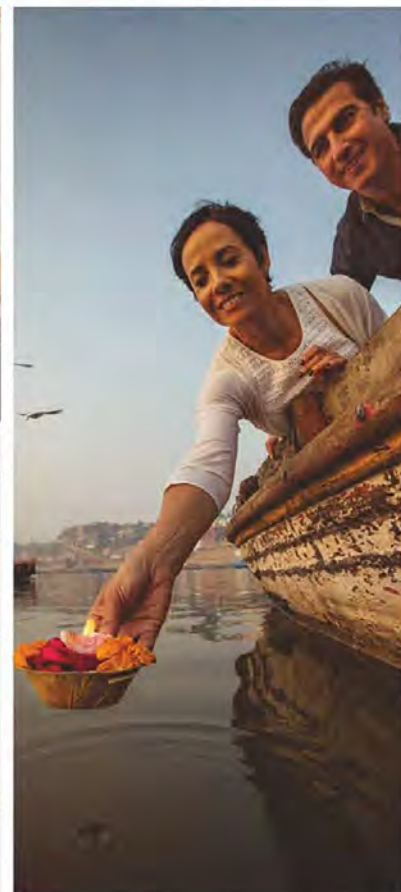
12 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners
 Allow USD135-175 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Riverboat, minibus, train, auto-rickshaws, cycle-rickshaws, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





EXPLORE NORTH INDIA & THE GANGES

16 DAYS | DELHI TO KOLKATA

Imagine the rare opportunity to experience India's greatest highlights and cruise the mighty Ganges River in one extraordinary adventure. This unique 16-day itinerary covers the lively rush of Delhi, the tranquility of the Taj Mahal, the character of rural villages, and the pure serenity of sailing the river from temple to palace and everything in between. This once-in-a-lifetime journey on water and land will have you wanting to return to the glory of India sooner than later.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Talk with a local historian/scholar • Visit the village of Sawarda and overnight in a heritage home • **G Adventures for Good:** Women on Wheels arrival transfer • Walking tour with a guide from the New Delhi Streetkids Project. (*To learn more, see page 18*)

Arrival transfer • Tour of Old Delhi • Visit the Taj Mahal, Baby Taj, and Agra Fort • Excursion to Fatehpur Sikri and the Abhanerl step wells • Explore Jaipur • Explore Barrackpore • Visit Chandernagore and the imambara at Hooghly • Excursion to Kaina by cycle-rickshaws • Visit Mayapur • Excursion to the brass-working village of Matiarl • Entrance to Khushbagh Mughal-style gardens and Hazarduarl Palace • Visit the Katra Mosque, Nashipara Palace, and Katgola Palace • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

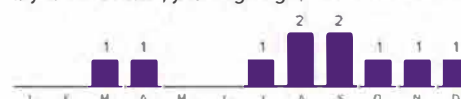
DAY 1 DELHI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included through Women on Wheels, a G Adventures-supported project. **DAY 2 DELHI/AGRA** Walk through the backstreets of Delhi with a young adult from the G Adventures-supported New Delhi Streetkids Project. Later, explore Old Delhi with our CEO before an afternoon drive to Agra. **DAY 3 AGRA** Spend the day visiting the highlights of the walled city of Agra including the famed Taj Mahal, Baby Taj, and Agra Fort. **DAYS 4-5 JAIPUR** On the way to Jaipur, visit the deserted Mughal city of Fatehpur Sikri and the village of Abhaneri, which has one of India's deepest and largest step wells (tank gardens). The next day, explore the "Pink City" of Jaipur, including the Amber Fort and City Palace, and view the Hawa Mahal (Palace of the Winds). Enjoy a talk with a local historian about India's social fabric and customs. **DAY 6 SAWARDA** Drive to the traditional, rural village of Sawarda and step back in time. Meet the town elders to discuss life here, and stay the night in a heritage home. **DAY 7 DELHI** Drive back to bustling Delhi. **DAY 8 DELHI/KOLKATA** Fly to Kolkata and transfer to your hotel. **DAY 9 KOLKATA** Transfer to the riverboat and settle into your cabin. As the trip gets underway, sail up past the old Danish colony of Serampore, and head out to explore Barrackpore. **DAY 10 CHANDANNAGAR/KALNA** Sail to Chandannagar,

a former French possession, to explore. Continue to Chinsurah, to visit the historic Dutch cemetery and the Imambara before reboarding the vessel. Moor near Kalna for the night. **DAY 11 KALNA/MATIARI** Land at the country town of Kalna and take cycle rickshaws to the terracotta temples, as well as the unique Shiva temple. Explore Mayapur, which is dominated by the vast Hare Krishna temple. Sail on through the night to a mooring near Matiarl. **DAY 12 MURSHIDABAD** Start the day with a visit to the brassworking village of Matiarl to witness their ancient techniques. Continue on the river to a rural mooring near the battlefield of Plassey and opt to walk to the commemorative obelisk. **DAY 13 KATRA** Explore the Khushbagh this morning, a peaceful Mughal-style garden housing several tombs. Continue upstream to visit the impressive Hazarduarl Palace, Katra Mosque, Nashipara Palace, and Katgola Palace. Overnight on the river across from town. **DAY 14 FARAKKA** Explore the rural village of Baranagar and walk through farmers' fields to visit three miniature terracotta temples. Continue up the river and take in the idyllic scenery as you cruise to a mooring near the Farakka Barrage. **DAY 15 FARAKKA** Enjoy a full-day excursion by road to Gaur, once the Muslim capital of eastern India. Visit a number of sights from the 12th-century Hindus and 14th-century Muslims, including mosques and palaces. Rejoin the boat in the evening. **DAY 16 FARAKKA** Transfer to Farakka station at dawn to catch the morning train and journey back to Kolkata.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





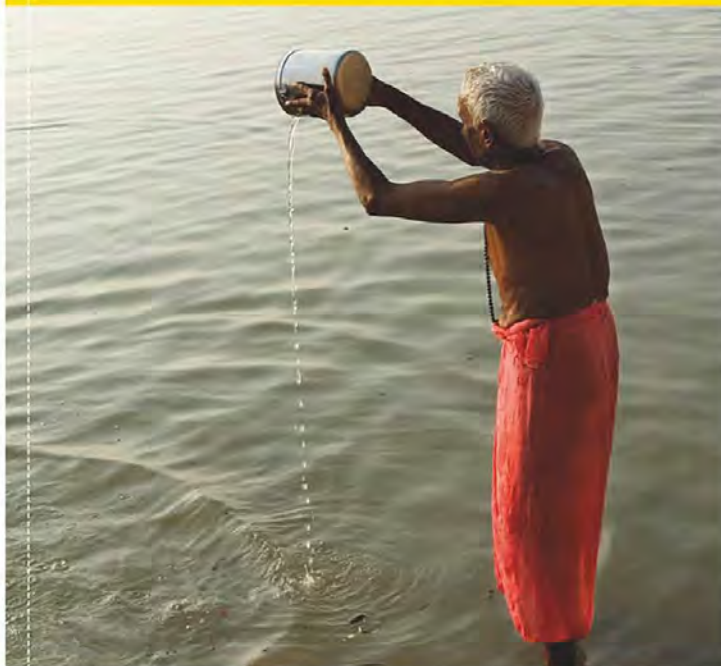
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

• SAWARDA VILLAGE

Step back in time and explore the traditional culture of the rural village of Sawarda. Meet with town elders to discuss how modernization is affecting village life.

• MEET A LOCAL HISTORIAN

In Jaipur, known as the "Pink City," meet with a local historian and sociology scholar to learn about India's complex social fabric and traditions, and discuss a range of topics from the country's belief systems to its architecture.



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AHLFNG**

FROM
€2499

GROUP SIZE: Max 24
PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 7 nts, heritage hotel – 1 nt,
riverboat – 7 nts

MEALS

15 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 8 dinners
Allow USD225-295 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Van, bus, rickshaw, train, walking,
plane, riverboat

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides



DID YOU KNOW?

THE HOLY GANGES

The Ganges is the greatest river on the Indian subcontinent. Sacred to millions of followers of the Hindu religion, the river's water is said to purify the soul and heal the body.





WONDERS OF BHUTAN

10 DAYS | PARO TO PARO

Anyone with an interest in Buddhist culture will be fascinated by this 10-day adventure into the heart of Bhutan, the only country in the world that measures its well-being in GNH – Gross National Happiness. Explore remote villages and shrines in the mountains. Climb magnificent heights to the cliff-side Taktsang Monastery, 900m (2,953 ft) above the valley floor. Discover your own capacity for happiness within Bhutan's ancient culture.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lunch and cooking demonstration at a family farm • Lecture on Buddhist culture. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival and departure transfer • Visit the Rimpung Dzong • Hike to Punakha Dzong monastery and fertility shrine • Visit the town of Wangdue and walk to Khamsum Yueley Chorten shrine • Visit the village of Khewa • Hike to the monastery of Gangtey Goempa • Walk across Phobjikha and Khewa valleys • Visit the National Library, the Institute for Zorig Chusum (arts and crafts) and the Thimphu Chorten • Hike to Kila Goempa nunnery • Explore shrines and temples of the Haa Valley • Visit the fortress of Drukgyal Dzong and hike to Taktsang Monastery (Tiger's Nest) • Visit Kyichu Lhakhang Temple • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 PARO Arrive at any time and transfer to hotel. Later, enjoy a welcome dinner and visit Rimpung Dzong, a school for monks, and take an orientation walk in the town. **DAYS 2-3 PUNAKHA** Drive to Punakha, cross the scenic Dochula pass and enjoy stunning views of the Himalayas through flickering prayer flags. The next day, visit the imposing administrative building Punakha Dzong, and hike to Chimi Lhakhang monastery and the town of Wangdue Phodrang. In the afternoon, walk through rice terraces and forests to Khamsum Yueley Chorten, a shrine built by the Queen of Bhutan. **DAYS 4-5 GANGTEY VALLEY** Travel to the village of Khewa before continuing on to the beautiful Gangtey Valley to visit the farm of a local family and eat a home-cooked dinner. The next day, walk to the monastery of Gangtey Goempa, known to hold some of the most sacred relics in Bhutan. Walk through incredibly green valleys between soaring peaks and visit an age-old temple to make an offering. **DAY 6 THIMPHU** Drive to the capital to visit the National Library and the Thimphu Chorten, and watch students work with clay and wood at the Institute for Zorig Chusum, an arts-and-crafts school. Meet with a monk to discuss Buddhist beliefs and values, and learn about his way of life here. **DAY 7 HAA VALLEY** Drive to one of the most remote and sacred valleys in Bhutan,

via the Chelela pass, and hike to Kila Goempa Nunnery, which clings to a rocky cliff. Later visit the Lhakhang Nagpo (Black Temple), and Lhakhang Karpo (White Temple). **DAYS 8-9 PARO** Return to Paro and visit the ruined fortress of Drukgyal Dzong. Embark on a vigorous hike up to the famous Taktsang Monastery (Tiger's Nest), one of the most venerated pilgrimage sites in Bhutan. Take in some of the best views in the region. Later, visit Kyichu Lhakhang Temple and the local archery grounds. **DAY 10 PARO** Depart at any time. Airport transfer included.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- MEET A BUDDHIST MONK**

Meet with a Buddhist monk and scholar in the scenic capital city of Thimphu. Hear him talk about his daily life and Buddhism in general, and gain insight into this tiny kingdom where happiness is the common goal.
- FAMILY FARM EXPERIENCE**

Visit a family farmhouse in Gangtey Valley for a cooking demonstration and traditional meal. Learn how to make the very spicy *ema datshi* (chili cheese) and sit down to eat with these welcoming people.



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ADWNG**

FROM
€2899

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1329

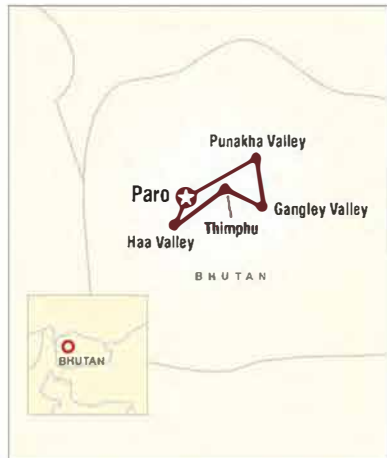
GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 10
 PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

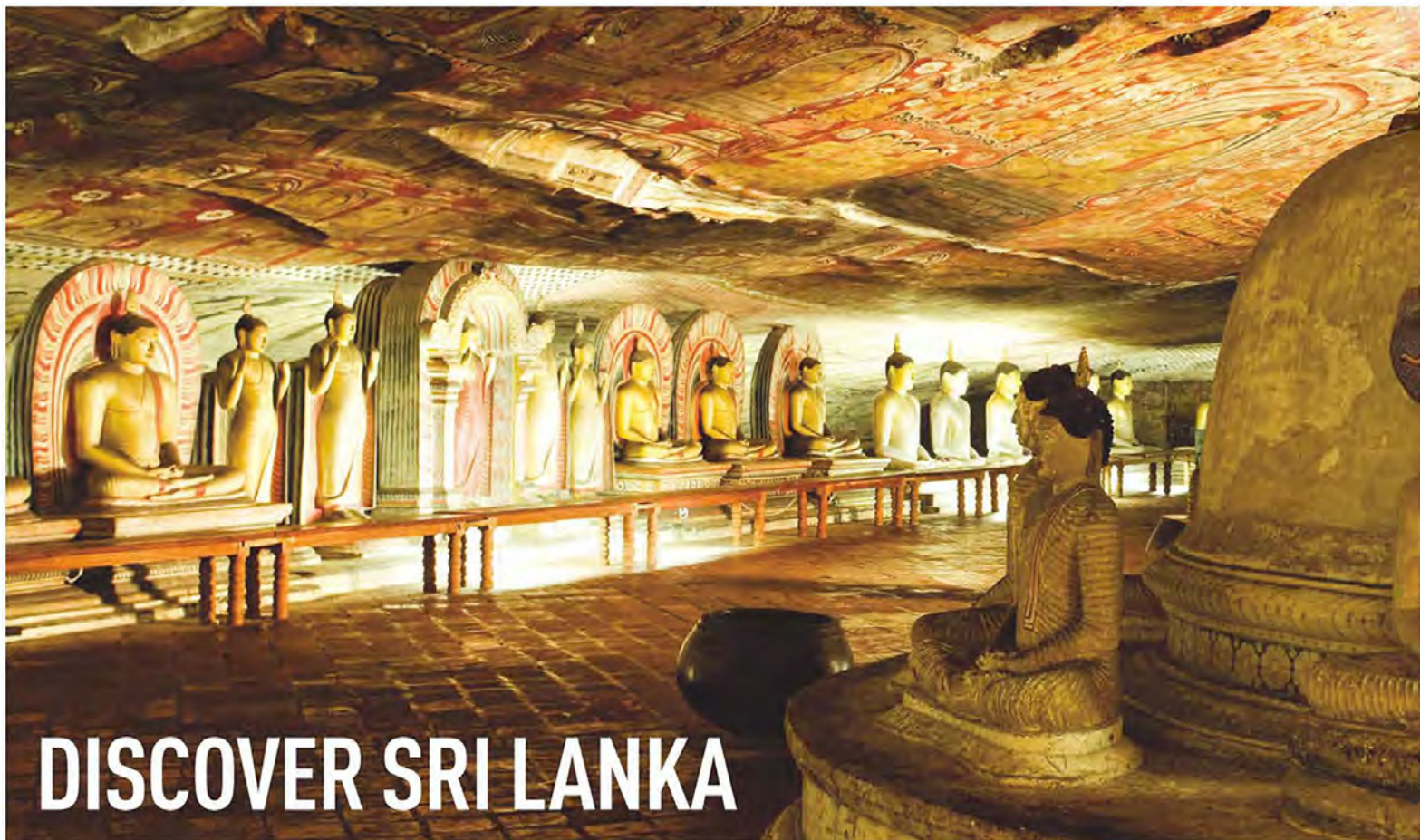
ACCOMMODATIONS
 Hotel/lodges – 9 nts

MEALS
 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches, 9 dinners

TRANSPORTATION
 Private vehicle, walking, hiking

GROUP LEADER
 CEO throughout, local guides.





DISCOVER SRI LANKA

11 DAYS | COLOMBO TO MARAWILA

Take 11 unforgettable days to discover the exceptional island country of Sri Lanka. Explore Sigiriya Rock Fortress and find your own peace at the unusual Dambulla Cave Temple – a UNESCO World Heritage site. Walk through spice gardens and tea plantations, and ride through Wilpattu National Park with a forest ranger in search of elephants and leopards. Experience a unique part of the world so few travellers get to.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Expert lecture and demonstration on Ayurveda • Farming project visit and traditional farmhouse meal • Ranger-guided Wilpattu National Park jeep safari and conservation talk. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Colombo city tour • Picnic and hike in Horton Plains National Park • High tea at the Grand Hotel • Evening tuk tuk tour of Nuwara Eliya village • Kandy city tour and Ceylon tea plantation visit • Temple of the Tooth guided tour • Hiking excursion in Knuckles mountains range • Visit a Matale spice garden • Visit Nalanda Gedige Temple ruins • Dambulla cave temple visit • Tour the Sigiriya rock fortress • Tour of Anuradhapura ruins and monasteries • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

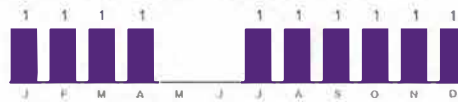
DAY 1 COLOMBO Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 COLOMBO/NUWARA ELIYA** Discover the colonial and modern mix of Colombo on a city tour before travelling to the tea-producing town of Nuwara Eliya, stopping in the lush town of Kitulgala en route. The next day, enjoy a picnic breakfast and hike in Horton Plains National Park, then take high tea at the historical Grand Hotel. Embark on an evening tuk-tuk ride and visit the town centre and market. Opt for a rafting excursion on the Kelani River. **DAYS 4-5 KANDY/MADULKELE** Travel to Kandy, stopping at a Ceylon tea plantation en route. Enjoy a tour around the city and lake, with a guided visit to the Temple of the Sacred Tooth Relic. Then head to the lodge in Madulkele – located on a tea estate – for the night. The next day, hike in the Knuckles Mountains, following lush forest trails past villages and tea plantations. Later, enjoy a lecture and demonstration on Ayurveda by a knowledgeable local practitioner. **DAYS 6-7 MATALE/DAMBULLA/SIGIRIYA ROCK FORTRESS** Visit a spice garden in Matale before arriving at the archaeological (and beautiful) site of Nalanda Gedige. Continue to the Dambulla cave temple to admire ancient murals and statues. The next day, visit the CIC Hingurakgoda farm and learn about traditional agricultural practices.

Prepare a fresh lunch with a farming family before climbing the steps to the top of Sigiriya (Lion) rock fortress to discover UNESCO-listed ruins and take in stellar views. **DAY 8 WILPATTU NP** Travel north to Wilpattu National Park, known for its leopard population. Explore the park by jeep and meet with a knowledgeable forest ranger to learn about conservation efforts. Continue to Anuradhapura for the night. **DAYS 9-10 ANURADHAPURA/MARAWILA** Explore the sacred city of Anuradhapura – a UNESCO World Heritage site – and discover ancient Buddhist monasteries. Later, travel south to coastal Marawila and spend the next day relaxing at the beach. **DAY 11 MARAWILA** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ASING**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

• UNDERSTANDING AYURVEDA

Attend a talk on Ayurveda by a local practitioner. Delve into the history of this alternative form of medicine and find out how herbs and spices are used to help cure common ailments, from headaches to fever.

• SEED FARM EXPERIENCE

Witness local farming techniques on a visit to the CIC Seed Farm, which works with over 20,000 farmers in Sri Lanka to improve their crop quality. Then head to a nearby farmhouse to learn about traditional Sri Lankan cuisine and make lunch with your hosts.

• WILPATTU SAFARI AND TALK

One of Sri Lanka's largest national parks, Wilpattu is renowned for its leopard population. Join a forest ranger to explore its landscapes by jeep, on the lookout for leopards and other wildlife. Then meet with a park representative to discuss local conservation efforts.



FROM

€1659

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €879

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel/Resorts – 10 nts

MEALS

10 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 4 dinners

Allow USD220-290 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private A/C van/minibus, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





EXPLORE CHINA & TIBET

15 DAYS | BEIJING TO SHANGHAI

Get over the wall for a life-changing adventure through China's awe-inspiring interior. Explore the unforgettable city of Beijing and meet pandas at a breeding centre in Sichuan. Discover daily life in Tibet and cruise the incredible Yangtze River on a riverboat. Cycle atop the city walls of Xi'an, and face its standing army of terracotta warriors before eating lunch with a local family. Get into China's very heart and it will most certainly get into yours.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Visit an academy for tangka painting • Tibetan momo cooking class • Shanghai acrobats show and behind-the-scenes tour • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Shanghai for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Tour of Tiananmen Square, Forbidden City, and the Temple of Heaven • Visit the Mutianyu section of the Great Wall • Bike ride along the Xi'an city walls • Orientation walk through Xi'an's Muslim Quarter and street markets • Tour the museum of the terracotta warriors • Orientation walk in Barkhor square • Tour of Jokhang Temple, Potala Palace, and the Tibetan Medicine Institute • Sera Monastery visit • Visit a panda breeding centre • Yangtze River cruise • Three Gorges Dam tour • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BEIJING Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer and welcome dinner included. **DAY 2 BEIJING** Explore the renowned Tiananmen Square, Forbidden City, and the Temple of Heaven with free time in the afternoon to explore. **DAY 3 BEIJING** Take a walk along the Great Wall, exploring its towers and their outstanding views. This evening, board an overnight sleeper train to Xi'an. **DAYS 4-5 XI'AN** Take in incredible views of Xi'an with a bike ride atop its city walls. In the evening, stroll through the vibrant Muslim Quarter and local markets for some of the best street food in China. The next day, visit the fascinating terracotta warriors – one of the most archaeologically significant findings of the 20th century – and then have lunch in a local village. **DAY 6 LHASA** Fly over the Himalayas to Tibet. Take an orientation walk with a local guide through Barkhor Square. **DAYS 7-8 LHASA** Enjoy a guided visit to the Potala Palace and the Tibetan Medicine Institute. Also drop by a tangka academy to observe this ancient and intricate art form, considered sacred to Buddhists. The next day, explore the sacred Jokhang Temple and incredible Sera Monastery, then take a cooking class with a local chef to make (and eat) Tibetan momo beef dumplings. **DAY 9 CHENGDU** Fly to Chengdu and sample the fantastic and fiery Sichuan cuisine for dinner. **DAY 10 CHENGDU/**

CHONGQING Go to a panda breeding centre to learn about and observe these gentle animals. Then, catch a train to Chongqing and board a riverboat for your first of three nights on the Yangtze. **DAYS 11-12 YANGTZE RIVER** Over two days, cruise the mighty Yangtze River with daily shore excursions that may include Fengdu Ghost City or the serene and unusual Shibaozhai hill. Sail through the idyllic Shennong Stream or through the Three Gorges Dam ship locks themselves – a fascinating experience. Also opt to take an excursion to the ancient temple complex at Baidicheng ("white emperor walled city"), depending on the season and river conditions. Relax in your well-appointed cabin or take in shipboard activities like tai chi, tea-tasting, and calligraphy classes. **DAY 13 SHANGHAI** Take a tour of Three Gorges Dam before flying to Shanghai. **DAY 14 SHANGHAI** Take advantage of free time to explore on your own, or opt to visit Yuyuan Gardens or the Shanghai Museum. This evening, get a behind-the-scenes peek at the celebrated Shanghai acrobats, visiting their training room to interact with them and learn about this ancient tradition. After, sit down for an awe-inspiring performance. **DAY 15 SHANGHAI** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ACCNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- DUMPLING-MAKING LESSON**
 Momos are dumplings native to Tibet. Join a local chef for a lesson in making these tasty little bites. When it comes to time to eat them, they'll be served with a special milk tea. Delicious!
- ACADEMY FOR TANGKA PAINTING**
 Visit a school in Lhasa that teaches the ancient Tibetan art form known as tangka painting. These intricate works, often depicting mandalas or deities, are considered sacred to Buddhism and are tied to teaching and meditation.
- MEET THE SHANGHAI ACROBATS**
 Go behind the scenes and meet the performers of the world-class Shanghai Acrobatic Show. Visit their training room and learn about this ancient tradition before taking in a mesmerizing performance.



FROM
€3299

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€1099**

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 10
 PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 10 nts, soft-sleeper overnight train – 1 nt, Yangtze riverboat – 3 nts

MEALS

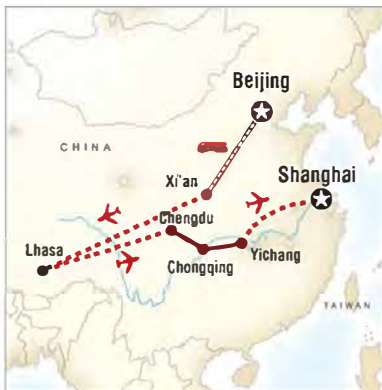
14 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 4 dinners
 Allow USD365-475 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Train, minibus, cruise boat, small canal boat, ferry, bicycle, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO, local guides.



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

BEIJING KUNG FU SHOW

Don't miss out – book a Kung Fu show before you go. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.





BEST OF CHINA

12 DAYS | BEIJING TO SHANGHAI

This trip blends the perfect mix of China's major metropolises with a priceless opportunity to experience traditional rural life. Explore hidden corners of Beijing's Forbidden City. Cycle along ancient city walls and learn about Xi'an's famed terracotta soldiers. Enjoy a sunset cruise on the gorgeous Li River. Meet and interact with Shanghai's celebrated acrobats and watch them train. Our local CEO knows just where to take you for the best highlights of this incredible country.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Tai chi class • Shanghai acrobats show and behind-the-scenes tour •

Hands-on: Cooking class and dinner in Yangshuo •

Carte Blanche: Free time in Shanghai for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Visit Tiananmen Square, the Forbidden City, and the Temple of Heaven • Visit Beijing's traditional hutongs • Excursion to the Great Wall • Xi'an Muslim quarter orientation walk • Cycle along the Xi'an city walls • Terracotta warriors tour • Lunch in a local village • Li River boat ride • Walk through the countryside with village visits • Shanghai orientation walk • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BEIJING Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer is included. Enjoy a first taste of Chinese cuisine with a welcome dinner of Peking Duck. **DAYS 2-4 BEIJING** Take a walk along the 500-year-old Mutianyu section of the Great Wall of China. Spend time exploring the towers, views, and the magnificent structure of this unique wonder. Explore Tiananmen Square, the Forbidden City, and the Temple of Heaven. Walk through hutongs (narrow alleys). Continue to explore Beijing with our CEO and enjoy some free time on your own. In the evening, catch an overnight train to Xi'an. **DAYS 5-6 XI'AN** Take in incredible views of Xi'an with a bike ride atop its city walls. In the evening, stroll through the vibrant Muslim Quarter and local markets for some of the best street food in China. The next day, visit the fascinating terracotta warriors – one of the most archaeologically significant findings of the 20th century – and then have lunch in a local village. This evening, opt for a Tang Dynasty dinner banquet. **DAYS 7-9 YANGSHUO** Fly to Guilin and continue on to China's lush south to experience the rural culture and unique limestone karst scenery of the Yangshuo area. In the afternoon, enjoy a relaxing cruise on the Li River. Trek through the beautiful

countryside, passing through villages and rice and fruit fields. Later, try preparing local cuisine at a cooking school and enjoy the results for dinner. Rise early for a private tai chi class with a local expert. Later, you'll have an opportunity to wander the shop and cafe-lined streets or relax with a drink. Fly to Shanghai and take an orientation walk along the Bund waterfront area. Enjoy a behind-the-scenes peek at the famed Shanghai acrobats, visiting their training room and learning about this tradition. **After**, enjoy an awe-inspiring performance. **DAY 12 SHANGHAI** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

BEIJING KUNG FU SHOW

Like to plan ahead? Book a Kung Fu show ahead of time. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

MEET THE SHANGHAI ACROBATS

Go behind the scenes and meet the performers of the world-class Shanghai Acrobatic Show. Visit their training room and learn about this ancient tradition before taking in a mesmerizing performance.

TAI CHI CLASS

Wake early for a private tai chi class led by a local expert. Learn the basic principles of this ancient practice and discover firsthand why it's revered for such health benefits as stress relief, improved balance, and overall well-being.



DID YOU KNOW?

THE GREAT WALL

At 8,850km (5,500 mi) long, the Great Wall of China is the largest manmade object in history, built over a period of two thousand years to stave off waves of invaders. Due to erosion and human activity, the wall does slowly break down, so to help ensure it's around for future generations, the country has implemented laws making it illegal to remove pieces of it.

Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ACBNG**

FROM
€1999

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€869**

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 10 nts, soft-sleeper train – 1 nt

MEALS

11 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 3 dinners
Allow USD325-425 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private bus, plane, boat, train, bicycle, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





12 DAYS | TOKYO TO KYOTO

Japan is a land of contrasts. Begin your 12-day adventure in glittering (and massive) Tokyo before heading by rail into the countryside to visit traditional villages and tranquil shrines. Include strolls through geisha districts and restorative time in hot springs, and you've got a marvellous introduction to a country that reveres its past and embraces its future.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Fish market visit and sushi-making class • Buddhism lecture with meditation and calligraphy • Sword lesson and Samurai performance • **Hands-on:** Chopstick-making and gold leaf painting experience • Enjoy a tea ceremony • **Recharge:** Relax in onsen hot springs. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Tour of Tokyo including Meiji Jingu Shrine and Asakusa and Harajuku districts • Walking tour of Tsumago village and countryside • Kaiseki dinner • Visit Kanazawa samurai and geisha districts • Visit Nomura Family Samurai Residence and Myoryuji Ninja Temple • Visit Himeji Castle • Explore Hiroshima Peace Park and Memorial Museum • Excursion to Miyajima Island • Tour Kyoto and Nara including Fushimi Inari, Kinkaku-ji Golden Pavilion, Todaiji Temple and Kasuga Taisha Shrine • Visit Gion Geisha district • Japan Rail (JR) pass (7 days) • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 TOKYO Arrive at any time. **DAYS 2-3 TOKYO** Spend the day exploring enormous Tokyo by public transportation. Experience its traditional side with visits to Meiji Shrine and the district of old Asakusa, as well as its modern, quirky side with a walk through the pop culture-obsessed Harajuku district. The next day, visit the renowned Tsukiji Fish Market to learn about the country's fishing industry and take in a sushi-making class. This afternoon is free to roam the streets of Tokyo on your own. **DAY 4 TOKYO/TSUMAGO** Depart Tokyo by train for the small, quaint town of Nagiso. Take a countryside walk passing farms and hamlets and into the rural village of Tsumago. Then continue to our traditional ryokan accommodation to feast on a multi-course kaiseki meal and soak in the natural hot springs here. **DAYS 5-6 KANAZAWA** Travel farther by train to historic Kanazawa. Explore the ancient samurai culture with a walk through the well-preserved Nagamachi district. Opt to visit the area's stunning gardens or castles. The next day, see the Myoryuji Ninja Temple and stroll through the incredible Higashi Chaya geisha district. Kanazawa is known as a centre for traditional arts and crafts and we'll delve into one of them with a chopstick-making experience. Then opt to visit Omi-cho Market for some of the best sushi you'll ever eat. **DAYS 7-8 HIROSHIMA** Begin the day at the gorgeous hilltop Himeji Castle, considered the best

preserved castle in Japan. Then speed by bullet train to Hiroshima and visit the Peace Park and Memorial Museum to learn more about a dark chapter in human history. The next day, ride a ferry over to the placid island of Miyajima to see the famous floating torii, considered one of the country's most beautiful and sacred shrines. This afternoon is free; opt to catch the ferry to other islands to explore on your own. **DAY 9 HIROSHIMA/KYOTO** Head by train to the former Imperial capital of Kyoto. This afternoon, stroll through the Gion geisha district and visit a tea house to participate in a tea ceremony. **DAYS 10-11 KYOTO** Spend the day exploring sites around Nara, visiting the temple at Todai-ji and Kasuga Taisha Shrine. Also meet with a local monk who'll instruct us in Zen meditation. The next day, discover the beautiful Kinkaku-ji Golden Pavilion and Fushimi Inari before going to a dojo for a presentation about samurai etiquette and to learn some traditional moves for yourself. Later, explore this gorgeous area on your own. **DAY 12 KYOTO** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AJENG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- TSUKIJI SUSHI EXPERIENCE**
 Walk through Tokyo's famous Tsukiji Fish Market (the largest in the world) alongside insiders that know its ins and outs. Take a sushi-making class with recognized masters, learning how to select, prepare, and fillet ingredients. Finally, enjoy a taste of your own creation.
- ZEN BUDDHIST MEDITATION**
 Visit a local temple to learn about the history and practice of Zen Buddhism in Japan. One of the monks there will instruct us in Zen meditation and Zen calligraphy, allowing us deeper insight into Japanese culture and beliefs, and ultimately teaching techniques to help reduce stress in our daily lives.
- KEMBU MASTERS**
 Stop by a traditional dojo to gain an understanding of kembu, an ancient martial art form that honours the culture of the samurai. Watch masters practice this delicate combination of dance and swordplay and learn Japanese sword techniques which were said to build a samurai's courage and improve concentration.



FROM
€4099

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1239

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 12
 PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 10 nts, traditional onsen spa – 1 nt

MEALS

11 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner
 Allow USD475-620 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Bullet train, express train, local train, ferry, metro, taxi, public bus, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





DISCOVER SOUTHEAST ASIA

18 DAYS | BANGKOK TO SIEM REAP

With their vibrant cultures steeped in tradition, Laos, Vietnam, Cambodia, and Thailand offer so much to see on this outstanding adventure through Indochina. Cruise Halong Bay, explore incredible Angkor Wat, interact with local families, and get to the night markets of Chiang Mai for some of the best street food in the world. Don't come all this way without experiencing all you can in this corner of the globe.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Rural village visit with authentic Khantoke dinner in a local family's home • Wat Visoun temples visit with a monk • Lunch at Hoa Sua training restaurant • Performance and talk at Phare, The Cambodian Circus • **Hands-on:** Thai cooking class with market visit • **G Adventures for Good:** Lunch at New Hope. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Tour of Bangkok including boat ride on the klong (canals) • Visit the temple at Doi Suthep • Orientation walk of Chiang Mai night market • Tour of Luang Prabang • Boat tour to Pak Ou cave temples • Kuang Sii waterfall excursion • Hanoi old town cyclo tour • Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum visit • Halong Bay overnight cruise • Ho Chi Minh City cyclo tour • Cu Chi tunnels tour • Phnom Penh cyclo tour • Tuol Sleng Prison Museum tour and Choeung Ek memorial (the "killing fields") tour • Siem Reap orientation walk and night market • Two-day guided tour of Angkor Wat • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BANGKOK Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 CHIANG MAI** Explore the thriving city of Bangkok and take a boat along the canals. Visit the Grand Palace and sacred Emerald Buddha at Wat Phra Kaew temple. Later, catch a flight to Chiang Mai. **DAYS 3-4 CHIANG MAI** Visit the market with a local chef before enjoying a cooking class and lunch. Later, enjoy a sunset visit to the Doi Suthep Buddhist temple. The next day is free to explore Chiang Mai. Then visit a local village and sit down with a local family for an authentic khantoke dinner in their home. Opt to visit the bustling night market. **DAY 5 LUANG PRABANG** Fly to Luang Prabang, Laos, and take an orientation walk of this World Heritage-listed town. **DAYS 6-7 LUANG PRABANG** Rise at dawn to meet and receive a blessing from local monks. Visit the Royal Palace Museum and Wat Xiengthong. Continue on to Wat Visoun and walk through the temple with a local monk. Then, catch a boat to Pak Ou Temple caves, stop in local villages, and visit Phousi Temple to watch the sunset. The next day, visit Kuang Sii waterfall before some free time to explore the night market. **DAY 8 HANOI** Fly to Hanoi and enjoy a guided cyclo ride and orientation tour of the Old Quarter. Have lunch at Hoa Sua, a training school for disadvantaged youth. **DAY 9 HALONG BAY** Visit Ho Chi Minh's mausoleum before continuing to Halong Bay for an overnight cruise in a traditional junk

boat with a local guide. Explore the limestone caves, sit down to a feast of fresh seafood, and relax on deck as you drift past dramatic karst peaks. **DAY 10 HANOI** Continue cruising the bay aboard our junk this morning before transferring back to Hanoi. This afternoon is free, so explore the area. **DAYS 11-12 HO CHI MINH CITY** Fly to Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) and take a thrilling cyclo tour of this vibrant city. The next day, go on a guided tour of the infamous Cu Chi tunnels, legendary for the vital part they played during the Vietnam War. **DAYS 13-14 PHNOM PENH** Fly to Phnom Penh, Cambodia. Set out on an NGO-supported cyclo city tour along the waterfront to see key city sites, and opt to visit the famous Foreign Correspondents' Club for sunset drinks. The next day, reflect on the darker side of history with visits to Choeung Ek memorial and Tuol Sleng prison. **DAY 15 SIEM REAP** Drive to Siem Reap, where we'll take an orientation walk and visit the exciting night market. **DAYS 16-17 ANGKOR WAT/SIEM REAP** Spend two days exploring the ruins of the Angkor Wat temple complex with a local guide. Take in a traditional Khmer lunch at New Hope, a G Adventures-supported vocational training school for adults. This evening, sit down for a performance at Phare, the Cambodian Circus, a social enterprise that provides employment opportunities to Cambodian youth. **DAY 18 SIEM REAP** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ATING**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **PHARE, THE CAMBODIAN CIRCUS**
Attend a live performance that blends music, theatre, dance, and acrobatics at Phare, the Cambodian Circus. This social enterprise provides training and employment opportunities to disadvantaged Cambodian youths – not to mention a show that’s out of this world.
- **WAT VISOUN VISIT**
Originally built in 1513, Wat Visoun is Luang Prabang’s oldest operating temple. Walk through with a Buddhist monk, who’ll discuss the site’s dramatic history, the Buddhist art that was once housed here, and its unusually shaped stupa – known as the “watermelon stupa.”
- **DINNER IN A VILLAGE HOME**
Visit a family home in a village outside of Chiang Mai and sit down to a traditional (and so delicious) Khanktoke dinner. Learn about life in rural Thailand from the family and walk through their lovely garden to discuss herbs and spices used in local cuisine.
- **LUNCH AT HOA SUA**
Hoa Sua is a cooking school and restaurant that prepares disadvantaged youths for careers in the hospitality industry. In 19 years, it’s trained more than 7,000 young people, giving them skills to combat poverty. Enjoy traditional Vietnamese dishes here while supporting a worthy effort.



FROM **€2999**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€1549**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10
PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS
Hotels – 16 nts, junk boat – 1 nt

MEALS
17 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 2 dinners
Allow USD230-300 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION
Private vehicle, first-class public bus, boat, tuk tuk, plane, cyclo, traditional junk boat, walking

GROUP LEADER
CEO throughout, local guides.



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

FLIGHT OF THE GIBBON
Like to plan ahead? Book your Thailand ziplining activity before you go. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

- **NEW HOPE RESTAURANT**
Drop by New Hope Restaurant in Siem Reap, which provides training in the hospitality industry to underprivileged Khmers. Proceeds from our visit here help support free education and healthcare for students and nearby residents.





EXPLORE VIETNAM

13 DAYS | HANOI TO HO CHI MINH CITY

Immerse yourself in the incredibly vibrant culture of Vietnam with this 13-day introduction to some of its greatest highlights. Spend a night on a traditional junk boat in stunning Halong Bay, roam the UNESCO World Heritage site of Hoi An, trek through hilltribe villages to gain a glimpse of traditional rural life, and enjoy a cyclo ride through the heart of bustling Hanoi. Rediscover what a real adventure should feel like as you make your way through Vietnam.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Breakfast at Hoa Sua training restaurant • Oodles of Noodles local market tour • Lifestart Lantern-making class • **G Adventures for Good:** Cooking class and lunch at Oodles of Noodles project. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Visit Hoa Lo Prison (Hanoi Hilton) and Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum • Cyclo tour of Hanoi's Old Quarter • Overnight on a junk boat on Halong Bay • Guided tour of Emperor's Tomb and Imperial Citadel Hue • Walking tour of Hoi An Old Town • Guided tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 HANOI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 MAI CHAU** Enjoy breakfast at Hoa Sua – a training restaurant for underprivileged Hanoi youth – before heading to the lush Mai Chau Valley. Spend two nights in a rural lodge, the perfect base for exploration of the area. Take in an included countryside hike to a local

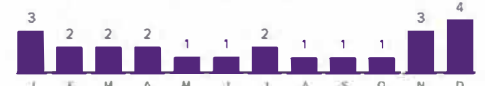
village. The next day, opt to go kayaking or cycling, or simply relax at the lodge. **DAY 4 HANOI** Return to Hanoi to explore Hoa Lo Prison (Hanoi Hilton), visit Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum with a local guide, and go on a cyclo tour of the Old Quarter. **DAY 5 HALONG BAY** Transfer to Halong Bay and spend the night on a traditional junk boat surrounded by turquoise waters, from which numerous limestone islands rise. Opt to go kayaking. **DAYS 6-7 HUE** After a morning on the bay, transfer back to Hanoi for a flight to Hue. The next day, visit the ancient walled Citadel containing the former Imperial Palace and travel into the countryside to visit the final resting place of former emperors. **DAYS 8-10 HOI AN** Enjoy a scenic drive to Hoi An and take a walking tour. Learn to make traditional lanterns at the G Adventures-supported Lifestart Foundation. The next day, take an Oodles of Noodles cooking class during which you'll visit the market to learn about local cuisine, then have a lesson and cook lunch. The next day is free to explore anything you like. **DAYS 11-12 HO CHI MINH CITY** Fly to Ho Chi Minh City and opt to take a cyclo tour around the markets and shops. Visit the famous Cu Chi Tunnels, legendary for the vital role they played during the Vietnam War. **DAY 13 HO CHI MINH CITY** Depart at any time.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AVHNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● **MAKE A TRADITIONAL LANTERN**

Add a little light to your life in Hoi An, the lantern capital of Vietnam. Visit the G Adventures-supported Lifestart Foundation to learn how to make a miniature lantern to take home. Proceeds from this initiative help provide lasting employment to local residents with chronic disabilities.

● **LUNCH AT HOA SUA**

Hoa Sua is a cooking school and restaurant that prepares disadvantaged youths for careers in the hospitality industry. In 19 years, it's trained more than 7,000 young people, giving them skills to combat poverty. Enjoy traditional Vietnamese dishes here while supporting a worthy effort.



FROM
€1599

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€1139**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10
PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 9 nts, junk boat – 1 nt, lodge – 2 nt

MEALS

12 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 2 dinners
Allow USD155-205 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Bus, boat, cyclo, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

● **OODLES OF NOODLES YOUTH TOUR**

Take a walking tour of Hoi An led by youths who have come to Oodles of Noodles, a G Adventures-supported program, to be trained in the culinary arts. Shop the local market with your young guides and their trainer and then return to the kitchen to learn to prepare a noodle dish for lunch.



THAILAND JOURNEY

8 DAYS | BANGKOK TO BANGKOK

Discover as much of northern Thailand as you can on this eight-day trip packed with unforgettable cultural experiences. Explore the serene UNESCO World Heritage site Ayutthaya Historical Park and enjoy dinner on a converted rice barge. Travel to a traditional village outside of Chiang Mai and visit the home of a local family. Introduce yourself to a colourful and enchanting part of the world.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Rural village visit with authentic Khantoke dinner in a local family's home • Wat Chedi Luang visit and conversation with a monk • **Hands-on:** Thai cooking class with market visit. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Entrance to the Thailand-Burma Railway Centre war museum and train ride • Visit to Erawan National Park • Guided tour at Ayutthaya Historical Park • Dinner on a converted rice barge • Sunset visit to Doi Suthep monastery • Explore Bangkok and take a klong boat ride • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

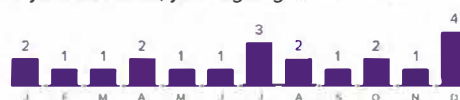
ITINERARY

DAY 1 BANGKOK Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 KANCHANABURI** Travel to Kanchanaburi, home to the "Bridge on the River Kwai." Take a train over the bridge and reflect on a piece of World War II history. **DAY 3 AYUTTHAYA** Explore Erawan National Park and waterfall in the morning before continuing on to the Thailand-Burma Railway Centre war museum and cemetery. This afternoon, travel to the exquisite city of

Ayutthaya and enjoy dinner on a converted 1930s rice barge. **DAY 4 AYUTTHAYA/CHIANG MAI** Explore the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Ayutthaya Historical Park, then return to Bangkok to catch a flight to Chiang Mai. **DAYS 5-6 CHIANG MAI** Take a Thai cooking class at a private culinary school, walking through the local market with the chef before enjoying the lunch you've helped prepare. Then, stop by the historic Wat Chedi Luang temple and meet one of its young monks to discuss Buddhism and daily life. Later, listen to monks chant at Doi Suthep, one of the most stunning golden temples in Thailand. The next day, take advantage of free time for exploration before travelling to a local village to enjoy an authentic khantoke dinner in a family home. **DAY 7 BANGKOK** Fly to bustling Bangkok for a klong boat ride through the city's canals. Visit Wat Po, the famed Temple of the Reclining Buddha. **DAY 8 BANGKOK** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going



FROM

€1069

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €649

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 7 nts

MEALS

7 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 2 dinners
Allow USD100-130 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private bus/minivan, tuk tuk, train, boat, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● DINNER IN A VILLAGE HOME

Visit a family home in a village outside of Chiang Mai and sit down to a traditional (and so delicious) Khantoke dinner. Learn about life in rural Thailand from the family and walk through their lovely garden to discuss herbs and spices used in local cuisine.

● MEET WITH MONKS

Visit the 14th-century Wat Chedi Luang Buddhist temple in the heart of Chiang Mai's old city. Sit down with young monks to discuss daily life and Buddhism, and leave feeling spiritually refreshed.



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ATTNG**



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

FLIGHT OF THE GIBBON

Like to plan ahead? Book your Thailand ziplining activity now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.





EXPLORE SOUTHERN THAILAND

8 DAYS | BANGKOK TO BANGKOK

Travellers have been seeking out the south of Thailand for years for its laid-back culture and welcoming people. This compact one-week trip offers a convenient but unhurried way to see the hotspots of Koh Samui and Krabi and get a real feel for the south. And whether you choose to stroll its beaches, trek through its lush rainforest near our lodge there, or snorkel your way through its clear waters, there's no better way to experience southern Thailand.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Rainforest walk and local dinner • Koh Klang cultural excursion. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Boat tour to Ang Thong Marine National Park • Kayak trip in Koh Mae Ko • Jungle trek to the green lagoon • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

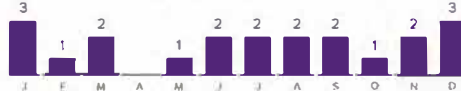
DAY 1 BANGKOK Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 KOH SAMUI** Catch a flight to the tropical island of Koh Samui. Settle in at the resort hotel and opt to visit the beach or walk through the town. The next day, go on a boat tour to Ang Thong Marine Park, which includes a kayak trip along Koh Mae Ko and an easy jungle trek to the green lagoon. **DAYS 4-5 KHAO SOK** Catch the ferry back to the mainland and drive to Anurak Community lodge, located just outside Khao Sok National Park. Surrounded by lush rainforest, the lodge focuses on environmental sustainability and the local community. This evening, head out for a rainforest walk

with a local guide before a campfire dinner under the canopy. Then, take advantage of a free day to relax at the lodge or take part in various optional jungle activities. **DAYS 6-7 KRABI** Transfer to the tropical paradise of Krabi. This afternoon, enjoy an excursion with a local guide by typical long-tail boat, then jump in tricycle tuk tuks to explore local communities and farms, learning about the culture and daily life of rural southern Thailand. The following day, opt to visit spas and relax, rent kayaks, or snorkel. **DAY 8 BANGKOK** Return to colourful Bangkok. The tour ends at the airport.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month



FROM

€1369

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €689

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 7 nts

MEALS

7 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner

Allow USD110-145 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private bus, minivan, boat, walking, plane

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● KRABI RIVER VILLAGE EXCURSION

Cross the scenic and serene Krabi River and explore some of its caves aboard a long-tail boat. Then step onto a tuk tuk to be whisked through nearby villages and rice fields, and say hello to the locals who tend to the crops and neighbouring vegetable farms.

● RAINFOREST ECO-WALK & DINNER

Explore the lush rainforest of Klong Phanom National Park with an expert tracker dedicated to the conservation of large animals. Learn about the park's incredible wildlife as you walk, before sitting down with our host at a campfire dinner of rainforest specialties.



Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
ATSNG





15 DAYS | BANGKOK TO BANGKOK

An excellent blend of culture and beach, activities and relaxation, this 15-day adventure hits all the Thai highlights. Up north, ponder the River Kwai and eat your way through Chiang Mai. Then head to the south's stunning beaches for some downtime at Koh Samui and Krabi. Include visits to golden temples, cooking classes, long-tail boat rides, and unforgettable time immersed in local village life, and you've got two outstanding weeks you'll reminisce about for years to come.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Rural village visit with authentic Khantoke dinner in a local family's home • Wat Chedi Luang visit and conversation with a monk • Rainforest lodge stay with nature walk and local dinner • Cultural tuk tuk excursion • **Hands-on:** Thai cooking class with market visit • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Bangkok for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Entrance to Thai-Burma war museum and train ride • Visit to Erawan National Park • Guided tour at Ayutthaya Historical Park • Dinner on a converted rice barge • Bangkok boat tour of the klongs (canals) and Wat Phra Kaew temple • Boat tour to Anghong Marine National Park including kayaking to Mae Koh • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BANGKOK Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 KANCHANABURI** Travel to Kanchanaburi, home to the "Bridge on the River Kwai." Take a train over the bridge and reflect on a piece of World War II history. **DAY 3 AYUTTHAYA** Enjoy a morning visit to Erawan National Park and waterfall then visit the Thai/Burma War Museum and War Cemetery. This afternoon, travel to Ayutthaya and enjoy dinner on a converted 1930s rice barge. **DAY 4 AYUTTHAYA/CHIANG MAI** Explore the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Ayutthaya Historical Park, which covers the ruins of the old city of Ayutthaya. Then return to Bangkok to catch a flight to Chiang Mai. **DAYS 5-6 CHIANG MAI** Take a Thai cooking class at a private culinary school, walking through the local market with the chef before enjoying the lunch you've helped prepare. Then, stop by the historic Wat Chedi Luang temple and meet one of its young monks to discuss Buddhism and daily life. Later, listen to monks chant at Doi Suthep, one of the most stunning golden temples in Thailand. The next day, take advantage of free time for exploration before travelling to a local village to enjoy an authentic khantoke dinner in a family home. **DAYS 7-8 BANGKOK** Fly to bustling Bangkok for a klong boat ride through the city's canals. Visit Wat Pho, the famed Temple of the Reclining Buddha. Enjoy the next

day on your own with free time to visit the city's temples, museums, or a spa. **DAYS 9-10 KOH SAMUI** Catch a flight to the tropical island of Koh Samui. Get settled in at our resort hotel and relax at the pool bar. Opt to visit the beach or town. Embark on a boat tour the following day to Ang Thong Marine Park, including a kayak trip along Koh Mae Ko. Then go on an easy jungle trek to the green lagoon. **DAYS 11-12 KHAO SOK** Catch the ferry then drive to Anurak Community Lodge, located just outside Khao Sok National Park. Surrounded by lush rainforest, the lodge focuses on environmental sustainability and the local community. This evening, take a rainforest walk with a local guide and enjoy a campfire dinner under the canopy. The next day is free to relax at the lodge or enjoy various optional jungle activities. **DAYS 13-14 KRABI** Transfer to Krabi and meet a local guide to explore local villages by typical long-tail boat and tuk tuk. Interact with villagers going about their daily lives farming rice and vegetables. The next day, opt to visit spas and relax, rent kayaks, or snorkel. **DAY 15 KRABI/BANGKOK** Return to bustling Bangkok. The tour ends at the airport.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

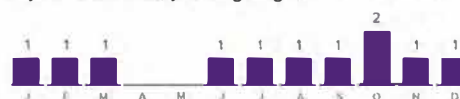
FLIGHT OF THE GIBBON

Like to plan ahead? Book your Thailand ziplining activity now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ATHNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● **DINNER IN A VILLAGE HOME**

Visit a family home in a village outside of Chiang Mai and sit down to a traditional (and so delicious) Khanktoke dinner. Learn about life in rural Thailand from the family and walk through their lovely garden to discuss herbs and spices used in local cuisine.

● **MEET WITH MONKS**

Visit the 14th-century Wat Chedi Luang Buddhist temple in the heart of Chiang Mai's old city. Sit down with young monks to discuss daily life and Buddhism, and leave feeling spiritually refreshed.

● **RAINFOREST ECO-WALK & DINNER**

Explore the lush rainforest of Klong Phanom National Park with an expert tracker dedicated to the conservation of large animals. Learn about the park's incredible wildlife as you walk, before sitting down with our host at a campfire dinner of rainforest specialties.



FROM

€ **2349**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1239

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 12 nts, lodge – 2 nts

MEALS

14 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 3 dinners
Allow USD190-250 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private bus/minivan, tuk tuk, tricycle, boat, train, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





EXPLORE BALI & JAVA

12 DAYS | YOGYAKARTA TO SANUR

Free your spiritual side against a backdrop of stunning beaches and jungles in Bali and Java. Travel by cycle-rickshaw to local markets and the Sultan's Palace in Yogyakarta. Find your inner peace at ancient Hindu and Buddhist temples. Take high tea at the Mangkunegaran Palace and stroll the coastline of the unforgettable beaches in Sanur. Discover the perfect blend of beauty and Buddhist zen in this incredible corner of the world.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Mangkunegaran Palace with traditional dance class and high tea • Mt Bromo volcanology office visit • Ubud home cooking class. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Orientation tour of Yogyakarta by cycle-rickshaws • Excursions to Borobudur and Prambanan temple complexes • Excursion to Mt Lawu • Hiking and jeep trip to Bromo Tengger Semeru National Park • Visit Tirta Empul Temple, Gunung Kawi Hindu temple complex and Kintamani • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 YOGYAKARTA Arrive at any time. Transfer to the hotel and enjoy a welcome dinner. **DAYS 2-3 YOGYAKARTA** Explore the city by cycle-rickshaws. See the Sultan's Palace, city markets, and the batik workshops of Yogya. Go on an excursion to the Buddhist temple complex of Borobudur. **DAYS 4-5 SOLO (SURAKARTA)** Visit Prambanan, the largest

Hindu temple complex in Java. Continue on to Solo and visit the Mangkunegaran Palace for a traditional dance class and high tea. The next day, travel to Mount Lawu to visit the Candi Cetho and Candi Sukuh temples. **DAYS 6-7 MALANG** Journey by train to the beautiful colonial city of Malang, the second largest city in East Java. The next day, enjoy a 4x4 ride to catch the sunrise at Bromo Tengger Semeru National Park. Ascend to the top of active volcano Mt Bromo and later, visit the volcanology office to meet with one of the researchers there. **DAY 8 UBUD** Catch a flight and transfer to Ubud, the cultural and artistic heart of Bali and our base for the next three nights. **DAYS 9-10 UBUD** Visit markets and rice fields with a local chef. Then it's on to a lively cooking class to learn the basics and enjoy lunch. The next day, explore spiritual Bali, following mountain roads through the jungle to visit Tirta Empul Temple, 11th-century temple Gunung Kawi, and the village of Kintamani, perched atop the edge of a giant crater. **DAY 11 SANUR** Head to the coastal village of Sanur and enjoy free time with the option to visit a gorgeous beach. **DAY 12 SANUR** Depart at any time.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **AEBNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **VOLCANOLOGY AT MT BROMO**

Visit the volcanology office at Mt Bromo, one of the most iconic volcanoes in Indonesia. Here you'll meet the experts who study and monitor this active wonder.

- **BALINESE HOME COOKING**

Head to the morning market with a local chef who'll introduce you to the foods and flavours used in Balinese cooking. Continue to nearby rice fields to learn about this staple, then head back to the chef's home for a cooking lesson.

- **MANGKUNEGARAN PALACE DANCE**

Built in 1757, the Mangkunegaran Palace is a stunning mix of European and Javanese architecture. This is our setting for a traditional Javanese dance class. After you've learned some steps, sit down to high tea.



FROM

€1799

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€1359**

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 11 nts

MEALS

11 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
Allow USD175-230 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Minibus/van, cycle-rickshaw, plane, train, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





THE HEART OF MYANMAR (BURMA)

12 DAYS | YANGON TO YANGON

Try on a new kind of adventure and immerse yourself in the warm and mysterious culture of Myanmar (Burma). Cruise the mighty Irrawaddy River to the ancient city of Bagan, home to over 2200 beautiful temples and pagodas. Drift to the floating villages on serene Inle Lake. Visit Kyan Sithar Umin monastery to meet a Buddhist monk and climb Mandalay Hill to reflect on lovely views of the surrounding countryside. From its welcoming people to its exceptional sights, the time is right to discover this underexplored destination.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Visit Kyan Sithar Umin monastery and talk with a monk • Local home cooking class • Rural village hike with expert guide. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Welcome dinner at House of Memories • Tour of Mandalay • Boat trip and tour of Mingun village • Visit Sagaing and the ancient city of Amarapura • Irrawaddy River boat trip • Guided tour of Bagan archaeological zone • Visit Shwe Yan Pyay Monastery • Tour Nyaung Shwe by trishaw • Boat tour of Inle Lake including floating villages and markets • Visit a cheroot factory • Visit Phaung Daw Oo Pagoda • Tour Shwedagon Pagoda • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from Included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 YANGON Arrive at any time today. Arrival transfer and welcome dinner included. **DAYS 2-4 MANDALAY** Fly to the ancient city of Mandalay to explore its highlights including the Golden Palace Monastery, Kuyuk Taw Gyi Pagoda, Kuthodaw Pagoda, and Mahamuni Temple. Also climb Mandalay Hill for views of the surrounding countryside. The next day, take a boat to the village of Mingun to visit its pagodas and local craftspeople. Visit the spiritual centre of Burma at Sagaing and the ancient royal capital of Amarapura. Enjoy free time the next day to continue exploring Mandalay. **DAY 5 BAGAN** Sit back and enjoy the sights on a full-day cruise down the Irrawaddy River to ancient Bagan. **DAYS 6-7 BAGAN** Explore the ancient sites of Bagan including Shwezigon Pagoda and Gubyaukgyi (Wetkyi-in) cave temple. Visit Kyan Sithar Umin monastery and discuss daily life with a Buddhist monk. The next day, travel to the outskirts of town to a village in the middle of a toddy palm farm. Watch as the locals scale the trees and harvest the palm fruit and then process the juice into alcohol or molasses. Then, opt to take a hot-air balloon ride. **DAYS 8-9 INLE LAKE** Travel by plane, bus, and boat to serene Inle Lake, visiting Shwe Yan Pyay Monastery and Nyaung Shwe

along the way. The next day, explore the lake by boat and visit floating villages, a cheroot factory, and the daily market, with stops at Phaung Daw Oo pagoda and Inthien temple complex. Along the way, visit the home of a local chef and learn the basics of Burmese cooking. Relax in this charming setting on the lake and have a scrumptious home-cooked meal. **DAY 10 KALAW** Travel to this former British hill station where you'll enjoy a hike to hill-tribe villages that have been helped by the Rural Development Society, a community-based organization providing water supply, microfinance, libraries, and schools to rural areas. **DAY 11 YANGON** Fly back to Yangon and visit the Shwedagon Pagoda. Enjoy free time to explore the old capital. **DAY 12 YANGON** Depart any time today.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

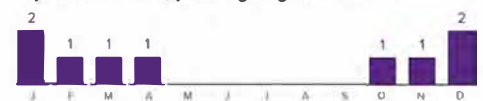
BALLOONS OVER BAGAN

Check hundreds of temples from the air on a top-notch balloon ride. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ABANG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● **MONASTERY VISIT**

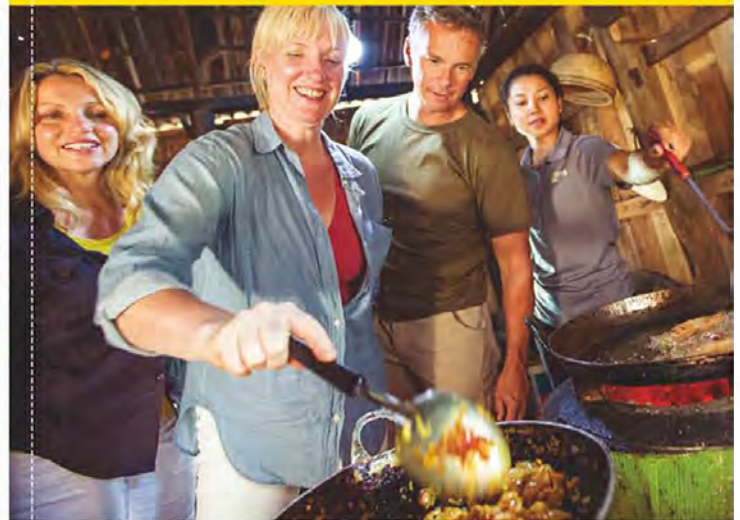
You're invited to the Kyan Sithar Umin monastery to discuss Buddhism and daily life with one of the resident monks. You'll come away feeling at peace and in a new frame of mind.

● **LOCAL VILLAGE TREK**

Take a half-day hike into the hills around Kalaw. Visit villages that have been helped by the Rural Development Society, a community-based organization that provides water, builds schools and libraries, and finances small-scale community projects.

● **BURMESE COOKING CLASS**

Step into the home of a local chef and learn the basics of Burmese cooking. After your class, kick back and relax at this charming spot on Inle Lake before enjoying the delicious meal you helped make.



FROM

€ **2499**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1879

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 11 nts

MEALS

11 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
Allow USD200-260 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private bus/van, plane, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER

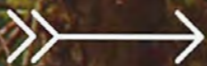
CEO throughout, local guides.





NORTH AMERICA

IT'S NOT JUST ANY FOREST STROLL



It's your guided passage with a naturalist among the giants of California's Sequoia National Park – a reserve so precious, the National Geographic Society funded its expansion in 1916. This continent is rich with extraordinary places. Imagine watching the sunset from the edge of the Grand Canyon, travelling by ferry to the foot of the Statue of Liberty, or whale-watching off the coast of British Columbia. Discovering North America with National Geographic Journeys is a travel experience like no other.

DISCOVER THE CANADIAN ROCKIES—EASTBOUND

12 DAYS | VANCOUVER TO CALGARY

Awe-inspiring scenery and fascinating wildlife are simply everywhere in Western Canada. This 12-day adventure offers the Rocky Mountain highs of crisp Jasper and serene Lake Louise, a scenic ferry crossing to Vancouver Island, a river safari through Grizzly Bear Valley, and a drive along the jaw-dropping Icefields Parkway. Whether you're walking atop a glacier or meandering the gorgeous streets of Whistler Village, you're discovering some of the most iconic parts of Canada.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Banff historical walking tour • **Recharge:** Miette Hot Springs • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Victoria, Whistler, and Jasper NP for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

All park fees in Jasper and Banff National Parks • Scenic ferry to Vancouver Island • Vancouver, Calgary, Victoria, Whistler, and Banff orientation walks • Stops at Joffre Lake and Marble Canyon • River safari through Grizzly Bear Valley • Visit Mount Robson Visitor Centre • Excursion to the Columbia Icefields and ice walk on the Athabasca Glacier • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 VANCOUVER Arrive at any time. **DAYS 2-3 VICTORIA** Enjoy a stop at Stanley Park and Gastown before boarding a scenic ferry to Victoria, where we'll take an orientation walk with our CEO. The next day is free for optional activities such as a Zodiac whale-

watching cruise, museum and Butchart Gardens visits, or high tea at a historical hotel. **DAYS 4-5 WHISTLER** Catch the ferry back to the mainland and drive the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway to the picturesque village of Whistler, which hosted downhill skiing, luge, and other events during the 2010 Winter Olympics. The next day is free to walk through the village, ride the gondola up the mountain, hike, or go ziplining. **DAY 6 BLUE RIVER** Travel into the Caribou Mountains, with stops at emerald-coloured Joffre Lake and Marble Canyon before arriving in the stunning surroundings of the Blue River community. **DAYS 7-8 JASPER NP** Take an amazing river safari through Grizzly Bear Valley and the world's only inland temperate rainforest. Search out wildlife including grizzly bears, moose, and eagles. Head to Jasper National Park and view the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, Mt Robson. The next day, take advantage of free time to hike at Maligne Canyon, take a boat cruise, or go whitewater rafting. Later, soak in the hot springs at Miette. **DAY 9 ICEFIELDS PARKWAY/LAKE LOUISE** Travel the Icefields Parkway – considered one of the most scenic drives in the world – to the astoundingly blue Peyto Lake. Embark on a glacier walk with a local guide on the Lower Athabasca Glacier. Continue to picturesque Lake Louise. **DAY 10 BANFF** Spend the morning at Lake Louise with an option to hike to the Tea House. Continue to Banff and

take a walk back in time with an expert from the Whyte Museum, exploring this historical town. **DAY 11 CALGARY** Drive to Calgary for a short tour, and opt to visit museums, cowboy bars, or the Olympic Park. **DAY 12 CALGARY** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

DISCOVER THE CANADIAN ROCKIES—WESTBOUND

This trip also runs in reverse. See tour NCCNG online.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **NCRNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVE

● BANFF HISTORICAL WALKING TOUR

Explore the beautiful town of Banff on a scenic walking tour led by an expert from the Whyte Museum. Learn about the fascinating history of this town, its people, and the iconic Canadian Pacific Railway.



FROM
€2949

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€899**

GROUP SIZE: Max 12, avg 10
PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS
Hotel/lodges – 11 nts

MEALS
11 breakfasts, 1 dinner
Allow USD470-615 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION
Air-conditioned private touring van, hiking, walking, ferry, boat

GROUP LEADER
CEO throughout, local guides.



DID YOU KNOW?

ATHABASCA GLACIER

The Athabasca Glacier is the most visited glacier in North America. It currently recedes at a rate of approximately 5m (16 ft) per year, meaning it's lost half of its volume over the past 125 years.



NEW TOUR

CANADIAN POLAR BEAR EXPERIENCE

6 DAYS | WINNIPEG TO WINNIPEG

Imagine watching polar bears in their natural habitat alongside a naturalist expert from Polar Bears International, one of the world's leading organizations dedicated to protecting these amazing animals. This opportunity is yours in the vast wilderness of the Canadian Arctic. Sit down to a picnic lunch on the tundra and opt to go dogsledding in the region's breathtaking landscapes. An unconventional wildlife adventure for the unconventional traveller.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Reception with experts from Polar Bears International • Parks Canada Interpretive Centre visit and presentation • Cultural presentation on life in Churchill • Polar Bears International researcher on one Tundra Buggy Excursion. (To learn more, see page 18)

Churchill historical tour • Eskimo museum • Northern lights viewing (weather dependent) • Tundra Buggy polar bear excursions (2 days) • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities

ITINERARY

DAY 1 WINNIPEG Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 CHURCHILL** Catch our early morning flight to Churchill, Manitoba. Upon arrival, enjoy a historical tour of some of the area's sites including Cape Merry, the Port of Churchill, and Manitoba Conservation's polar bear holding facility. Then visit the Eskimo Museum which features one of the best collections of Inuit art and artifacts. Late this evening, set out on a drive through the remote landscape to view the outstanding northern lights (weather dependent).

DAY 3 CHURCHILL Head out with a local expert on an incredible full-day excursion of polar bear-viewing by Tundra Buggy. Take in the majestic landscape, and search for polar bears, arctic foxes, and ptarmigans and enjoy a full picnic lunch on the tundra. This evening, join representatives from Polar Bears International (PBI) for a private cocktail reception. The world's leading polar bear conservation organization, PBI has collaborated with National Geographic on a variety of research and education projects. **DAY 4 CHURCHILL** Enjoy a free morning to visit some of the local shops or opt to take a dogsledding excursion. After lunch, visit the Parks Canada Centre for an educational presentation about the National Park service and its history in the Churchill area. This evening, enjoy an informal talk with a local from Churchill who will discuss what life is like in a far-north, remote Canadian town. **DAY 5 WINNIPEG** Enjoy a second excursion onto the tundra in search of polar bears and other arctic wildlife alongside an expert from PBI. This evening, fly back to Winnipeg for our final night. **DAY 6 WINNIPEG** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES
If you're booked, you're going

This trip has one special departure.

Nov 04 - Nov 09

FROM

€ **5399**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1129

GROUP SIZE: Max 25

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel – 5 nts

MEALS

5 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 2 dinners
Allow USD300-390 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Plane, bus/van, Tundra Buggy, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local experts and guides.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **NCPNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- POLAR BEAR DRIVE

Enjoy a full-day Tundra Buggy excursion, in search of polar bears as they gather in numbers along the coast of Hudson Bay. We'll be joined on board by a scientist from Polar Bears International (PBI) who will teach us about climate change and ongoing efforts to protect these amazing creatures.

- PARKS CANADA EXPERIENCE

Drop by the visitors' centre at the Churchill Heritage Railway Station for a lecture about the area by a Parks Canada representative. The centre features a collection of Hudson's Bay Company muskets and replicas of 18th century merchandise.

- POLAR BEAR CONSERVATION EVENT

Attend a private cocktail reception with ambassadors from PBI, and hear firsthand about their work. National Geographic and PBI have been collaborating over the last 15 years on a variety of conservation and education projects.

- LOCAL LIFE IN CHURCHILL

Sit down with a resident of Churchill who will entertain us with a presentation and stories about what life is like in an isolated Northern Canadian town – a place where it's not unusual to walk out your front door and run into a polar bear.



JANE GOODALL COLLECTION

A selection of wildlife-focused tours endorsed by world-renowned primatologist, Dr Jane Goodall. G Adventures is proud to support the Jane Goodall Institute's mission to protect wildlife and empower local communities.



NEW TOUR

ALASKA JOURNEY

10 DAYS | ANCHORAGE TO ANCHORAGE

Discover the beauty of the great state of Alaska over ten days of jaw-dropping coastline vistas, astounding encounters with wildlife, and the towering majesty of Denali. Spy caribou and moose; keep your eyes peeled for orcas; and go behind the scenes at the celebrated Alaska SeaLife Center in picturesque Seward. Experience the raw beauty of nature on an unforgettable journey to wild Alaska.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Behind-the-scenes tour of the Alaska SeaLife Center • Lecture on subarctic ecosystems of Denali • Denali-area hike with naturalist guide • Lecture on daily life and culture in Denali. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Kenai Fjords wildlife cruise • National Park Service excursion in Denali • Orientation walk of Anchorage • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ANCHORAGE Arrive at any time. **DAYS 2-3 HOMER** Travel along the stunning glacial coast of the Kenai Peninsula. Keep your eye out for beluga whales playing out at sea, as well as for volcanoes across the Cook Inlet. Opt to go for a hike outside of Homer. The next day, take a free day to explore this pretty town, discovering its museum, restaurants, and art galleries. If you're feeling more adventurous, opt to kayak in Kachemak Bay, go hiking, catch a floatplane for remote grizzly bear viewing, or try your hand at halibut-fishing. **DAYS 4-5 SEWARD** Continue to the tip of the Kenai Peninsula for a behind-the-scenes tour of

the renowned Alaska SeaLife Center. This incredible marine science facility has collaborated with National Geographic on projects such as CritterCam, which documents wildlife behaviour from an animal's perspective. Visit the labs here and meet a researcher for a presentation on current projects. The next day, set out by ship to explore the Kenai Fjords, viewing glaciers, seabird colonies, puffins, sea lions, and whales (and if we're lucky, maybe orcas). The afternoon is free; opt to go hiking or explore the town. **DAY 6 SEWARD/DENALI NATIONAL PARK** Enjoy a scenic drive, stopping for photos along the way to Denali National Park and Preserve, home of the highest mountain in North America. Settle in this afternoon and meet with an expert from the Denali Education Center to learn about the natural history of the park and National Geographic's long legacy of exploration and scientific research here. **DAYS 7-8 DENALI NP** Take a day-long excursion to the Eielson Visitor Center at the heart of the park for a tour run by the National Parks Service. Enjoy breathtaking views of the Alaska Range and its many peaks. Have your camera at the ready to capture images of caribou, grizzly bears, moose, and more. The next morning, hike with a naturalist guide, taking in the awe-inspiring natural beauty of the wilderness. This afternoon is yours to relax and enjoy the great outdoors with options to visit a kennel for a dog sled demonstration by the National Parks Service.

This evening, meet up with a local resident for a personal perspective on the history, culture, and everyday life of the area. **DAY 9 ANCHORAGE** Enjoy the scenic drive back to Anchorage for our final evening. **DAY 10 ANCHORAGE** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

This trip has five special departures.

June 10 - June 18, July 01 - July 09, July 22 - July 30,
Aug 12 - Aug 20, Sept 02 - Sept 10





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **NUANG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● **DENALI IMMERSION**

Visit the esteemed Denali Education Center for two lectures about the park's natural and human history. Learn about its complex geology, and discover how native peoples have survived here for generations. Head out on a hike with a naturalist guide to take in the awe-inspiring beauty of the Denali wilderness.

● **ALASKA SEALIFE CENTER**

Take a behind-the-scenes tour of the world-renowned Alaska SeaLife Center, an incredible marine science facility that has collaborated with National Geographic on a variety of wildlife initiatives. Visit the centre's labs and meet a researcher for a presentation on current projects.



FROM **€3299**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€649**

GROUP SIZE: Max 12, avg 10
PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel – 6 nts, cabins – 3 nts

MEALS

9 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
Allow USD440-575 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private vehicle, boat, hiking, walking, shuttle

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout.





NEW TOUR

HISTORIC AMERICAN CITIES BY RAIL

8 DAYS | BOSTON TO WASHINGTON DC

Step back in time at the historic sites along the American Eastern Seaboard on a week-long tour by rail. Stroll the cobblestone streets of colonial Boston, take in landmarks of New York City and the serene marble monuments and vast green spaces of Washington DC (with a visit to the more-than-a-century-old offices of National Geographic). This is a side of the United States every history buff should see.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Freedom Trail history walk • New York City photo walking tour • Behind the scenes tour of the National Geographic Society • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Boston, New York, and Washington DC for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Visit the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall • Evening walk along the Washington Mall • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BOSTON Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 BOSTON** With a local history expert, walk the Freedom Trail, which showcases some of the most historically significant sites that shaped the founding of America. This afternoon, roam the city and opt to visit Faneuil Hall, the Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, or Fenway Park for a Red Sox game (season permitting). **DAY 3 NEW YORK CITY** Catch the train to the Big Apple. This afternoon, enjoy a photo-walk with a local photographer through the trendy Bushwick neighbourhood. With its vibrant street art and melting

pot of culture, we'll have several opportunities to take great shots and enjoy some tastings at local shops. **DAY 4 NEW YORK CITY** Take advantage of a full free day (and evening) to explore NYC. Opt to stroll through Times Square or Central Park, catch a show, or visit museums, the Statue of Liberty, the Empire State Building, or the 9/11 Memorial. **DAY 5 PHILADELPHIA** Continue by train to Philadelphia. Visit some of the important sites from the American Revolution including the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall, where the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution were signed. **DAY 6 WASHINGTON DC** Continue by train to the nation's capital. This afternoon, drop by the headquarters of National Geographic for a tour of the museum and a behind-the-scenes look at how the iconic magazine is produced and how photos are selected. **DAY 7 WASHINGTON DC** Take advantage of a free afternoon to explore this lovely city, visit some of its museums, or go for a hike in Rock Creek Park. This evening, enjoy a walk with our CEO along the National Mall with the opportunity to view its stately monuments like the Lincoln Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial, and the National World War II Memorial. **DAY 8 WASHINGTON DC** Depart at any time.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES
If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month



Dates and prices are subject to change. For booking, availability, and detailed Itineraries, call Shandon Travel 021 4277094 or check www.shandontravel.ie



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **NUBNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- THE FREEDOM TRAIL

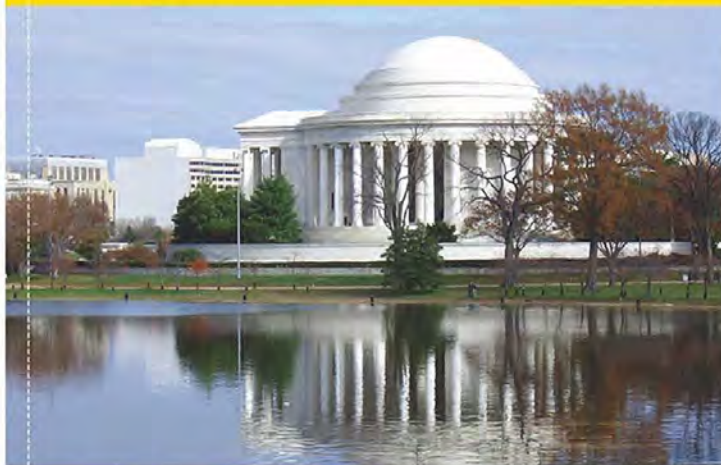
Step back in time on Boston's renowned Freedom Trail in the company of an interpretive guide in period costume. Follow the 2.5-mile route to historic sites including museums, churches, cemeteries, parks, and a ship – weaving together a seminal chapter in the history of a nation.

- NYC PHOTO WALK

Set out on a guided photo walk with a locally renowned photographer in the vibrant Brooklyn neighbourhood of Bushwick. Learn new photography skills while sampling the local favourites on offer such as craft beer, charcuterie, and chocolate.

- NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC HEADQUARTERS

Visit the stately headquarters of the National Geographic Society, located just a few blocks north of the White House. Gain insider access to learn about the colourful history of National Geographic and its explorers, find out about ongoing projects, and see how the magazine is produced.



FROM
€2499
 OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1619

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12
 PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 7 nts

MEALS

7 breakfasts
 Allow USD410-535 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Train, taxi, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





NEW TOUR

DISCOVER AMERICAN CANYONLANDS

8 DAYS | LAS VEGAS TO LAS VEGAS

Here's an adventure-filled eight days among the striking natural towers and red plateaus of the American canyonlands. Walk along the edge of the Grand Canyon with a recognized expert to view 2000-year-old rock art, hike among the astounding rock formations of Zion National Park, and discover the beauty of Antelope Canyon alongside a Navajo guide. Experience for yourself the inspiring beauty of these legendary landscapes.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Grand Canyon full-day excursion with instructor-guide • Lowell Observatory behind the scenes visit and lecture. (To learn more, see page 18)

All national park fees • Zion NP visit and guided hike to the Narrows • Bryce Canyon NP visit • Antelope Canyon guided visit • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 LAS VEGAS Arrive at any time. **DAYS 2-3 ZION NATIONAL PARK** Depart early for Zion, Utah's oldest park, where narrow gorges and waterfalls spilling over red-rock cliffs make for some of the most scenic canyon country in the United States. The next day, set out on a guided hike to the picturesque Narrows. Wade into the river which cuts through this stunning slot canyon and view the awe-inspiring beauty of the high plateaus, towers, temples, mesas, and one of the Earth's tallest, known sheer sandstone walls. **DAY 4 BRYCE CANYON NP/PAGE** Visit Bryce Canyon National Park, famed for the multi-coloured rock pinnacles that jut skyward from

the canyon floor. Be sure to have your camera at the ready to snap shots of these spectacular, natural towers. Later, continue toward Page, Arizona. **DAY 5 ANTELOPE CANYON/GRAND CANYON** Start the day at the incredibly scenic Antelope Canyon with a local Navajo guide. Located on native land and accessible only with an authorized escort, this landmark is considered one of the most visually stunning slot-canyon formations in the world. Later, travel to the Grand Canyon with a stop en route at Horseshoe Bend. **DAY 6 GRANDCANYON NP** Spend the day exploring the canyon alongside an expert from the Grand Canyon Association Field Institute. Take a walk along the South Rim and find out how generations of National Geographic scientists and explorers have mapped, studied, and documented this national treasure. Then visit the Historic Village District and continue down the Bright Angel Trail below the canyon rim to view 2000-year-old rock art and 250-million-year-old fossils. Also drop by Kolb Studio, home to photography pioneers Emery and Ellsworth Kolb, who shared with the world some of the first pictures of the epic canyon in the August 1914 issue of National Geographic magazine. **DAY 7 FLAGSTAFF/ROUTE 66/LAS VEGAS** Visit Lowell Observatory for a tour of the giant telescopes and to hear about their past collaboration with National Geographic. Continue back to Las Vegas, but not before

getting your kicks on Route 66 in Seligman, Arizona, known as the birthplace of this famed highway. **DAY 8 LAS VEGAS** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

This trip has five special departures.

June 18 - June 25, July 23 - July 30, Aug 20 - Aug 27, Sept 24 - Oct 01, Oct 22 - Oct 29

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

GRAND CANYON HELICOPTER RIDE

Get the best seat in the house to check out the impressive size and incredible views of the Grand Canyon by adding on the Grand Canyon Helicopter Ride extra. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- GRAND CANYON EXCLUSIVE

On this specially designed experience for National Geographic Journeys travellers, spend a day with a researcher from the Grand Canyon Association Field Institute. Walk along the scenic South Rim and into the canyon, discussing the park's geology, history, and culture.

- LOWELL OBSERVATORY EXPERIENCE

Visit the renowned Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona for a behind-the-scenes tour of the facility. Established in 1894, the centre focuses on educating the general public about astronomy. As far back as the 1950s, National Geographic has provided funding to astronomers based here.



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **NUVNG**

FROM

€2199

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1349

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel – 7 nts

MEALS

7 breakfasts, 1 lunch
Allow USD390-510 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned private touring van, hiking, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.



NEW TOUR

NATURAL HIGHLIGHTS OF CALIFORNIA

9 DAYS | LAS VEGAS TO SAN FRANCISCO

This nine-day quest through some of California's greatest national parks covers almost every type of terrain imaginable. From the arid, sun-scorched landscapes of Death Valley to the astonishing giant redwoods of Sequoia National Park and Yosemite's awe-inspiring panorama of granite domes, the sites in this region of the United States simply have to be seen to be believed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

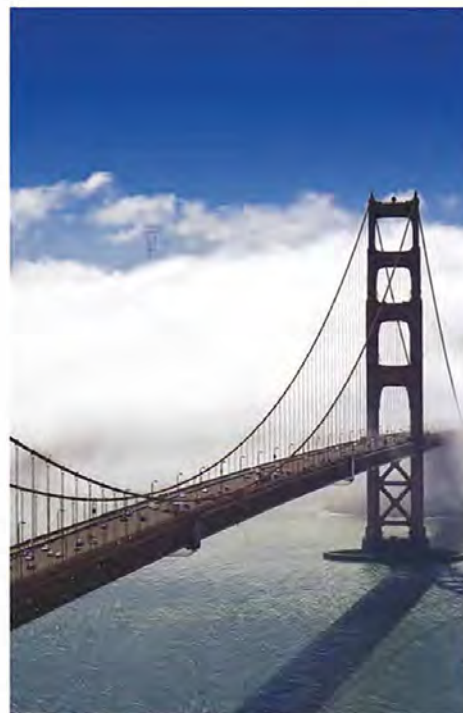
Journeys Exclusive: Sequoia NP excursion with naturalist-guide • Guided stargazing • Monterey Aquarium behind the scenes tour. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

All national park fees • Yosemite NP excursion • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 LAS VEGAS Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 DEATH VALLEY** Leave the glitz of Las Vegas behind and travel to Death Valley, the lowest, hottest, and driest place in North America. Marvel at the extremes of this landscape and opt to take a jeep tour. **DAYS 3-4 YOSEMITE NP** Sit back and enjoy the views on a full-day drive through the mountain town of Bishop and across the Sierra Nevada mountains of California. Arrive this evening in the Yosemite area. The next day, explore jaw-dropping Yosemite National Park. Set out on foot to view majestic waterfalls, crystal-clear lakes, and lush green meadows. **DAY 5 SEQUOIA NP** Depart early for Sequoia National Park, which National Geographic was instrumental in expanding a century ago. Meet with a naturalist from

the Sequoia Parks Conservancy learn about ongoing research. After a picnic lunch, hike to legendary trees and keep an eye out for a plaque commemorating National Geographic's contributions to the park. Later, return to the park for an evening of stargazing with an expert from the Conservancy. **DAYS 6-7 MONTEREY** Travel to Monterey, stopping along the way at rugged Big Sur and picturesque Cambria. The next day, go behind the scenes at the Monterey Bay Aquarium on a tour specially arranged for National Geographic Journeys travellers. Get an inside look at the workings of the aquarium as well as at the Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute, where numerous National Geographic-supported scientists have conducted their work. Enjoy a free afternoon, opting to explore the bay or wander historic Fisherman's Wharf and Cannery Row. **DAY 8 SAN FRANCISCO** Continue on a scenic coastal drive to San Francisco for our final evening. Catch a glimpse of the Golden Gate Bridge on the way into one of America's most beloved cities. Opt to catch a cable car ride over the steep hills, explore the city by bicycle, or sail into the setting sun on a small hired craft. **DAY 9 SAN FRANCISCO** Depart at any time.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES | This trip has five special departures
If you're booked, you're going

June 25 - July 03, July 30 - Aug 07, Aug 27 - Sept 04,
Oct 01 - Oct 09, Oct 29 - Nov 06



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● MONTEREY AQUARIUM EXCLUSIVE

Jump the line at this world-renowned aquarium on an experience customized for National Geographic Journeys travellers. Get an inside look at the workings of the facility and find out how National Geographic grantees based at the aquarium have worked to understand and protect the marine world.

● SEQUOIA HIKE

Walk through California's Sequoia National Park alongside a naturalist. Learn about these impressive giant trees, enjoy a picnic lunch on the trail, and then drive to Big Tree Trail for an afternoon hike in a part of the park National Geographic helped protect.

● SEQUOIA NP STARGAZING

Peer upward with an astronomy expert into the night skies above Sequoia National Park. Learn about the myriad of constellations, planets, and stars in one of California's most dazzling spots for stargazing.



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **NUCNG**

FROM

€ **2499**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1709

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel – 8 nts

MEALS

8 breakfasts, 2 dinners

Allow USD400-520 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned private touring van, hiking, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





NEW TOUR

NATIONAL PARKS OF THE AMERICAN WEST

16 DAYS | LAS VEGAS TO SAN FRANCISCO

Spend two weeks in the American West, discovering the beauty of many of its most iconic national parks. Encounter the crimson-striped cliffs of the Grand Canyon and hear the thundering surf at Big Sur. Stroll among the giants of Sequoia National Park and step behind the scenes at the Monterey Bay Aquarium on a tour designed for National Geographic Journeys. From Yosemite to Death Valley, escape to some of the greatest natural wonders anywhere.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Grand Canyon full-day excursion with instructor-guide • Lowell Observatory behind the scenes visit • Full day Sequoia NP excursion with naturalist-guide • Guided stargazing • Monterey Aquarium behind the scenes tour. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

All national park fees • Zion NP visit and guided hike to the Narrows • Bryce Canyon NP visit • Antelope Canyon guided visit • Yosemite NP excursion • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 LAS VEGAS Arrive at any time. **DAYS 2-3 ZION NP** Depart early for Zion, Utah's oldest park, where narrow gorges and waterfalls spilling over red-rock cliffs make for some of the most scenic canyon country in the United States. The next day, set out on a guided hike to the Narrows to view the awe-inspiring beauty of the park's high plateaus, towers, and sheer sandstone walls. **DAY 4 BRYCE CANYON NP/PAGE** Visit Bryce Canyon National

Park, famed for the multi-coloured rock pinnacles that jut skyward from the canyon floor. Be sure to have your camera at the ready to snap shots of these spectacular, natural towers. Later, continue toward Page, Arizona. **DAY 5 ANTELOPE CANYON/GRAND CANYON** Start the day with a local Navajo guide at the incredibly scenic Antelope Canyon, considered one of the most visually stunning slot-canyon formations in the world. Then continue to the Grand Canyon. **DAY 6 GRAND CANYON NP** Spend the day exploring the canyon alongside an expert from the Grand Canyon Association Field Institute. Also visit the Historic Viliage District and continue down the Bright Angel Trail to view 2000-year-old rock art. Then drop by Kolb Studio, home to early-20th-century photographers Emery and Ellsworth Kolb. **DAYS 7-8 FLAGSTAFF/ROUTE 66/LAS VEGAS** Visit Lowell Observatory for a tour of the giant telescopes before heading back to Las Vegas. Enjoy the next full day free to explore Sin City. Wander the strip or opt to take in a show, try your luck at gaming tables, or head out on a day trip to the Hoover Dam. **DAY 9 DEATH VALLEY** Leave the glitz behind and travel to Death Valley, the hottest and driest place in North America. Opt to take a jeep tour. **DAYS 10-11 YOSEMITE NP** Sit back and enjoy the views on a full-day drive across the Sierra Nevada mountains of California. Arrive this evening in the Yosemite area. The

next day, explore the park, viewing majestic waterfalls, crystal-clear lakes, and lush green meadows. **DAY 12 SEQUOIA NP** Depart early for Sequoia National Park. Meet with a naturalist there to learn about ongoing research. After a picnic lunch, hike to see the legendary trees. This evening, return to the park for an evening of stargazing with an expert from the Conservancy. **DAYS 13-14 MONTEREY** Travel to Monterey, stopping along the way at rugged Big Sur. The next day, go behind the scenes at the Monterey Bay Aquarium on a tour specially arranged for National Geographic Journeys travellers. This afternoon, opt to explore the bay or wander historic Fisherman's Wharf and Cannery Row. **DAY 15 SAN FRANCISCO** Continue on a scenic coastal drive to San Francisco for our final evening. Catch a glimpse of the Golden Gate Bridge on the way into one of America's most beloved cities. Opt to catch a cable car ride over the steep hills, explore the city by bicycle, or sail into the setting sun on a small hired craft. **DAY 16 SAN FRANCISCO** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

GRAND CANYON HELICOPTER RIDE

Get the best seat in the house to check out the impressive size and incredible views of the Grand Canyon by adding on the Grand Canyon Helicopter Ride extra. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

This trip has five special departures.

June 18 - July 03, July 23 - Aug 07, Aug 20 - Sept 04,
Sept 24 - Oct 09, Oct 22 - Nov 06



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

GRAND CANYON EXCLUSIVE

On this specially designed experience for National Geographic Journeys travellers, spend a day with a researcher from the Grand Canyon Association Field Institute. Walk along the scenic South Rim and into the canyon, discussing the park's geology, history, and culture.

LOWELL OBSERVATORY EXPERIENCE

Visit the renowned Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona for a behind-the-scenes tour of the facility. Established in 1894, the centre focuses on educating the general public about astronomy. As far back as the 1950s, National Geographic has provided funding to astronomers based here.

MONTEREY AQUARIUM EXCLUSIVE

Jump the line at this world-renowned aquarium on an experience customized for National Geographic Journeys travellers. Get an inside look at the workings of the facility and find out how National Geographic grantees based at the aquarium have worked to understand and protect the marine world.

SEQUOIA HIKE

Walk through California's Sequoia National Park alongside a naturalist. Learn about these impressive giant trees, enjoy a picnic lunch on the trail, and then drive to Big Tree Trail for an afternoon hike in a part of the park National Geographic helped protect.



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **NUNNG**

FROM

€ **4549**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €3059

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel – 15 nts

MEALS

15 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 2 dinners
Allow USD730-950 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned private touring van, hiking, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





Central America

IT'S NOT JUST A WALK IN THE WOODS



It's your time to see the Monteverde cloud forest through the eyes of the scientists who live and work at a National Geographic-supported research centre – and get your hands dirty to help with their reforestation efforts. This lush corner of our planet begs to be experienced. Imagine meeting howler monkeys in Belize, soaking in hot springs at the foot of a volcano in Costa Rica, or attending a Mayan tree-planting ceremony in Guatemala. Central America is perfect for National Geographic Journeys.



LA FORTUNA WATERFALL, COSTA RICA



EXPLORE COSTA RICA

14 DAYS | SAN JOSÉ TO SAN JOSÉ

Costa Rica may be small but it's loaded with opportunity for adventure. This two-week itinerary is ideal for anyone looking to get off the beaten path and discover a lush and wild world. Stop in at a reforestation project, visit a sea turtle conservancy program, opt to zipline through the jungle canopy, and soak in volcanic hot springs. Getting your hands dirty (and clean again) never felt so good.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Sea Turtle Conservancy visit and lecture • Tortilla making and dinner in local home • Visit to Monteverde Institute reforestation project • **G Adventures for Good:** Mi Cafecito coffee tour and local lunch • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in La Fortuna, Monteverde, and Manuel Antonio for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Boat tour and wildlife viewing in Tortuguero National Park • Guided nature walk in the Santa Elena Cloud Forest Reserve • Guided excursion to Manuel Antonio National Park • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 SAN JOSÉ Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 TORTUGUERO** Travel to Tortuguero National Park where we'll take guided boat trips through the waterways in search of caimans, howler monkeys, and sloths. Take advantage of free time to relax at our

secluded lodge or, in the evening, take an optional night-boat excursion. The next day, visit and meet with a researcher from the Sea Turtle Conservancy Program, co-founded by National Geographic grantee Archie Carr. **DAY 4 LA FORTUNA/ARENAL** Depart early and drive to a G Adventures-supported coffee co-op for a tour and lunch. Later, arrive in gorgeous La Fortuna and opt to relax at the pool in the midst of stunning scenery. **DAYS 5-6 LA FORTUNA/ARENAL** Over two days, explore La Fortuna and take advantage of plenty of optional activities, such as rafting, waterfall rappelling, soaking in local hot springs, or taking a boat tour of the Caño Negro Wildlife Refuge. On the first evening, learn the art of tortilla-making and enjoy dinner with a local family in their home. **DAY 7 MONTEVERDE** Make our way, by road and boat, to the misty air of the Monteverde region, a bird-lover's paradise. **DAYS 8-9 MONTEVERDE** Go on a guided nature hike in the Santa Elena Cloud Forest Reserve. Opt to visit a butterfly garden or coffee farm, zipline through the canopy, or go horseback riding. Visit the Monteverde Institute, which has served as the base for numerous National Geographic-funded explorers and researchers studying this vital cloud forest. Meet some of the researchers and then get your hands dirty by either planting trees, assisting in the nurseries, or collecting field data to aid in the success of tropical reforestation

programs. **DAYS 10-12 MANUEL ANTONIO** Drive to Manuel Antonio and take in a guided walk in the scenic national park. Enjoy the laid-back atmosphere of the Pacific coast and opt to surf, go horseback riding, or visit nearby picturesque beaches. **DAY 13 SAN JOSÉ** Return to San José for an optional farewell dinner with the group. **DAY 14 SAN JOSÉ** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

COSTA RICA ADRENALINE BUNDLE

Like to plan ahead? Book your Costa Rica activities ahead of time. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month



JANE GOODALL COLLECTION

A selection of wild life-focused tours endorsed by world-renowned primatologist, Dr. Jane Goodall. G Adventures is proud to support the Jane Goodall Institute's mission to protect wildlife and empower local communities.



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **CRENG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● CLOUD FOREST RESTORATION

Visit the Monteverde Institute, a research centre where many National Geographic grantees have been based, and dig into reforestation efforts firsthand, either by planting trees or assisting with tree care in the nurseries.

● SEA TURTLE CONSERVANCY

Meet with researchers on a visit to the Sea Turtle Conservancy, co-founded by Archie Carr, a National Geographic grantee. The team here will teach us all about the four species of sea turtles found in Tortuguero and the threats they face.

● MAKE TORTILLAS IN A FAMILY HOME

Learn the art of tortilla-making from Doña Mara in her home. Grind the corn, then mix the dough and bake it in a wood-burning stove. When the tortillas are ready, sit down to a tasty *casado* (traditional Costa Rican dish) prepared with the tortillas you've made.



FROM

€1799

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1279

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 11 nts, rustic jungle lodge – 2 nts

MEALS

13 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 3 dinners
Allow USD485-630 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, shuttle van, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

● COFFEE CO-OP VISIT

There's nothing like the taste of a fresh cup of Costa Rican coffee. Head to the idyllic community of San Miguel de Sarapiquí for a tour of Mi Cafecito, a G Adventures-supported project that has helped transform this region through the economic benefit of tourism.





NATURAL HIGHLIGHTS OF COSTA RICA

9 DAYS | SAN JOSÉ TO SAN JOSÉ

Home to some of the most unforgettable landscapes, unique wildlife, and lush rainforests in the world, Costa Rica is a celebrated pioneer in protecting natural heritage. Forge your own path through this gorgeous country over nine days of outstanding adventure. Trek across the foot of a volcano to photograph giant blue butterflies, visit a coffee co-op, and search for monkeys while hiking park trails. Get in touch with nature's best in Costa Rica.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Tortilla-making and dinner in a local home • Monteverde Institute visit and lecture • **G Adventures for Good:** Mi Cafecito coffee tour and local lunch • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in La Fortuna, Monteverde, and Manuel Antonio for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Guided nature walk in the Santa Elena Cloud Forest Reserve • Guided excursion of Manuel Antonio National Park • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

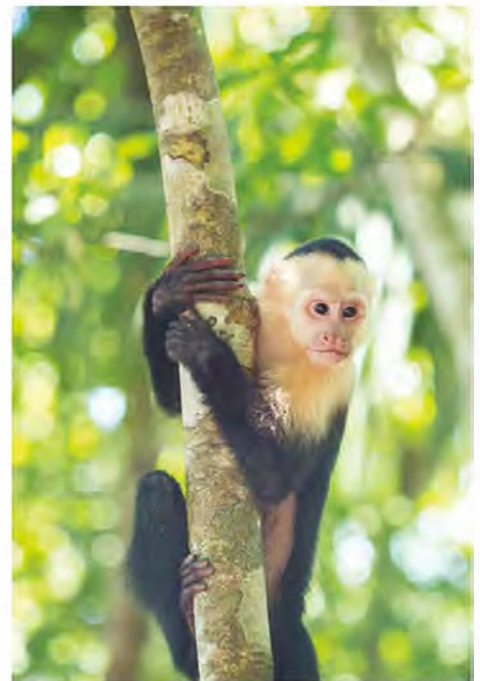
DAY 1 SAN JOSÉ Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 LA FORTUNA/ARENAL** Visit a G Adventures-supported coffee co-op for a tour and lunch. Continue on to La Fortuna, the country's adventure hub. Visit a local home to learn the art of tortilla-making, then sample your handiwork during dinner with the family. The next day, take advantage of free time to explore this region through a variety of

optional activities. **DAYS 4-5 MONTEVERDE** Go on a guided nature hike in the Santa Elena Cloud Forest Reserve, where you can opt to visit a butterfly garden, zipline through the canopy, or go horseback riding. Visit the Monteverde Institute, which has served as the base for numerous National Geographic-funded explorers and researchers studying this vital cloud forest. Meet some of the researchers and learn about ongoing projects on insect and bird studies and tropical reforestation and conservation. **DAYS 6-7 MANUEL ANTONIO** Continue to the stunning Pacific coast and take a guided walk through Manuel Antonio National Park, famed for its stunning beaches and abundant wildlife including monkeys and sloths. Take in the laid-back atmosphere of the area with options to go surfing, horseback riding, or dolphin-watching by catamaran; or visit other nearby picturesque beaches. **DAY 8 SAN JOSÉ** Return to San José and opt to join a farewell dinner on the town. **DAY 9 SAN JOSÉ** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

COSTA RICA ADRENALINE BUNDLE

Don't miss out – book your Costa Rica activities now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
CRNNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● MAKE TORTILLAS IN A FAMILY HOME

Learn the art of tortilla-making from Doña Mara in her home. Grind the corn, then mix the dough and bake it in a wood-burning stove. When the tortillas are ready, sit down to a tasty *casado* (traditional Costa Rican dish) prepared with the tortillas you've made.

● MONTEVERDE INSTITUTE LECTURE

The Monteverde Institute has served as the base for numerous National Geographic explorers and researchers studying the Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve. Tour the institute and learn about its trees, wildlife, and conservation efforts.



FROM

€1189

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€1019**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 8 nts

MEALS

8 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner
Allow USD355-465 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





EXPLORE BELIZE

10 DAYS | BELIZE CITY TO CAYE CAULKER

Step away from your daily routine to a special place in the sun. Imagine some soul-recharging beach time, but with added cultural experiences that give you a look at what life is like in Belize. Explore some of the best-preserved Mayan ruins anywhere, take in a Garifuna drumming lesson, discover a monkey sanctuary and remote jungle villages, and swim in the luxuriously warm waters off Caye Caulker. Introduce yourself to a different pace of life in Belize.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Howler monkey experience • Visit to the Cayo Women's Co-op with local lunch • Garifuna drumming lesson and show • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in San Ignacio and Caye Caulker for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Lamanai ruins guided tour • Tour a hot sauce factory • Visit Belize Tropical Education Center • Farewell dinner at a local Caye Caulker restaurant • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BELIZE CITY/BURRELL BOOM Arrive at any time in Belize City and transfer to the hotel just outside the city in the village of Burrell Boom. **DAY 2 BURRELL BOOM** Explore Lamanai, a renowned Mayan ceremonial site consisting of over 800 structures surrounded by lush jungle. Return to the lodge to relax at the patio bar and pool, visit the spa, or walk the grounds enjoying the local wildlife. **DAYS 3-5 SAN IGNACIO** Drive to the rustic town of San Ignacio and visit the Community Baboon Sanctuary,

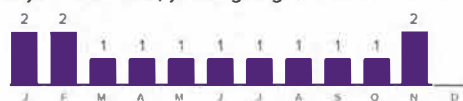
founded by five-time National Geographic grantee Dr. Robert Horwich. Learn about the black howler monkey before going on a rainforest walk to observe monkeys in the wild. After, visit a Cayo women's cooperative where we learn about the centuries-old tradition of throwing pots and tortilla making. Enjoy a local lunch before continuing on to our rainforest hotel. Then indulge in two free days of exploration. Opt to visit Tikal, Guatemala, explore the Mayan cave of Actun Tunichil Muknal or the ruins of Xunantunich, visit the butterfly gardens, or canoe through the some of the region's natural limestone caves. **DAYS 6-7 HOPKINS** Travel to the coastal town of Hopkins with a visit to Marie Sharp's Hot Sauce factory en route. Explore the fascinating Garifuna culture and take a drumming lesson before opting to explore the area by bicycle or visit nearby palmed Tobacco Caye to do some snorkelling or visit a wildlife sanctuary. **DAYS 8-9 CAYE CAULKER** Drive up the coast and visit an animal conservation centre before catching the ferry to Caye Caulker, a true tropical paradise. Opt to join a full-day sailing-and-snorkelling trip to Hol Chan Marine Reserve and the Belize Barrier Reef, enjoy sunset sailing, or just indulge in some valuable relaxation time. On the final evening, enjoy a fun farewell dinner at a popular local restaurant. **DAY 10 CAYE CAULKER** Depart at any time.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
CBENG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● GARIFUNA DRUMMING LESSON

Follow the sound of the beat to the Lebeha Drumming Center in Hopkins. Help create the music while participating in a traditional Garifuna drum lesson. After your lesson is over, enjoy an inspiring musical performance put on by the instructors.

● CAYO WOMEN'S CO-OP

The process of throwing (hand-forming) pottery has been passed down for centuries through generations of women in the village of San Ignacio. Head to a co-op here to learn the process of this art, as well as how to make traditional corn tortillas. Then sit down to the lunch you helped prepare.

● HOWLER MONKEY EXPERIENCE

Go for a nature walk in the rainforest with a guide from the Community Baboon Sanctuary, which was founded by National Geographic grantee Dr Robert Horwich. Observe black howler monkeys and learn how the centre works with local populations to protect this species while improving economic opportunities-- a model of sustainable tourism.



FROM

€**1429**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €769

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 9 nts

MEALS

9 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner

Allow USD320-420 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van/minibus, water taxi, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides





SEMANA SANTA: EASTER IN GUATEMALA

10 DAYS | GUATEMALA CITY TO ANTIGUA

Experience Semana Santa (Holy Week), one of the most vibrant celebrations in Central America, on this remarkable 10-day adventure based in Antigua, Guatemala. Line the parade route along cobblestoned streets decorated in flower petals, explore the famous Chichicastenango Market, and venture with a local guide to meet local Mayan villagers amidst the volcanic scenery of Lake Atitlán. Be part of an exceptional time in an exceptional place.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Cultural walking tour of Antigua • Chichicastenango "Beyond the Market" tour • **G Adventures for Good:** Visit to San Juan la Laguna community including a local lunch and a tree-planting ceremony • **Hands-on:** Participate in building an elaborate traditional carpet of flowers on the streets of Antigua • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Antigua for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Observing Good Friday processions • Boat ride around Lake Atitlán • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ANTIGUA Arrive at the Guatemala City airport and transfer to Antigua. **DAYS 2-4 LAKE ATITLÁN/ JAIBALITO** Travel to Lake Atitlán and catch a boat to the small town of Jaibalito, our base for the next three nights. From here, explore indigenous lakeside villages around San Juan la Laguna, where you can take

a guided walk, sit down for lunch, and attend a Mayan tree-planting ceremony. Also explore with a local expert beyond the famed Chichicastenango Market for a deeper understanding of the local culture and faith, visiting Santo Tomas Church, the cemetery, and Cerro Turcaj. **DAYS 5-9 ANTIGUA** Travel back across the lake and transfer to Antigua, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Take a guided walking tour of this fascinating city with a local historian. Over the next five days here, take in the many parades and ceremonies of this incredible week, not just as a spectator, but as a participant in the celebrations. Options include volcano treks, salsa dancing lessons, touring a coffee farm, and relaxing with a massage. **DAY 10 ANTIGUA** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES
If you're booked, you're going

This trip has one special departure

April 09 - April 18

FROM

€1199

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €809

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 9 nts

MEALS

9 breakfasts, 1 lunch

Allow USD360-470 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
CGENG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● ANTIGUA HISTORY WALK

Stroll the cobblestoned streets in the colonial treasure of Antigua. A local historian will be our guide to the city's history, culture, and restoration efforts. See the City Hall Palace, Palace of the Captains Generals, and many more of Antigua's baroque gems.

● SEMANA SANTA

With their bright carpets made of flowers, the festivals and processions that take place throughout Guatemala in the week leading up to Easter are some of the most colourful in Central America. Be sure to have your camera at the ready, day and night.

● CHICHICASTENANGO MARKET AND BEYOND

Twice a week, thousands of indigenous people from the surrounding Mayan villages visit this market to sell hand-woven textiles, pottery, jewelry, and more. Tour the market and then travel beyond its limits to nearby Guatemalan pilgrimage sites.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

● LAKE ATITLÁN EXPERIENCE

Visit the remote village of San Juan La Laguna on picturesque Lake Atitlán and enjoy a local lunch. Then take a cultural tour of the village's handcraft and art cooperatives.







YOUR
WORLD
YOUR
WAY

**Discover your planet on your terms
with G Adventures**

The right tour for the right traveller

All G Adventures tours share a common love of adventure, but life-altering experiences come in a variety of flavours. To help you find your best fit faster, we bring common themes together into Travel Styles and special collections. No matter what kind of traveller you are, we've got an adventure that'll fit you just right.



JOURNEYS

CLASSIC

yolo

ACTIVE

Marine

family

Rail

**LOCAL
LIVING**

NEW FOR 2017

**Limited
Edition**



JANE GOODALL
COLLECTION



CLASSIC

The Greatest Adventures on Earth





Go everywhere. Meet everyone. Do everything.

Looking for that sweet spot between independent backpacking and organized group tours? Congratulations; you found it. Classic tours combine the support and security of group travel, unbeatable variety, and the flexibility to go off-script when fate says, "Hey, let's do this."

New 2017 Classic tours

Ultimate Madagascar Adventure

21 DAYS | ANTANANARIVO — ANTANANARIVO

Go deep inside Africa's wildest jungle in search of unusual wildlife, meet with a ghost-talker, and experience nature at its finest in national parks. See [DMMU](#) online.

Ireland Explorer

13 DAYS | BELFAST — DUBLIN

Discover the charm of Ireland's cities, the wonder of its emerald landscapes, and the character of its centuries-old distilleries and friendly local pubs. See [EQII](#) online.

Melbourne, Outback & Uluru Adventure

12 DAYS | MELBOURNE — ULURU

Explore cosmopolitan Melbourne, travel the Great Ocean Road, and journey to the Red Centre on this tour of Australia's greatest hits. See [OAMU](#) online.

Experience Borneo & Mt Kinabalu Encompassed

17 DAYS | KOTA KINABALU — KOTA KINABALU

Climb Kinabalu, explore picture-perfect Pulau Tiga, meet orangutans, and stroll the busy streets of Sandakan and Kota Kinabalu. See [AAKS](#) online.

Classic Vietnam & the Mekong River Adventure

17 DAYS | HANOI — SIEM REAP

Cruise Halong Bay by junk boat, go back in time in historic Hue, and drift down the Mekong on this magical Southeast Asia experience. See [AVLHZ](#) online.

...plus 34 more tours.

For booking, availability, and detailed itineraries, call Shandon Travel 021 4277094 or check www.shandontravel.ie.

Instant adventure: just add water

There's adventure aplenty out there beyond the shore, but unless you've got gills or flippers, you'll need a ship to find them. Marine tours are designed for travellers of all stripes, from experienced cruisers and sailors to landlubbers who've never set foot on a boat. And they go just about everywhere there's water. If you can float there, you can go there. Go there.

New 2017 Marine tours

Sailing Indonesia — Bali & Lombok

7 DAYS | BENOA — BENOA

Snorkel your way through the eye-popping beauty of the Gili Islands from the deck of an exclusive catamaran. See [AEVB](#) online.

Montenegro Sailing — Dubrovnik to Dubrovnik

8 DAYS | DUBROVNIK — DUBROVNIK

Meet the stunning shoreline of the Dalmatian Coast, home to UNESCO sites, gorgeous beaches, and vibrant nightlife. See [ECVM](#) online.

Scottish Islands & Norwegian Fjords —Edinburgh to Tromsø

14 DAYS | EDINBURGH — TROMSØ

Discover UNESCO-protected archaeological sites, fjord forests, and stunning waterfalls in a subarctic wonderland. See [XVETNX](#) online.

Cruise the Norwegian Fjords — Tromsø to Bergen

8 DAYS | TROMSØ — BERGEN

Witness awe-inspiring natural scenery, glaciers, fjordscapes, and historic sites on a short trip that lasts a lifetime. See [XVTBNX](#) online.

Norwegian Fjords & Arctic Discovery

15 DAYS | BERGEN — LONGYEARBYEN

Explore the coast and subarctic islands of Norway by Zodiac in search of wildlife, UNESCO-protected sites, and more. See [XVBLNX](#) online.

..plus nine more tours.

For booking, availability, and detailed Itineraries, call Shandon Travel 021 4277094 or check www.shandontravel.ie.



Marine

Polar Expeditions & Cruising Adventures



yolo

Adventures for 18-to-thirtysomethings





Live fast, live free

Youth is a limited-time offer. Get more out of yours with Yolo – fast-paced and affordable adventures designed for young travellers. Explore the world by day, stay up all night, and do it all again tomorrow someplace new with friends you'll want to hang on to forever. You've got the rest of your life to take it slow. Live fast now.

New 2017 Yolo tours

Ultimate China on a Shoestring – Hong Kong to Hong Kong

28 DAYS | HONG KONG – HONG KONG

The Great Wall, Forbidden City, the Terracotta Warriors, bamboo rafting, pandas, and more await on this do-it-all tour. See [ACRR](#) online.

Oaxaca Day of the Dead & Puerto Escondido

7 DAYS | OAXACA – PUERTO ESCONDIDO

Experience Mexico's most colourful and fascinating cultural festival in a weeklong carnival of parades, parties, and R&R. See [CMOP](#) online.

Iceland Camping on a Shoestring

9 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK – REYKJAVÍK

Witness the natural wonders of Iceland's volcanic landscape, take to the sea in search of whales, and enjoy always-unusual Reykjavik, all for less. See [ELRR](#) online.

La Tomatina Festival

4 DAYS | VALENCIA – VALENCIA

Become part of the world's largest food fight and celebrate all things tomato at Spain's infamous tomato festival. See [ESV](#) online.

Sziget Festival Experience

4 DAYS | BUDAPEST – BUDAPEST

Check out the Sziget Festival – one of Europe's largest music festivals. (Did we mention it's held on an island?) See [EJHH](#) online.

...plus seven more tours.

Dates and prices are subject to change. For booking, availability, and detailed Itineraries, call Shandon Travel 021 4277094 or check www.shandontravel.ie

Faster. Higher. Stronger. Funner.

Active adventures get you closer to the destination by letting you hike, bike, and multisport your way through it. We provide the equipment, the experts, and the opportunity, you provide the energy. On your mark. Get set. Go Active.

New 2017 Active tours

Trek Mt Kinabalu

5 DAYS | KOTA KINABALU — KOTA KINABALU

Climb Malaysia's highest mountain and discover an incredible array of biodiversity and some of the world's greatest sunrises. See **AAMK** online.

Argentina Multisport

15 DAYS | BUENOS AIRES — BUENOS AIRES

Bike through wine country, trek mighty Aconcagua, explore Glacier National Park, and marvel at Argentina's natural beauty. See **SAMS** online.

Australia Surfing Adventure

8 DAYS | SYDNEY — BYRON BAY

Hang ten on Australia's top surfing beaches — Coogee, Bondi, and Byron Bay — on this tour, a true delight for beginner and expert alike. See **OASA** online.

Serengeti Half Marathon Experience

8 DAYS | ARUSHA — ARUSHA

Meet the wildlife of Serengeti National Park, then run through the park itself as a participant in one of the world's most unique running events. See **DTSM** online.

Ban Jabo Thailand Hilltribe Trek

5 DAYS | CHIANG MAI — CHIANG MAI

Look beyond Thailand's beaches for five days, trekking through mountains, meeting shamans, exploring caves by raft, and more. See **ATBJ** online.

...plus seven more tours.

Dates and prices are subject to change. For booking, availability, and detailed Itineraries, call Shandon Travel 021 4277094 or check www.shandontravel.ie



ACTIVE

Hike, Bike, and Kayak Your World



LOCAL LIVING

Don't just visit, move right in

Always dreamed of getting deep inside one of the world's greatest or most out-there destinations? You can now. Unpack once on a Local Living tour and go undercover in some of the world's most interesting places in search of life as it's lived every day.





family

Raise Travellers

Adventure knows no age limit

Open up the world of adventure travel for kids aged 4 and up let them experience their planet on their own terms. Everything is new and exciting when you're a kid; travel with yours and discover your world for the first time all over again.



Rail

Every route's the scenic route

Before we took to the skies, we rode the rails. The steam locomotive connected the world like no technology that came before it, linking isolated communities to the big cities. The magic of train travel hasn't diminished with time, yet most of us have forgotten it. Climb aboard and see your world in a new way all over again.



NEW FOR 2017

Limited Edition

Special events worth leaving home for

While some travel experiences are spontaneous, some of the best ones stick to a schedule. Limited Edition tours connect you with the world's greatest annual events, seasonal festivals, and can't-miss concerts by building them right into your itinerary — admission fee included. Punch your ticket to the time of your life.

2017 Limited Edition must-dos

Highlights of Haiti & Carnival

9 DAYS | PORT-AU-PRINCE — PORT-AU-PRINCE

Get swept away by the rhythm of Kanaval in Jacmel, visit waterfalls and colonial fortresses, and even meet a Vodou priest. See [CAHC](#) online.

Pizzafest in Naples

5 DAYS | NAPLES — NAPLES

Explore the ruins of Pompeii, learn how limoncello is made, and sample the works of the world's greatest pizzaioli in pizza's spiritual homeland. See [EINN](#) online.

Experience Harbin Ice Festival & Beijing

6 DAYS | BEIJING — BEIJING

Celebrate all things winter — ice-lantern exhibits, alpine skiing demonstrations, ice sculptures, and more — at China's world-famous ice carnival. See [ACHF](#) online.

...plus 30 more tours.



NEW FOR 2017



JANE GOODALL COLLECTION

Adventure begins where the wild things are

This year, G Adventures and the Jane Goodall Institute will unveil the Jane Goodall Collection by G Adventures, a selection of incredible wildlife-centric tours in the world's most remarkable destinations. Featuring 20 small-group adventures, this collection brings curious travellers into close contact with our planet's most fascinating creatures in a manner that respects their freedom.

Selections from the Jane Goodall Collection by G Adventures

Culture & Wildlife of Uganda & Rwanda

10 DAYS | KAMPALA — KIGALI

Head into the wild in search of chimps, gorillas, elephants, and hippos, and get a deeper understanding of the region's troubled human history. See **DURU** online

Explore Costa Rica

14 DAYS | SAN JOSÉ — SAN JOSÉ

Take it slow with sea turtles, take it fast on a zipline over the jungle canopy, and take it easy in volcanic hot springs. See **CRENG** online.

Galápagos – Central, South & East Islands aboard the Monserrat

10 DAYS | QUITO — QUITO

Snorkel with sea lions, hike lava flows, and explore Darwin's playground with expert CEO Naturalist Guides. See **SEV10NB** online.

...plus 17 more tours.

Dr. Jane Goodall

Founder of the Jane Goodall Institute

UN Messenger of Peace

World Traveller

© the Jane Goodall Institute / Bill Wallauer

“Travel opens one’s eyes to the glorious diversity of cultures and wildlife, and the urgent need to protect our beautiful planet.”

The Jane Goodall Institute protects endangered species, empowers local communities, and equips young people to make this a better world for people, animals and the environment.

Please join us.

JaneGoodall.ca/gadventures



the Jane Goodall Institute



MEXICO'S DAY OF THE DEAD IN OAXACA

7 DAYS | OAXACA TO OAXACA

Both intriguing and unusual, the Day of the Dead festival is both a celebration of ancestors and a huge party, and here is your backstage pass. Join us in Oaxaca, Mexico's artistic heartland, for a truly different perspective of the country. With street dances, painted faces, incredible ruins, surrounding picturesque landscapes, delicious flavours, and maybe a margarita or two, it'll be easy to get into the macabre spirit of "Día de los Muertos."

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Oaxaca culinary experience and dinner • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Oaxaca for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Visits to observe cemetery vigils in the towns of Xoxocotlán and Atzompá • Oaxaca and Etna Valley Day of the Dead parades • Orientation walk and market visit in Oaxaca • Tour nearby artisan villages • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 OAXACA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-6 OAXACA** Spend five unforgettable days exploring the culture, spirituality, and festivities of the famed Day of the Dead festival. Take an orientation walk around Oaxaca with our CEO, shop at local markets, and visit cemeteries in Xoxocotlán and Atzompá to observe the families gathering at dusk. Take short trips to nearby villages to meet artisans at work, and view Day of the Dead parades in both Oaxaca and the Etna Valley. Explore the culinary delights of the region with

a local host who takes us to the market, the chocolate grinding mills, and a tortilla-making workshop. Continue to a local family's kitchen to taste an array of Oaxacan dishes and learn traditional cooking methods. Enjoy plenty of free time for independent discovery, and opt to visit the nearby ruins of Monte Albán or Mitla, or relax at a café in the city's main square. You will never forget your Day of the Dead experience. **DAY 7 OAXACA** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

This trip has one special departure.

Oct 28 - Nov 03



FROM

€999

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €659

GROUP SIZE: Max 16

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 6 nts

MEALS

6 breakfasts, 1 lunch

Allow USD265-345 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
CMDNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVE

● OAXACA CULINARY EXPERIENCE

Enjoy the culinary delights of Oaxaca with a local host. Stop at a market and a chocolate-grinding mill along the way, and participate in a tortilla-making workshop. Then head to the home of a local family to sit down to a meal together.



DID YOU KNOW?

THE FESTIVAL

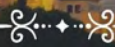
El Día de los Muertos is a holiday in Mexico to honour and pray for loved ones who've departed. During this period in Oaxaca – centre-stage for Day of the Dead celebrations in Mexico – cemetery vigils and street parades are not to be missed.





North Africa and the Middle East

IT'S NOT JUST A CITY TOUR



It's your exceptional opportunity to visit the landmarks of Old Jerusalem accompanied by two guides – one Israeli and one Palestinian – on a walking excursion designed by National Geographic Emerging Explorer Aziz Abu Sarah. North Africa and the Middle East are full of incomparable moments. Imagine taking a mud bath in the Dead Sea, riding over the dunes of the Sahara in a 4x4, or exploring mysterious Petra, Jordan. Dig deeper into these ancient lands with National Geographic Journeys.



JERUSALEM OLD CITY, ISRAEL



MOROCCO: SAHARA & BEYOND

15 DAYS | CASABLANCA TO MARRAKECH

The culture of the Berbers in northern Africa dates back as many as 5,000 years. Come discover their world on this 15-day experience through the most incredible cultural highlights Morocco has to offer. Explore the souks and streets of Marrakech and Fes; spend a night in a comfortable tented camp; enjoy dinner with a traditional Berber family; and unwind in the coastal beauty of Essaouira. Come to Morocco and return home with a new understanding of this unique part of the world.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Islamic calligraphy class • Marrakech cooking class in historic Riad •

G Adventures for Good: Traditional lunch. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Tour the city of Meknes and ruins at Volubilis • Guided walking tour of Fes medina • Guided night walk of Djemaa el Fna square with local meal • Explore Marrakech with a local guide • Visit the ancient kasbah of Ait Ben Haddou • Sahara Desert excursion by 4x4 with overnight in a comfortable desert camp • Explore the Draa region • Visit to Tafraoute • Explore Essaouira • Visit Menara Gardens and the Jardin Majorelle • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 CASABLANCA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. Enjoy a welcome dinner. **DAY 2 MEKNES/ VOLUBILIS/FES** Embark on a guided tour of the imperial city of Meknes. Continue on to the ruins of Volubilis – the best-preserved Roman ruins in Morocco – then onto Fes for the night. **DAY 3 FES** Step back in time on a walking tour of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Fes medina. Explore its winding lanes, tanneries, and alleys with a knowledgeable guide. Enjoy a traditional tagine lunch at a G Adventures-supported cooperative that benefits rural Moroccan women and children. Later, visit a local café for a demonstration and class on Islamic calligraphy. **DAYS 4-5 MARRAKECH** Travel to Marrakech to experience its colour and chaos firsthand. Watch storytellers and acrobats while enjoying a simple and delicious meal at a market food stall. The next day, set out for a guided tour of this incredible city, including the Bahia Palace and Saadian Tombs. Visit a historic riad (traditional house) for a hands-on cooking class from a master Moroccan chef, and enjoy the lunch that you have prepared. **DAY 6 AÏT BEN HADDOU** Travel to Ait Ben Haddou, a UNESCO World Heritage site in the Atlas Mountains, and explore this ancient kasbah village. **DAY 7 ERG CHIGAGA** Travel through the Draa Valley to Zagora and set off on 4x4s into the desert. Stop at Tamegroute to visit the library of

ancient Islamic texts. Continue off-road to the great dunes of Erg Chigaga and stay at a comfortable desert camp. Opt to take a camel ride or to climb to the top of the dunes for views of the vast Sahara before a dinner under the stars. **DAY 8 ZAGORA** Cross the desert back to Zagora and enjoy a talk on the history of the Draa region as well as a visit to nearby historical sites. **DAY 9 TAROUDANT** Head toward the Anti-Atlas region to the carpet towns of Tazenakht and Taliouine, where saffron is harvested. In Taroudant, visit the famed leather tanneries and local markets. **DAYS 10-11 TAFRAOUT** Enter the Anti-Atlas region to view natural rock formations and explore the town centre of Tafraout and its local markets. The following day, visit Ait Mansour Gorge, the Painted Rocks, and the Chapeau de Napoleon. Walk through a palm oasis and have lunch in a village house. Visit a women's cooperative that produces handicrafts and argan oil. **DAYS 12-13 ESSAOUIRA** Travel to the Atlantic coast to the port town of Essaouira. Head down to the port to see the fishing fleet unload their catch. Pick out the best of the bunch, then take it to a nearby restaurant to cook up for lunch. Opt to visit a hammam (traditional spa and steam baths), stroll the beach, visit shops and galleries, or go surfing or sailing. **DAY 14 MARRAKECH** Return to Marrakech and visit the Menara Gardens and the Jardin Majorelle. Opt to enjoy a farewell dinner at a palace-style restaurant with folkloric entertainment. **DAY 15 MARRAKECH** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **DCBNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● ISLAMIC CALLIGRAPHY CLASS

Islamic calligraphy is considered one of the highest art forms in the Arab world. Try your hand at the elegant sweeps and flicks of the brush that define this form.

● MOROCCAN FOODIE EXPERIENCE

In the heart of bustling Marrakech, visit a historic riad for a hands-on cooking class led by a renowned Moroccan chef. Learn some techniques of this unforgettable national cuisine and prepare lunch as a group, which we'll then sit down to eat.



FROM **€2089**
 OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€729**

GROUP SIZE: Max 12, avg 10
 PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 13 nts, comfortable desert camp – 1 nt

MEALS

14 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 4 dinners
 Allow USD380-495 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private air-con minivan, walking, 4x4

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

● TRADITIONAL MOROCCAN LUNCH

Visit a G Adventures-supported initiative that provides rural Moroccan women and children with access to education and healthcare. Sit down for a delicious home-cooked meal with some of the women and learn a few words in Arabic.





MOROCCO JOURNEY

9 DAYS | CASABLANCA TO MARRAKECH

From the highest dunes in Morocco, peer across the sands to watch the sun rise over another North African day. Experience some of the country's most unforgettable highlights over nine days of culture and nature. Discover the fresh cedar forests of the Atlas Mountains, meander the winding lanes of old Marrakech, and ride into the desert on a 4x4. Meet musicians, Berbers, and artisans and soak up the exotic beauty of Morocco.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Sahara 4x4 dunes excursion • Marrakech cooking class in historic Riad • Meet Gnaoua musicians and enjoy a performance • **G Adventures for Good:** Traditional lunch. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Guided city tour of Meknes including the ancient granaries and stables of Moulay Ismail and Bab Mansour • Guided visit to Volubilis • Guided walking tour of the Fes medina including Medersa Bou Inanya and tanneries • Visit Taourirt Kasbah and Ait Ben Haddou • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 CASABLANCA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 MEKNES/VOLUBILIS/FES** Enjoy a guided tour of the imperial city of Meknes. Continue on to the ruins of Volubilis, then to Fes for the night. **DAY 3 FES** Step back in time on a walking tour of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Fes medina. Explore its winding lanes,

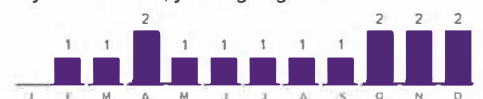
tanneries, and alleys with a knowledgeable guide. Enjoy a traditional tagine lunch at a G Adventures-supported cooperative that benefits rural Moroccan women and children. **DAY 4 MERZOUGA** Travel through the Middle Atlas Mountains to the Sahara Desert, overnighing in a kasbah-style desert hotel at the edge of the awe-inspiring dunes. **DAY 5 TODRA GORGE/TINGHIR** Explore the Sahara on a thrilling 4x4 dunes tour. Visit the village of Khamliya to meet Gnaoua musicians and take in an amazing performance. Drink mint tea with local Berbers and then continue to Tinghir. **DAY 6 DADES GORGE/OUARZAZATE** Visit Dades Valley and then head along the "Route of 1,000 Kasbahs" with an included visit to Kasbah Taourirt. **DAY 7 AÏT BEN HADDOU/MARRAKECH** Visit Ait Ben Haddou Kasbah, a UNESCO World Heritage site, then continue to the incredible city of Marrakech. Visit its medina alongside a local resident. **DAY 8 MARRAKECH** Enjoy a full day in Marrakech. Visit a historic riad for a hands-on cooking class with a local chef. Then opt to take a historical tour or wander the souks. **DAY 9 MARRAKECH** Depart at any time.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **DCMNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● **MARRAKECH COOKING CLASS**

Visit the Marrakech medina with a local resident. You'll be taken to the best spice shops and learn all about the different flavours essential to Moroccan cooking. After grabbing your ingredients, continue to a traditional Berber house to cook up a storm.

● **DESERT 4x4 EXCURSION**

Shade your eyes from the sun to scan the endless sea of sand around you on your ride through the Sahara desert. Ride a 4x4 to the village of Khamiya to meet some Gnaoua musicians and enjoy a performance.



FROM

€**1329**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €**479**

GROUP SIZE: Max 12, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 8 nts

MEALS

8 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 2 dinners
Allow USD255-335 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private air-con minivan/coach,
4x4 vehicle, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





ISRAEL AND BEYOND

8 DAYS | JERUSALEM TO TEL AVIV

Israel holds a unique place in the Middle East. With sacred sites central to three of humanity's major religions, you could spend a lifetime here and never experience all of its wonders. Look over Jerusalem from the Mount of Olives, stay in a kibbutz hotel at the Sea of Galilee, walk the ruins at Capernaum, and eat lunch at the home of a Palestinian family. Make your own pilgrimage to this beloved and complex place.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Dual-narrative walking tours of Old Jerusalem and Bethlehem • Lecture with a rabbi • Cooking class and traditional meal with a Palestinian family. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Visit the Garden of Gethsemane and the Church of All Nations • Entrance to Yad Vashem (the Holocaust memorial) • Visit the Israel Museum and view the Dead Sea Scrolls • Tour Bethlehem • Visit a Palestinian refugee camp • Visit Herodion • Guided visit to Masada • Explore the Sea of Galilee area including Capernaum and Nazareth • Visit Haifa, Caesarea Maritima, and Jaffa • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 JERUSALEM Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 JERUSALEM** Take a specially designed walking tour of the Old City of Jerusalem with both Israeli and Palestinian guides trained by National Geographic Emerging Explorer Aziz Abu Sarah. This unique dual-narrative tour allows travellers a deeper understanding of the diverse cultural, religious, and

political aspects of Israel. Visit key sites including the Temple Mount, Dome of the Rock, and the Al Aqsa Mosque. Continue to the Western Wall, then walk through the Stations of the Cross to the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. This afternoon, visit the Mount of Olives, the Garden of Gethsemane, and the Church of All Nations. Later, enjoy a discussion on the current state of affairs with a leading Israeli scholar. **DAYS 3-4 JERUSALEM** Recall the tragedy of the Holocaust at the evocative Yad Vashem Memorial, and then step further back in history among the Dead Sea Scrolls at the Israel Museum. The next day, take another exclusively designed dual-narrative tour of Bethlehem with Israeli and Palestinian guides. Visit Manger Square and the Church of the Nativity. Walk through a nearby Palestinian refugee camp and then head to a Palestinian family's home for a cooking class and lunch. Later, discover Herodion, a hill fortress built by Herod the Great. **DAYS 5-6 MASADA/DEAD SEA/NAZARETH/SEA OF GALILEE** Take a guided visit to the UNESCO World Heritage site of Masada. Next, we're off to Qumran, where the Dead Sea Scrolls were discovered. Head to the Dead Sea before continuing to the Sea of Galilee to stay in a kibbutz hotel for two nights. The next day, see the Mount of Beatitudes, the ruins at Capernaum and Nazareth, where the Basilica of the Annunciation is. **DAY 7 TEL AVIV** Continue to the Mediterranean coastal city of Haifa before travelling southward to Caesarea

Maritima to stroll among the ruins of Herod's harbour city. Then it's off to the ancient port city of Jaffa and to bustling Tel Aviv for our final evening. **DAY 8 TEL AVIV** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **DOHNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **DUAL-NARRATIVE WALKING TOURS**
Discover Bethlehem and Old Jerusalem on dual-narrative walking tours, each led by two guides: one Israeli and one Palestinian. Both trained by National Geographic Emerging Explorer Aziz Abu Sarah, they'll take you to some of the city's most meaningful attractions, giving you their own perspectives on each.
- **DISCUSSION WITH AN ISRAELI SCHOLAR**
Discuss present-day Israel with a local rabbi who specializes in conflict resolution. Sit down with this leading Israeli scholar to talk about the current state of affairs here, gaining insight into both Israel and the Middle East.
- **PALESTINIAN FAMILY MEAL**
Visit the home of a Palestinian family and participate in a cooking class to make some of their favourite recipes. Around the family table is the ideal place to learn what daily life is really like in present-day Bethlehem.



FROM

€1829

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€749**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 7 nts

MEALS

7 breakfasts, 1 lunch
Allow USD300-390 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van/bus, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





EXPLORE JORDAN

7 DAYS | AMMAN TO DEAD SEA

UNESCO has called the ancient stone city of Petra one of the most precious cultural properties in the world. Experience it for yourself on this seven-day adventure through Jordan's past and present. Float in the Dead Sea, explore incredible archaeological ruins, take an exciting 4x4 drive into the desert, and walk through Petra itself after a lecture by a local archaeologist. Make your own history in a place that's seen so much.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lecture with an archaeologist • Night walk with Bedouin guide • **Hands-on:** Cooking demonstration and dinner in Wadi Musa • **Recharge:** Visit the Dead Sea. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Visit to the Amman Citadel and the National Archaeological Museum • Guided visit to Jerash • Guided tour to the Madaba mosaics • Visit Mount Nebo • Petra guided tour • Wadi Rum desert 4x4 jeep excursion • Guided visit to Bethany • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

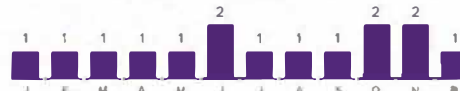
DAY 1 AMMAN Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 AMMAN/JERASH** Take an orientation drive through Amman and visit the National Museum and archaeological site of the Citadel. Head onward to Jerash, one of the largest and best-preserved Roman ruins outside of Italy. **DAY 3 MT NEBO/MADABA/WADI MUSA** Visit the ancient town of Madaba, famous for its

mosaics and churches. Continue to Mt Nebo and experience the stunning views from its summit. This evening, take in a lecture by a local archaeologist to discuss the importance and ongoing excavations at Petra, a UNESCO World Heritage site. **DAY 4 PETRA/WADI MUSA** Enjoy a guided tour of Petra with free time to explore on your own. Later, attend a cooking demonstration and traditional dinner. **DAY 5 WADI RUM** Head to Wadi Rum in the heart of the desert. After lunch at our lodge, take an exciting 4x4 ride over the dunes. This evening, sit down to a Bedouin feast with local music and dancing, before walking into the desert to admire the night sky alongside a local Bedouin guide. **DAY 6 DEAD SEA** Visit the archaeological site of Bethany, believed to be the site of Jesus's baptism, before going on to the Dead Sea, where you have the option to swim and enjoy health treatments that use natural sea salts and mud. **DAY 7 DEAD SEA** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.



FROM

€1399

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €439

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 5 nts, desert camp – 1 nt

MEALS

6 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 3 dinners

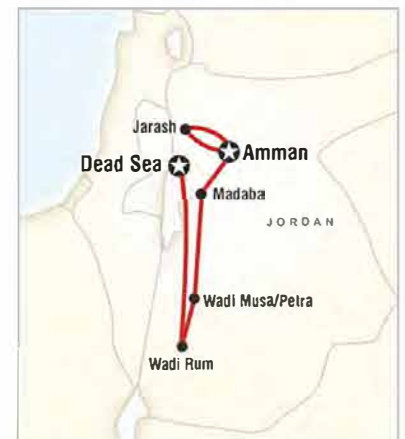
Allow USD190-250 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van/bus, 4x4, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **DJJNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **PETRA ARCHAEOLOGIST TALK**

Join an archaeologist for a talk about the UNESCO World Heritage site of Petra, the ancient city that was half-built and half-carved into a sandstone landscape. Learn about the ongoing excavation taking place here, and get a better understanding of the site for when you explore it yourself.

- **NIGHT WALK IN WADI RUM**

There's nothing quite like counting stars in the night sky from the desert below, away from the noise and light pollution of our modern world. Enjoy this experience while walking with a Bedouin guide who's lived in this remote region his entire life.





EXPLORE ISRAEL & JORDAN

14 DAYS | JERUSALEM TO DEAD SEA

Step into an ancient world on a two-week Middle Eastern journey that combines the highlights of Israel and Jordan. Discover life in Jerusalem on a dual-perspective walking tour with Israeli and Palestinian guides, explore the Roman ruins of Jerash, ride through the desert on a 4x4, and venture into the awesome and ancient city of Petra. Connect with the past while tasting contemporary life in this incredible region.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Dual-narrative walking tours of Old Jerusalem and Bethlehem • Lecture with a rabbi • Cooking class and traditional meal with Palestinian family • Lecture with an archaeologist • Night walk with Bedouin guide • **Hands-on:** Cooking demonstration and dinner • **Recharge:** Visit the Dead Sea. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Visit the Garden of Gethsemane and the Church of All Nations • Entrance to Yad Vashem (the Holocaust memorial) • Visit the Israel Museum and view the Dead Sea Scrolls • Visit a Palestinian refugee camp • Visit Herodion and Masada • Explore the Sea of Galilee area including Capernaum and Nazareth • Visit Haifa, Caesarea Maritima, and Jaffa • Visit to the Citadel and the National Archaeological Museum • Guided visit to Jerash • Tour the Madaba mosaics • Visit Mt Nebo • Petra guided tour • Wadi Rum desert 4x4 jeep excursion • Guided visit to Bethany • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

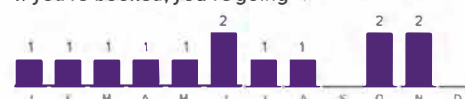
DAY 1 JERUSALEM Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 JERUSALEM** Take a specially designed, unique, dual-narrative walking tour of the Old City of Jerusalem with both Israeli and Palestinian guides trained by National Geographic Emerging Explorer Aziz Abu Sarah. Visit the Temple Mount, the Dome of the Rock, and the Western Wall. Later, visit the Mount of Olives, the Garden of Gethsemane, and the Church of All Nations. Later, enjoy a discussion on the current state of affairs with a leading Israeli scholar. **DAYS 3-4 JERUSALEM** Recall the tragedy of the Holocaust at the evocative Yad Vashem Memorial, and then go to the Israel Museum to see the Dead Sea Scrolls. The next day, take another dual-narrative tour of Bethlehem. Visit Manger Square and the Church of the Nativity. Walk through a nearby Palestinian refugee camp and then head to a Palestinian family's home for a cooking class and lunch. Later, discover Herodion, a hill fortress built by Herod the Great. **DAYS 5-6 MASADA/DEAD SEA/NAZARETH/SEA OF GALILEE** Take in a guided visit to the UNESCO World Heritage site of Masada. Next, we're off to Qumran, where the Dead Sea Scrolls were discovered. Head to the Dead Sea before continuing to the Sea of Galilee to stay in a kibbutz hotel for two nights. The next day, see the Mount of Beatitudes, the ruins at Capernaum and Nazareth,

where the Basilica of the Annunciation is. **DAY 7 TEL AVIV** Continue to the Mediterranean coastal city of Haifa before travelling southward to Caesarea Maritima to stroll among the ruins of Herod's harbour city. Then it's off to the ancient port city of Jaffa and to bustling Tel Aviv for our final evening in Israel. **DAY 8 TEL AVIV/AMMAN** Transfer to the border and cross over into Jordan. Drive to Amman and meet your new CEO. **DAY 9 AMMAN/JERASH** Visit the National Museum and archaeological site of the Citadel. Head onward to Jerash to discover some of the most incredible Roman ruins anywhere. **DAY 10 MT NEBO/MADABA/WADI MUSA** Visit the ancient town of Madaba and then continue to Mt Nebo to experience its stunning views. Later, take in a lecture by a local archaeologist to discuss the ongoing excavations at Petra. **DAY 11 PETRA/WADI MASA** Enjoy a guided tour of Petra with free time to explore on your own. This evening, attend a cooking class with dinner. **DAY 12 WADI RUM** Head to Wadi Rum in the heart of the desert. After lunch at our lodge, take an exciting 4x4 ride over the dunes. This evening, sit down to a Bedouin feast with local music and dancing, before walking into the desert to admire the night sky alongside a local Bedouin guide. **DAY 13 DEAD SEA** Visit the archaeological site of Bethany, believed to be the site of Jesus's baptism, before going on to the Dead Sea, where you have the option to swim and enjoy health treatments that use natural sea salts and mud. **DAY 14 DEAD SEA** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DOJNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● DUAL-NARRATIVE WALKING TOURS

Discover Bethlehem and Old Jerusalem on dual-narrative walking tours, each led by two guides: one Israeli and one Palestinian. Both trained by National Geographic Emerging Explorer Aziz Abu Sarah, they'll take you to some of the city's most meaningful attractions, giving you their own perspectives on each.

● PALESTINIAN FAMILY MEAL

Visit the home of a Palestinian family and participate in a cooking class to make some of their favourite recipes. Around the family table is the ideal place to learn what daily life is really like in present-day Bethlehem.

● PETRA ARCHAEOLOGIST TALK

Join an archaeologist for a talk about the UNESCO World Heritage site of Petra, the ancient city that was half-built and half-carved into a sandstone landscape. Learn about the ongoing excavation taking place here, and get a better understanding of the site for when you explore it yourself.



FROM

€**3229**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1189

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 12 nts, desert camp – 1 nt

MEALS

13 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 3 dinners
Allow USD445-580 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van/bus, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





IT'S NOT JUST A SAFARI



It's your once-in-a-lifetime adventure on a wildlife drive with a National Geographic-supported researcher from the Carnivore Conservation Programme – part of the Society's Big Cats Initiative and just one fascinating opportunity on a continent loaded with them. Imagine visiting a Maasai village in Tanzania, exploring the underground rock-hewn churches of Lalibela, Ethiopia, or trekking deep into the Rwandan jungle in search of gorillas. This is Africa with National Geographic Journeys.



PERIODA



EXPLORE SOUTHERN AFRICA

12 DAYS | CAPE TOWN TO VICTORIA FALLS

Experience southern Africa's diverse wonders on this 12-day adventure, from the glittering beauty of Cape Town to the vast wilderness of Kruger National Park – home of the Big Five and countless photo ops. Then it's onward to Victoria Falls to feel their awesome roar for yourself. Take in the most memorable highlights of the region's wildlife, nature, and culture on this journey of a lifetime.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Expert-led tour of Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden • Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a researcher • Traditional dinner at a Zimbabwean family home • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cape Town and Victoria Falls for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Orientation tour of Cape Town • Excursion to Cape Point including the penguins at Boulders Beach • Panorama Route scenic drive • Kruger National Park wildlife safari drive in open vehicle • Private nature reserve wildlife safari drive in open safari vehicles • Tour of Victoria Falls • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 CAPE TOWN Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 CAPE TOWN** Visit Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden alongside an expert guide. *National Geographic Traveler* named these gardens among the top ten in the world. Continue on to explore

vibrant Cape Town and Cape Point, with a visit to see the penguins at Boulders Beach. Enjoy free time the next day to visit Robben Island or Table Mountain, or embark on a wine tour around Stellenbosch. **DAY 4 JOHANNESBURG** Fly to Johannesburg. Meet your CEO and enjoy a traditional South African braai (barbecue) welcome dinner. **DAYS 5-6 PANORAMA ROUTE/KRUGER NP** Enjoy a scenic drive along the famed Panorama Route. Continue to our safari camp, conveniently located just outside Kruger National Park. The next morning, opt to take a sunrise safari drive or nature walk. Later this afternoon embark on an included drive in an open safari vehicle. **DAYS 7-8 KARONGWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE** Continue on to Karongwe Private Game Reserve for two days. Enjoy morning and evening open-vehicle safari drives while searching for Africa's Big Five – lion, leopard, elephant, rhino, and Cape buffalo. Meet with a researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme, a project headed by National Geographic Big Cats Initiative grantee Kelly Marnewick. A member of Kelly's team will tell us about their ongoing research and join us on one of our drives. **DAY 9 JOHANNESBURG** After one last wildlife drive, head back to the city. This evening, enjoy a home-cooked dinner at our local guest house. **DAYS 10-11 VICTORIA FALLS** Fly to Zimbabwe and set out on a guided tour of the famous falls. Then walk through

the local market before visiting the homestead of a local family to have dinner with them and share stories. The next day is free to explore the area with optional activities including a river safari, whitewater rafting, canoeing, or a flight over the falls. **DAY 12 VICTORIA FALLS** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

VICTORIA FALLS RIVER RAFTING

Feeling adventurous? Book your rafting today. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

VICTORIA FALLS HELICOPTER RIDE

Soar above the falls. Pre-book your flight now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DSLNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● KIRSTENBOSCH NATIONAL BOTANICAL GARDENS

Stop and smell the flowers on a tour specially designed for National Geographic travellers. Walk with a botanist through the incredible Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, named one of the "10 most magnificent gardens in the world" by National Geographic.

● CARNIVORE CONSERVATION DRIVE

A researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme will join us on a wildlife drive to share insights into the behaviour of cheetahs and other carnivores – and efforts to protect them. This National Geographic-sponsored project is part of the Big Cats Initiative.

● ZIMBABWEAN FAMILY DINNER

Visit Flatter Ncube's home and meet her extended family. On her homestead, you'll sit down to a traditional Zimbabwean dinner made with produce fresh from the gardens. Hear what daily life is like for Ncube and her family over a delicious meal.



FROM

€ **2799**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1239

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Guest house – 2 nts, hotel – 5 nts,
comfortable safari camp – 2 nts,
comfortable tent or chalet – 2 nts

MEALS

11 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 6 dinners
Allow USD280-365 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned touring vehicle, open safari
vehicle, walking, plane

GROUP LEADER

Local G representative in Cape Town and Victoria
Falls. CEO for the Kruger portion, local guides/rangers.



DID YOU KNOW?

A LEOPARD'S SPOTS

A leopard's distinctive dark spots are called rosettes because they resemble the shape of a rose. Unlike lions, leopards are solitary creatures. Males live most of their lives alone and females only break their solitude when they are raising cubs.





9 DAYS | JOHANNESBURG TO VICTORIA FALLS

Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **DSUNG**

Enjoy a quick taste of this outstanding region. Begin with a safari in the Greater Kruger area, where you'll get the chance to photograph elephants on their own turf. Then, jet off to introduce yourself to Victoria Falls, which can be heard from a distance of 40km (25 mi). Southern Africa will astound you.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a researcher • Traditional dinner at a Zimbabwean family home • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Victoria Falls for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • PanoramaRoute scenic drive • Kruger National Park and private nature reserve wildlife safari drives in open vehicles • Tour of Victoria Falls • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 JOHANNESBURG Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer and welcome dinner included. **DAYS 2-3 PANORAMA ROUTE/KRUGER NP** Take a scenic drive along the famed Panorama Route. Continue to our safari camp, just outside Kruger National Park. The next morning, opt to take a morning bush walk. This afternoon, embark on a wildlife drive in an open safari vehicle. Later, sit down to dinner on the deck at our lodge or in the boma. **DAYS 4-5 KARONGWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE** Continue on to Karongwe Private Game Reserve for two days of morning and evening safari drives. Meet with a researcher from the Endangered

Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme to learn about their ongoing research. **DAY 6 JOHANNESBURG** After one last safari drive, head back to the city. This evening, enjoy a home-cooked dinner at our local guest house. **DAYS 7-8 VICTORIA FALLS** Fly to Zimbabwe and take a guided tour of the famous falls. Then gain insight into typical African life with a walk through the local market and dinner at a family homestead. The next day, take advantage of a free day to explore the area with options that include a river safari, whitewater rafting, canoeing, and a flight over the falls. **DAY 9 VICTORIA FALLS** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

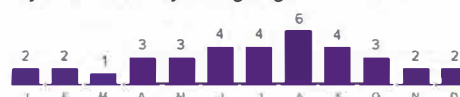
VICTORIA FALLS HELICOPTER RIDE
Soar above the falls. Pre-book your flight now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

VICTORIA FALLS RIVER RAFTING
Raft the Zambezi! Pre-book today. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month



FROM

€2149

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€879**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Guest house – 2 nts, hotel – 2 nts, comfortable safari camp – 2 nt, comfortable tent or chalets – 2 nts

MEALS

8 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 6 dinners
Allow USD175-230 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned touring vehicle, open safari vehicle, walking, plane

GROUP LEADER

CEO & driver for Kruger portion, local G representative in Victoria Falls, local guides/rangers.





KRUGER NATIONAL PARK TOURS

Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent

EXPLORE KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

7 days • Johannesburg to Johannesburg • Tour Code **DSENG**

Explore the Greater Kruger area during seven thrilling days. Search for elephants, lions, and rhinos at a private reserve. Go on safari with a researcher from the Carnivore Conservation Programme.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a researcher. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Panorama Route scenic drive • Kruger National Park and private nature reserve wildlife safari drives in open vehicles • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

€**1599**
OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €619
GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14
PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light



EXPLORE CAPE TOWN & KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

10 days • Cape Town to Johannesburg • Tour Code **DSCNG**

Discover for yourself why Cape Town is consistently named one of the most beautiful cities in the world. Then fly on to Johannesburg, our gateway to some of the world's most renowned wildlife.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Expert-led tour of Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden • Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a wildlife researcher • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cape Town for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Orientation tour of Cape Town and Cape Point including Boulders Beach • Traditional braai (barbecue) dinner • Panorama Route scenic drive • Kruger National Park wildlife safari drive in open vehicle • Private nature reserve wildlife safari drives in open vehicles • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

€**2249**
OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €969
GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14
PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light





NEW TOUR

WONDERS OF NAMIBIA

10 DAYS | WINDHOEK TO WINDHOEK

For the wildlife and cultural enthusiast looking for a new kind of adventure, Namibia is the ideal destination. Set out on open-vehicle wildlife drives in search of elephants, giraffes, and lions in Etosha National Park, and drop by the Cheetah Conservation Fund for an outstanding up-close opportunity with these endangered cats. Include time in one of the most dramatically beautiful desert landscapes anywhere and you've got a journey you'll talk about for years to come.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Township cultural walk and dinner • Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Swakopmund for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Sossusvlei desert excursion • Desert excursion with a local • View the Twyfelfontein ancient petroglyphs • Visit the petrified forest • Two open-vehicle wildlife safari drives • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities

ITINERARY

DAY 1 WINDHOEK Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 SESRIEM AREA** Take in the dramatic Namibian landscapes on the drive to the desert town of Sesriem. The next day, embark on an excursion into Namib-Naukluft National Park, considered one of the most stunning desert landscapes on the continent. Continue to Sesriem Canyon, a natural rock formation

carved by the Tsauchab River. **DAYS 4-5 SWAKOPMUND** Journey through the dramatic, arid landscape, keeping an eye out for free-roaming zebra, springbok, and oryx. Stop in the quirky town of Solitaire to pick up a boxed lunch before heading into the countryside. Here we'll meet a local who'll take us on a drive and discuss survival strategies, some of which date back to ancient times. Then, head to Swakopmund on the Atlantic coast. The next day, take advantage of a free morning to go quad-biking or sandboarding, or just take a walk through town. This afternoon, visit the township of Mondesa with a local guide. See the lively local market for an introduction to traditional foods and then drop by Datango, an arts-and-crafts shop that offers employment opportunities to local youth. Later, stop in at the shebeen (tavern) for a cool drink before heading to a family home for dinner as well as entertainment by the local choir. **DAY 6 TWYFELFONTEIN** Travel to Twyfelfontein to visit the ancient petroglyphs. Namibia's first UNESCO World Heritage site. They're thought to be the largest concentration of engravings in Africa, dating back some 5,000 years. **DAYS 7-8 ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK AREA** Depart early to visit the Petrified Forest national monument, a stunning site of fossilized tree trunks approximately 280

million years old. Continue to our lodge located near Etosha National Park, considered the greatest wildlife sanctuary in Namibia. This afternoon, take an open-vehicle wildlife drive. The next morning at sunrise, embark on another open-vehicle drive with a local guide. Keep your camera at the ready to capture elephants, lions, endangered black rhinos, and even leopards. The remainder of the day is free to relax at our lodge, take a swim, or join our CEO for another drive. **DAY 9 WINDHOEK** Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker whose research has been supported by National Geographic. Tour the facility and learn about its ongoing work before enjoying a safari drive to view cheetahs up close. Finally, head on to Windhoek for our final evening. **DAY 10 WINDHOEK** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DNENG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

CHEETAH CONSERVATION EXPERIENCE

Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker, whose work has been supported by National Geographic. Enjoy a lecture about the centre's work before heading out on a wildlife drive to view cheetahs up close in their natural habitat.

MONDESA TOWNSHIP WALK

Visit Mondesa Township with an expert resident guide to learn about daily life while spending time with this community's welcoming people. Visit the local market, an arts-and-crafts shop, and a tavern before heading to a nearby home for dinner and entertainment.



FROM

€ **2399**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €619

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels/lodges – 9 nts

MEALS

9 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 4 dinners
Allow USD230-300 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned touring vehicle, 4x4,
open safari vehicle, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides and rangers.





NEW TOUR

KRUGER, VICTORIA FALLS & NAMIBIA

18 DAYS | JOHANNESBURG TO VICTORIA FALLS

Ever dreamed of getting up close to the Big Five? Or standing in front of one of the most spectacular waterfalls in the world? Do both and so much more on this 18-day adventure. Photograph elephants in Kruger National Park, meet a researcher at the National Geographic-supported Cheetah Conservation Fund in Namibia, and explore the lush area around glorious Victoria Falls. Go south for the journey of a lifetime.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a wildlife researcher • Township cultural walk and dinner • Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund • Traditional dinner at a Zimbabwean family home • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Swakopmund and Victoria Falls for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Panorama Route scenic drive • Kruger National Park and private nature reserve wildlife safaris in open vehicles • Sossusvlei desert excursion • Desert excursion with a local • View the Twyfelfontein ancient petroglyphs • Visit the petrified forest • Two open-vehicle wildlife safari drives in Etosha • Tour of Victoria Falls • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities

ITINERARY

DAY 1 JOHANNESBURG Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer and welcome dinner included. **DAYS 2-3 PANORAMA ROUTE/KRUGER NP** Enjoy a scenic drive

along the famed Panorama Route to our safari camp just outside Kruger National Park. The next morning, opt to take a sunrise wildlife drive. Later this afternoon embark on an included drive in an open safari vehicle. **DAYS 4-5 KARONGWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE** Continue on to Karongwe Private Game Reserve for two days of morning and evening drives. Meet with a researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme to learn about their ongoing research. **DAY 6 JOHANNESBURG** After a morning wildlife drive, head back to the city. This evening, enjoy a home-cooked dinner at our local guest house. **DAY 7 WINDHOEK** Fly to Windhoek and transfer to our hotel with free time this afternoon to explore this charming city. **DAYS 8-9 SESRIEM** Take in the dramatic Namibian landscapes on the drive to the desert town of Sesriem. The next day, embark on an excursion into the dramatic scenery of Namib-Naukluft National Park, including Sossusvlei and Sesriem Canyon. **DAYS 10-11 SWAKOPMUND** Journey through the incredible landscape, keeping an eye out for free-roaming zebras and oryxes. Go on a drive with a local resident and discuss survival strategies. Then head to Swakopmund on the Atlantic coast. The next day, take advantage of a free morning to go quad-biking or take a walk through town. Later, visit the lively market of Mondesa alongside a guide. Then drop by Datango,

an arts-and-crafts shop that offers employment opportunities to local youth. Later, continue to a family home for dinner as well as entertainment by the town choir. **DAY 12 TWYFELFONTEIN** Travel to Twyfelfontein to visit the ancient petroglyphs, Namibia's first UNESCO World Heritage site which dates back over 5,000 years. **DAYS 13-14 ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK** Depart early to visit the 280-million-year-old Petrified Forest national monument before continuing to our lodge near Etosha National Park. This afternoon, take an open-vehicle safari drive. The next morning at sunrise, embark on another open-vehicle drive with a local guide. The rest of the day is yours to relax at our lodge, swim, or join our CEO for another drive. **DAY 15 WINDHOEK** Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker whose research has been supported by National Geographic. Tour the facility and learn about its ongoing work before enjoying a wildlife drive to view cheetahs up close. Finally, head on to Windhoek. **DAYS 16-17 VICTORIA FALLS** Fly to Zimbabwe and take a guided tour of the famous falls. Walk through the local market and then sit down to dinner at a family homestead. The next day if free to explore the area, opting to take a river safari or go canoeing. **DAY 18 VICTORIA FALLS** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

This trip has five special departures.

June 06 - June 23, June 20 - July 07, Aug 22 - Sept 08,
Nov 14 - Dec 01, Dec 12 - Dec 29



Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DSVNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● CARNIVORE CONSERVATION DRIVE

A researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme will join us on a wildlife drive to share insights into the behaviour of cheetahs and other carnivores – and efforts to protect them. This National Geographic-sponsored project is part of the Big Cats Initiative.

● CHEETAH CONSERVATION EXPERIENCE

Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker, whose work has been supported by National Geographic. Enjoy a lecture about the centre's work before heading out on a wildlife drive to view cheetahs up close in their natural habitat.

● MONDESA TOWNSHIP WALK

Visit Mondesa Township with an expert resident guide to learn about daily life while spending time with this community's welcoming people. Visit the local market, an arts-and-crafts shop, and a tavern before heading to a nearby home for dinner and entertainment.

● ZIMBABWEAN FAMILY DINNER

Visit Flatter Ncube's home and meet her extended family. On her homestead, you'll sit down to a traditional Zimbabwean dinner made with produce fresh from the gardens. Hear what daily life is like for Ncube and her family over a delicious meal.



FROM

€ **4599**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1499

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Guest house – 2 nts, hotel/lodge – 11 nt,
comfortable safari camp – 2 nt, comfortable
tent or chalets – 2 nts

MEALS

17 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 10 dinners
Allow USD365-475 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned touring vehicle, 4x4,
open safari vehicle, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO, local guides and rangers,
G representative in Victoria Falls



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

VICTORIA FALLS HELICOPTER RIDE

Soar above the falls. Pre-book your flight now.
See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

VICTORIA FALLS RIVER RAFTING

Feeling adventurous? Book your rafting on the
Zambezi today. See Personalize Your Tour on
page 22.





NEW TOUR

CAPE TOWN, KRUGER & NAMIBIA

19 DAYS | CAPE TOWN TO WINDHOEK

The view of Cape Town from Table Mountain is one of the greatest rewards of travelling to southern Africa. Others include Kirstenbosch National Botanical Gardens, spotting the Big Five in Kruger National Park, and climbing dunes in the deserts of Namibia. Treat yourself to all of these – and so much more – on an epic adventure to South Africa and Namibia.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Expert-led tour of Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden • Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a researcher • Township cultural walk and dinner • Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cape Town and Swakopmund for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Orientation drive of Cape Town • Excursion to Cape Point and Boulders Beach • Panorama Route scenic drive • Kruger National Park and private nature reserve wildlife safari drives in open vehicles • Sossusvlei desert excursion • Desert excursion with a local • View the Twyfelfontein ancient petroglyphs • Visit the petrified forest • Two open-vehicle wildlife safari drives in Etosha • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 CAPE TOWN Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 CAPE TOWN** Visit Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden alongside an expert guide. Continue on to explore vibrant Cape Town. The next day is yours to explore the city. **DAY 4 JOHANNESBURG** Fly to Johannesburg and enjoy a traditional South African braai (barbecue). **DAYS 5-6 PANORAMA ROUTE/ KRUGER NP** Enjoy a scenic drive along the famed Panorama Route to our safari camp just outside Kruger National Park. The next morning, opt to take a sunrise wildlife drive. Later this afternoon embark on an included drive in an open safari vehicle. **DAYS 7-8 KARONGWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE** Continue on to Karongwe Private Game Reserve for two days of morning and evening drives. Meet with a researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme to learn about their ongoing research. **DAY 9 JOHANNESBURG** After a morning wildlife drive, head back to the city. This evening, enjoy a home-cooked dinner at our local guest house. **DAY 10 WINDHOEK** Fly to Windhoek and transfer to our hotel with free time this afternoon to explore this charming city. **DAYS 11-12 SESRIEM** Take in the dramatic Namibian landscapes on the drive to the desert town of Sesriem. The next day, embark on an excursion into the dramatic scenery of Namib-Naukluft National Park, including

Sossusvlei and Sesriem Canyon. **DAYS 13-14 SWAKOPMUND** Journey through the incredible landscape, keeping an eye out for free-roaming zebras and oryxes. Go on a drive with a local resident and discuss survival strategies. Then head to Swakopmund on the Atlantic coast. The next day, take advantage of a free morning to go quad-biking or take a walk through town. Later, visit the lively market of Mondesa alongside a guide. Then drop by Datango, an arts-and-crafts shop that offers employment opportunities to local youth. Later, continue to a family home for dinner as well as entertainment by the town choir. **DAY 15 TWYFELFONTEIN** Travel to Twyfelfontein to visit the ancient petroglyphs. Namibia's first UNESCO World Heritage site which dates back over 5,000 years. **DAYS 16-17 ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK** Depart early to visit the 280-million-year-old Petrified Forest national monument before continuing to our lodge near Etosha National Park. This afternoon, take an open-vehicle safari drive. The next morning at sunrise, embark on another open-vehicle drive with a local guide. The rest of the day is yours to relax at our lodge, swim, or join our CEO for another drive. **DAY 18 WINDHOEK** Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker whose research has been supported by National Geographic. Tour the facility and learn about its ongoing work before enjoying a wildlife drive to view cheetahs up close. Finally, head on to Windhoek. **DAY 19 WINDHOEK** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES
If you're booked, you're going

This trip has five special departures.

June 03 - June 21, June 17 - July 05, Aug 19 - Sept 06,
Nov 11 - Nov 29, Dec 09 - Dec 27



Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DSANG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● KIRSTENBOSCH NATIONAL BOTANICAL GARDENS

Stop and smell the flowers on a tour specially designed for National Geographic travellers. Walk with a botanist through the incredible Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, named one of the "10 most magnificent gardens in the world" by National Geographic.

● CARNIVORE CONSERVATION DRIVE

A researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme will join us on a wildlife drive to share insights into the behaviour of cheetahs and other carnivores – and efforts to protect them. This National Geographic-sponsored project is part of the Big Cats Initiative.

● CHEETAH CONSERVATION EXPERIENCE

Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker, whose work has been supported by National Geographic. Enjoy a lecture about the centre's work before heading out on a wildlife drive to view cheetahs up close in their natural habitat.

● MONDESA TOWNSHIP WALK

Visit Mondesa Township with an expert resident guide to learn about daily life while spending time with this community's welcoming people. Visit the local market, an arts-and-crafts shop, and a tavern before heading to a nearby home for dinner and entertainment.



FROM

€ **4799**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1589

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Guest house – 2 nts, hotel/lodge – 12 nt,
comfortable safari camp – 2 nt, comfortable
tent or chalets – 2 nts

MEALS

18 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 9 dinners
Allow USD420-550 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned touring vehicle, 4x4,
open safari vehicle, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO, local guides and rangers,
G representative in Cape Town



NEW TOUR

DISCOVER NAMIBIA & VICTORIA FALLS

12 DAYS | WINDHOEK TO VICTORIA FALLS

This 12-day adventure combines an incredible adventure in Namibia with a two-day visit to the wonder of Victoria Falls. From the burnt red and orange parched landscapes of Namib-Naukluft National Park to the astounding wildlife sanctuary at Etosha and finally the awe-inspiring thunder and rush of the falls on Zimbabwe's edge, this experience will bring out your inner explorer.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Township cultural walk and dinner • Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund • Traditional dinner at a Zimbabwean family home • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Swakopmund and Victoria Falls for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Sossusvlei desert excursion • Desert excursion with a local • View the Twyfelfontein ancient petroglyphs • Visit the petrified forest • Two open-vehicle wildlife safari drives • Tour of Victoria Falls • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities

ITINERARY

DAY 1 WINDHOEK Arrive at any time. Transfer to hotel. **DAYS 2-3 SESRIEM** Take in the dramatic Namibian landscapes on the drive to the desert town of Sesriem. The next day, embark on an excursion into Namib-Naukluft National Park, considered one of the most stunning desert landscapes on the continent. Continue to Sesriem Canyon, a natural rock formation carved by the Tsauchab River. **DAYS 4-5 SWAKOPMUND** Journey through the dramatic desert scape, keeping an eye out

for free-roaming zebra, kudu, springbok, and oryx. Stop in the quirky town of Solitaire to pick up a boxed lunch before heading into the countryside. Here we'll meet a local who'll take us on a drive and discuss survival strategies, some of which date back to ancient times. Then, head to Swakopmund on the Atlantic coast. The next day, take advantage of a free morning to go quad-biking or sandboarding, or just take a walk through town. This afternoon, visit the township of Mondesa with a guide. See the lively market for an introduction to traditional foods and then drop by Datango, an arts-and-crafts shop that offers employment opportunities to local youth. Later, stop in at the shebeen (tavern) for a cool drink before heading to a family home for dinner as well as entertainment by the town choir. **DAY 6 TWYFELFONTEIN** Travel to Twyfelfontein to visit the ancient petroglyphs, Namibia's first UNESCO World Heritage site. They're thought to be the largest concentration of engravings in Africa, dating back some 5,000 years. **DAYS 7-8 ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK** Depart early to visit the Petrified Forest national monument, a stunning site of fossilized tree trunks approximately 280 million years old. Continue to our lodge located near Etosha National Park, considered the greatest wildlife sanctuary in Namibia. This afternoon, take an open-vehicle wildlife drive. The next morning at sunrise, embark on another open-vehicle drive with a

local guide. Keep your camera at the ready to capture elephants, lions, endangered black rhinos, and even leopards. The remainder of the day is free to relax at our lodge, take a swim, or join our CEO for another drive. **DAY 9 WINDHOEK** Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker whose research has been supported by National Geographic. Tour the facility and learn about its ongoing work before enjoying a drive to view cheetahs up close. Finally, head on to Windhoek. **DAYS 10-11 VICTORIA FALLS** Fly to Zimbabwe and take a guided tour of the famous falls. Then gain insight into everyday life here with a walk through the local market and dinner at a family homestead. The next day, take advantage of a free day to explore the area with options that include a river safari, whitewater rafting, canoeing, and a flight over the falls. **DAY 12 VICTORIA FALLS** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

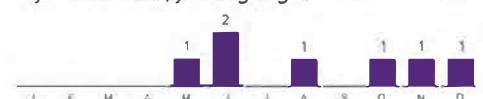
VICTORIA FALLS HELICOPTER RIDE
Soar above the falls. Pre-book your flight now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

VICTORIA FALLS RIVER RAFTING
Feeling adventurous? Book your rafting on the Zambezi today. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of
departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DNWNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

CHEETAH CONSERVATION EXPERIENCE

Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker, whose work has been supported by National Geographic. Enjoy a lecture about the centre's work before heading out on a wildlife drive to view cheetahs up close in their natural habitat.

MONDESA TOWNSHIP WALK

Visit Mondesa Township with an expert resident guide to learn about daily life while spending time with this community's welcoming people. Visit the local market, an arts-and-crafts shop, and a tavern before heading to a nearby home for dinner and entertainment.

ZIMBABWEAN FAMILY DINNER

Visit Flatter Ncube's home and meet her extended family. On her homestead, you'll sit down to a traditional Zimbabwean dinner made with produce fresh from the gardens. Hear what daily life is like for Ncube and her family over a delicious meal.



FROM

€**2999**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €879

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel/lodge – 11 nts

MEALS

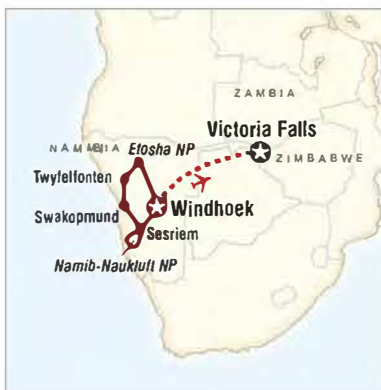
11 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 5 dinners
Allow USD280-365 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned touring vehicle, 4x4,
open safari vehicle, plane, van, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO, local guides and rangers,
G representative in Victoria Falls





NEW TOUR

DISCOVER KRUGER & NAMIBIA

16 DAYS | JOHANNESBURG TO WINDHOEK

Combine seven days in South Africa's top wilderness with a nine-day adventure in Namibia and you'll have an unforgettable experience with southern Africa's wildlife and culture. From searching for the Big Five with a National Geographic researcher to exploring desert dunes, to visiting scientists at Namibia's National Geographic-supported Cheetah Conservation Fund, this itinerary will take you into places ruled by the animals and the elements.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a researcher • Township cultural walk and dinner • Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Swakopmund for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Panorama Route scenic drive • Kruger National Park and private nature reserve wildlife safari drives in open vehicles • Sossusvlei desert excursion • Desert excursion with a local • View the Twyfelfontein ancient petroglyphs • Visit the petrified forest • Two open-vehicle wildlife safari drives in Etosha • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities

ITINERARY

DAY 1 JOHANNESBURG Arrive and transfer to the guest house. Arrival transfer included. Enjoy a traditional South African braai (barbecue) welcome dinner. **DAYS 2-3 PANORAMA ROUTE/KRUGER NP** Enjoy a scenic drive along the famed Panorama Route to our safari camp

located just outside Kruger NP. The next morning, opt to take a sunrise safari drive. Later, embark on included wildlife drive in an open safari vehicle. **DAYS 4-5 KARONGWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE** Continue on to Karongwe Private Game Reserve for two days of morning and evening wildlife drives. Meet with a researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme to learn about their ongoing research. **DAY 6 JOHANNESBURG** After a morning wildlife drive, head back to the city. This evening, enjoy a home-cooked dinner at our local guest house. **DAY 7 WINDHOEK** Fly to Windhoek and transfer to our hotel with free time this afternoon to explore this charming city. **DAYS 8-9 SESRIEM** Take in the dramatic Namibian landscapes on the drive to the desert town of Sesriem. The next day, embark on an excursion into the dramatic scenery of Namib-Naukluft National Park. Then continue to Sesriem Canyon. **DAYS 10-11 SWAKOPMUND** Journey through the incredible landscape, keeping an eye out for free-roaming zebras and oryxes. Go on a drive with a local resident and discuss survival strategies. Then head to Swakopmund on the Atlantic coast. The next day, take advantage of a free morning to go quad-biking or take a walk through town. Later, visit the lively market of Mondesa alongside a local guide. Then drop by Datango, an arts-and-crafts shop that offers

employment opportunities to local youth. Later, continue to a family home for dinner as well as entertainment by the town choir. **DAY 12 TWYFELFONTEIN** Travel to Twyfelfontein to visit the ancient petroglyphs, Namibia's first UNESCO World Heritage site which dates back over 5,000 years. **DAYS 13-14 ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK** Depart early to visit the 280-million-year-old Petrified Forest national monument before continuing to our lodge near Etosha National Park. This afternoon, take an open-vehicle safari drive. The next morning at sunrise, embark on another open-vehicle drive with a guide. The rest of the day is yours to relax at our lodge, swim, or join our CEO for another drive. **DAY 15 WINDHOEK** Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker whose research has been supported by National Geographic. Tour the facility and learn about its ongoing work before enjoying a drive to view cheetahs up close. Finally, head on to Windhoek for our final evening. **DAY 16 WINDHOEK** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

This trip has five special departures:

June 06 - June 21, June 20 - July 05, Aug 22 - Sept 06,
Nov 14 - Nov 29, Dec 12 - Dec 27



Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DSNNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● CARNIVORE CONSERVATION DRIVE

A researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme will join us on a wildlife drive to share insights into the behaviour of cheetahs and other carnivores – and efforts to protect them. This National Geographic-sponsored project is part of the Big Cats Initiative.

● CHEETAH CONSERVATION EXPERIENCE

Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker, whose work has been supported by National Geographic. Enjoy a lecture about the centre's work before heading out on a wildlife drive to view cheetahs up close in their natural habitat.

● MONDESA TOWNSHIP WALK

Visit Mondesa Township with an expert resident guide to learn about daily life while spending time with this community's welcoming people. Visit the local market, an arts-and-crafts shop, and a tavern before heading to a nearby home for dinner and entertainment.



FROM

€ **4099**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1239

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Guest house – 2 nts, hotel/lodge – 9 nt,
comfortable safari camp – 2 nt, comfortable
tent or chalets – 2 nts

MEALS

15 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 9 dinners
Allow USD315-410 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned touring vehicle, 4x4,
open safari vehicle, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO, local guides and rangers





NEW TOUR

SOUTHERN AFRICA HIGHLIGHTS

21 DAYS | CAPE TOWN TO VICTORIA FALLS

Imagine three weeks of discovery in some of sub-Saharan Africa's most incredible attractions. Scan the landscapes of Kruger National Park for elephants and big cats, take in the otherworldly deserts of Namibia, and physically feel the power of Victoria Falls. This is an up-close encounter with so many of southern Africa's wonders.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Expert-led tour of Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden • Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a researcher • Township cultural walk and dinner • Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund • Traditional dinner at a Zimbabwean family home • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cape Town, Swakopmund and Victoria Falls for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Orientation drive of Cape Town • Excursion to Cape Point and Boulders Beach • Panorama Route scenic drive • Kruger National Park and private nature reserve wildlife safari drives in open vehicles • Sossusvlei desert excursion • Desert excursion with a local • View the Twyfelfontein ancient petroglyphs • Visit the petrified forest • Two open-vehicle wildlife safari drives in Etosha. Tour of Victoria Falls • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 CAPE TOWN Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 CAPE TOWN** Visit Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden alongside an expert guide. Continue on to explore vibrant Cape Town. The next day is yours to explore the city. **DAY 4 JOHANNESBURG** Fly to Johannesburg. Meet your CEO and enjoy a traditional South African braai (barbecue) welcome dinner. **DAYS 5-6 PANORAMA ROUTE/KRUGER NP** Enjoy a scenic drive along the famed Panorama Route to our safari camp just outside Kruger National Park. The next morning, opt to take a sunrise wildlife drive. Later this afternoon embark on an included drive in an open safari vehicle. **DAYS 7-8 KARONGWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE** Continue on to Karongwe Private Game Reserve for two days of morning and evening safari drives. Meet with a researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme to learn about their ongoing research. **DAY 9 JOHANNESBURG** After one last drive, head back to the city. This evening, enjoy a home-cooked dinner at our local guest house. **DAY 10 WINDHOEK** Fly to Windhoek and transfer to the hotel with free time this afternoon to explore this charming city. **DAYS 11-12 SESRIEM** Take in the dramatic Namibian landscapes on the drive to the desert town of Sesriem. The next day, embark on an excursion into the dramatic scenery of Namib-Naukluft National Park. Then continue

to Sesriem Canyon. **DAYS 13-14 SWAKOPMUND** Journey through the incredible landscape, keeping an eye out for free-roaming zebras and oryxes. Go on a drive with a local resident and discuss survival strategies. Then head to Swakopmund. The next day, enjoy a free morning and opt to walk through town. Later, visit the lively market with a guide. Then drop by Datango, a crafts shop that employs local youths. Then continue to a family home for dinner and a performance by the town choir. **DAY 15 TWYFELFONTEIN** Travel to Twyfelfontein to visit the ancient petroglyphs, Namibia's first UNESCO World Heritage site. **DAYS 16-17 ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK** Depart early to visit the 280-million-year-old Petrified Forest before continuing to our lodge near Etosha NP. Later, take an open-vehicle safari drive. The next morning, embark on a sunrise wildlife drive with a local guide. The rest of the day is yours to relax at our lodge or take another drive. **DAY 18 WINDHOEK** Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker whose research has been supported by National Geographic. Tour the facility and learn about its ongoing work before enjoying a drive to view cheetahs up close. Finally, head on to Windhoek. **DAYS 19-20 VICTORIA FALLS** Fly to Zimbabwe and take a guided tour of the famous falls. Walk through the local market and then sit down to dinner at a family homestead. The next day is free to explore the area, opting to take a river safari or go canoeing. **DAY 21 VICTORIA FALLS** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES
If you're booked, you're going

This trip has five special departures.

June 03 - June 23, June 17 - July 07, Aug 19 - Sept 08,
Nov 11 - Dec 01, Dec 09 - Dec 29



Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DSTNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● CARNIVORE CONSERVATION DRIVE

A researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme will join us on a wildlife drive to share insights into the behaviour of cheetahs and other carnivores – and efforts to protect them. This National Geographic-sponsored project is part of the Big Cats Initiative.

● CHEETAH CONSERVATION EXPERIENCE

Visit the Cheetah Conservation Fund, a global field research facility founded by Dr. Laurie Marker, whose work has been supported by National Geographic. Enjoy a lecture about the centre's work before heading out on a wildlife drive to view cheetahs up close in their natural habitat.

● MONDESA TOWNSHIP WALK

Visit Mondesa Township with an expert resident guide to learn about daily life while spending time with this community's welcoming people. Visit the local market, an arts-and-crafts shop, and a tavern before heading to a nearby home for dinner and entertainment.

● ZIMBABWEAN FAMILY DINNER

Visit Flatter Ncube's home and meet her extended family. On her homestead, you'll sit down to a traditional Zimbabwean dinner made with produce fresh from the gardens. Hear what daily life is like for Ncube and her family over a delicious meal.



FROM

€**5299**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1849

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Guest house – 2 nts, hotel/lodge – 14 nt,
comfortable safari camp – 2 nt,
comfortable tent or chalets – 2 nts

MEALS

20 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 10 dinners
Allow USD470-615 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Air-conditioned touring vehicle, 4x4,
open safari vehicle, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO for Kruger & Namibia, G representative
in Cape Town and Victoria falls, local guides
and rangers.





BOTSWANA SAFARI EXPERIENCE

10 DAYS | VICTORIA FALLS TO VICTORIA FALLS

The Okavango Delta is the largest inland delta in the world, annually attracting thousands of animals to drink from its fresh waters. Travel in a houseboat in the panhandle of the delta, and in open vehicles into Botswana's best national parks, in search of the unforgettable wildlife here. Visit one of the world's best preserved sites for prehistoric rock art, enjoy an evening of traditional Botswana fireside storytelling, and return home with memories you'll be sharing for years.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Cultural storytelling and traditional dinner • Savuti-Chobe lecture. (*To learn more, see page 18*)

Arrival transfer • Open-vehicle wildlife safari drives in Savuti area, Chobe National Park, Khwai River, and Moremi area • Okavango Panhandle two-night houseboat stay • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 VICTORIA FALLS Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 OKAVANGO DELTA** Cross the border into Botswana via Namibia and transfer to a houseboat, our home for the next two nights in the Okavango Panhandle. Cruise the delta's channels on the lookout for amazing wildlife in small skiff boats. Opt to enjoy a cultural excursion to the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Tsodilo Hills, home to one of the highest concentrations of rock art in the world. **DAY 4 MAUN** Transfer to the frontier town of Maun and opt to take a scenic flight over the delta. Later, enjoy an evening of culture and traditional foods with celebrated author

Bonty Botumile and the Thari-E-Ntsho Storytellers, a local enterprise dedicated to preserving Botswana's heritage. **DAYS 5-6 KHWAI RIVER/MOREMI GAME RESERVE** Drive to the Khwai River area beside the Moremi Game Reserve. Embark on morning and afternoon open-vehicle safari drives with time in between to relax at our comfortable tented camp. **DAY 7 CHOBE NP** Travel deeper into the Chobe wilderness to Ghoha Hills, to take in spectacular views of the surrounding bush. Relax at our camp and learn about the parks and reserves during an informative talk with a local expert. Enjoy late-afternoon wildlife viewing in open vehicles. **DAY 8 CHOBE NP/KASANE** After an early start, take a slow drive along the southern bank of the Chobe River, home to some of the world's largest elephant herds: buffalo, hippos, and lions can also be seen here. Later, opt to take a sunset photography river cruise accompanied by a knowledgeable wildlife expert and guide. **DAY 9 VICTORIA FALLS** Cross the border back into Zimbabwe and enjoy our final evening. **DAY 10 VICTORIA FALLS** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

OKAVANGO DELTA FLIGHT

Get a bird's-eye view of Okavango. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

CHOBE PHOTO RIVER SAFARI

Pre-book your photo safari on the Chobe River and capture the shots of a lifetime. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

CHOBE PHOTO SAFARI DRIVE

Don't miss out – book your photo safari now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVE

BOTSWANA STORYTELLING

Join celebrated local author Bonty Botumile and the Thari-E-Ntsho storytellers for an evening of folk tales and traditional fare around the fire. Botumile is dedicated to preserving Botswana's heritage through her storytelling.



Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DZBNG

FROM
€4799

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1149

GROUP SIZE: Max 9, avg 7

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 4 nts, comfortable safari tents – 3 nts,
houseboat – 2 nts

MEALS

9 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 6 dinners
Allow USD150-195 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

4x4 vehicle, van, walking, boat

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.



DID YOU KNOW?

OKAVANGO DELTA

Visible from space, Botswana's Okavango Delta supports the largest-remaining elephant population on earth. This important refuge for biodiversity has over 530 bird species, 155 reptile species, 160 different mammals, 35 amphibian species, and thousands of plants and insects.





ICONIC SOUTHERN AFRICA

21 DAYS | CAPE TOWN TO VICTORIA FALLS

As the sun rises above Kruger National Park, an elephant and her young calf wander past and you can just hear the crunch of the grass underfoot. Discover such moments for yourself on this 21-day adventure through iconic southern Africa. Fall for Cape Town's remarkable beauty, feel the power of Victoria Falls reverberate in your core, and keep your eyes open for the Big Five alongside a researcher from National Geographic's Big Cats Initiative.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Expert-led tour of Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden • Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a wildlife researcher • Traditional dinner at a Zimbabwean family home • Cultural storytelling and traditional dinner • Savuti-Chobe lecture • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cape Town and Victoria Falls for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Orientation drive of Cape Town • Excursion to Cape Point and Boulders Beach • Panorama Route scenic drive • Kruger National Park and private reserve open-vehicle wildlife safari drives • Tour of Victoria Falls • All national park and reserve entrances in Botswana • Okavango Panhandle two-night houseboat stay • Open-vehicle wildlife safari drives in Chobe National Park and Moremi area • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 CAPE TOWN Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 CAPE TOWN** Visit Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden alongside an expert guide. Continue on to explore vibrant Cape Town. The next day is yours to explore the city. **DAY 4 JOHANNESBURG** Fly to Johannesburg and enjoy a traditional South African braai (barbecue). **DAYS 5-6 PANORAMA ROUTE/ KRUGER NP** Enjoy a scenic drive along the famed Panorama Route to our safari camp just outside Kruger National Park. The next morning, opt to take a sunrise wildlife drive. Later this afternoon embark on an included drive in an open safari vehicle. **DAYS 7-8 KARONGWE PRIVATE GAME RESERVE** Continue on to Karongwe Private Game Reserve for two days of morning and evening wildlife drives. Meet with a researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme to learn about their ongoing research. **DAY 9 JOHANNESBURG** After one last safari drive, head back to the city. **DAYS 10-12 VICTORIA FALLS** Fly to Zimbabwe and set out on a guided tour of the famous falls. Then walk through the local market before visiting the homestead of a local family to have dinner with them and share stories. Enjoy two free days to explore the area with optional activities including a river safari, whitewater rafting, canoeing, or a flight over the falls. **DAYS 13-14**

OKAVANGO DELTA Cross the border via Namibia and into Botswana and transfer to a houseboat, our home for the next two nights in the Okavango Panhandle. Cruise the delta's channels on the lookout for amazing wildlife. **DAY 15 MAUN** Transfer to the frontier town of Maun and opt to take a scenic flight over the delta. Later, enjoy an evening of culture and traditional foods with celebrated author Bonty Botumile and the Thari-E-Ntsho Storytellers, a local enterprise dedicated to preserving Botswana's heritage. **DAYS 16-17 KHWAJI RIVER/MOREMI GAME RESERVE** Drive to the Khwai River area beside the Moremi Game Reserve. Embark on open-vehicle wildlife drives with time to relax at the comfortable tented camp. **DAY 18 CHOBE/GHOHA HILLS** Travel deeper into the Chobe wilderness to Ghoja Hills. Relax at our camp and learn about the parks and reserves during an informative talk with a local wildlife and bush-survival expert. Enjoy late-afternoon wildlife viewing in open vehicles. **DAY 19 CHOBE/KASANE** After an early start, take a slow drive along the southern bank of the Chobe River, home to some of the world's largest elephant herds. Later, opt to take a sunset photography river cruise, accompanied by a knowledgeable wildlife photographer and guide. **DAY 20 VICTORIA FALLS** Cross the border back into Zimbabwe for our final evening. **DAY 21 VICTORIA FALLS** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **DSHNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- KIRSTENBOSCH NATIONAL BOTANICAL GARDENS**
 Stop and smell the flowers on a tour specially designed for National Geographic travellers. Walk with a botanist through the incredible Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, named one of the "10 most magnificent gardens in the world" by National Geographic.
- CARNIVORE CONSERVATION DRIVE**
 A researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme will join us on a wildlife drive to share insights into the behaviour of cheetahs and other carnivores – and efforts to protect them. This National Geographic-sponsored project is part of the Big Cats Initiative.
- ZIMBABWEAN FAMILY DINNER**
 Visit Flatter Ncube's home and meet her extended family. On her homestead, you'll sit down to a traditional Zimbabwean dinner made with produce fresh from the gardens. Hear what daily life is like for Ncube and her family over a delicious meal.
- BOTSWANA STORYTELLING**
 Join celebrated local author Bonty Botumile and the Thari-E-Ntsho storytellers for an evening of folk tales and traditional fare around the fire. Botumile is dedicated to preserving Botswana's heritage through her storytelling.



FROM **€7449**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€2759**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14
 PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 8 nts, guest house – 2 nts, comfortable safari camps – 6 nts, comfortable tent or chalets – 2 nts, houseboat – 2 nts

MEALS

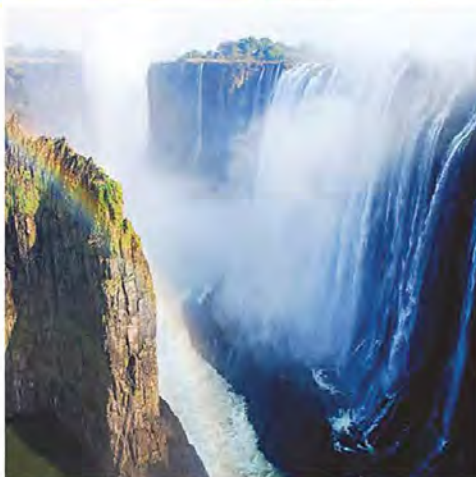
20 breakfasts, 7 lunches, 12 dinners
 Allow USD385-500 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Plane, air-conditioned touring vehicle, open safari vehicle, 4x4 vehicle, van, walking, boat

GROUP LEADER

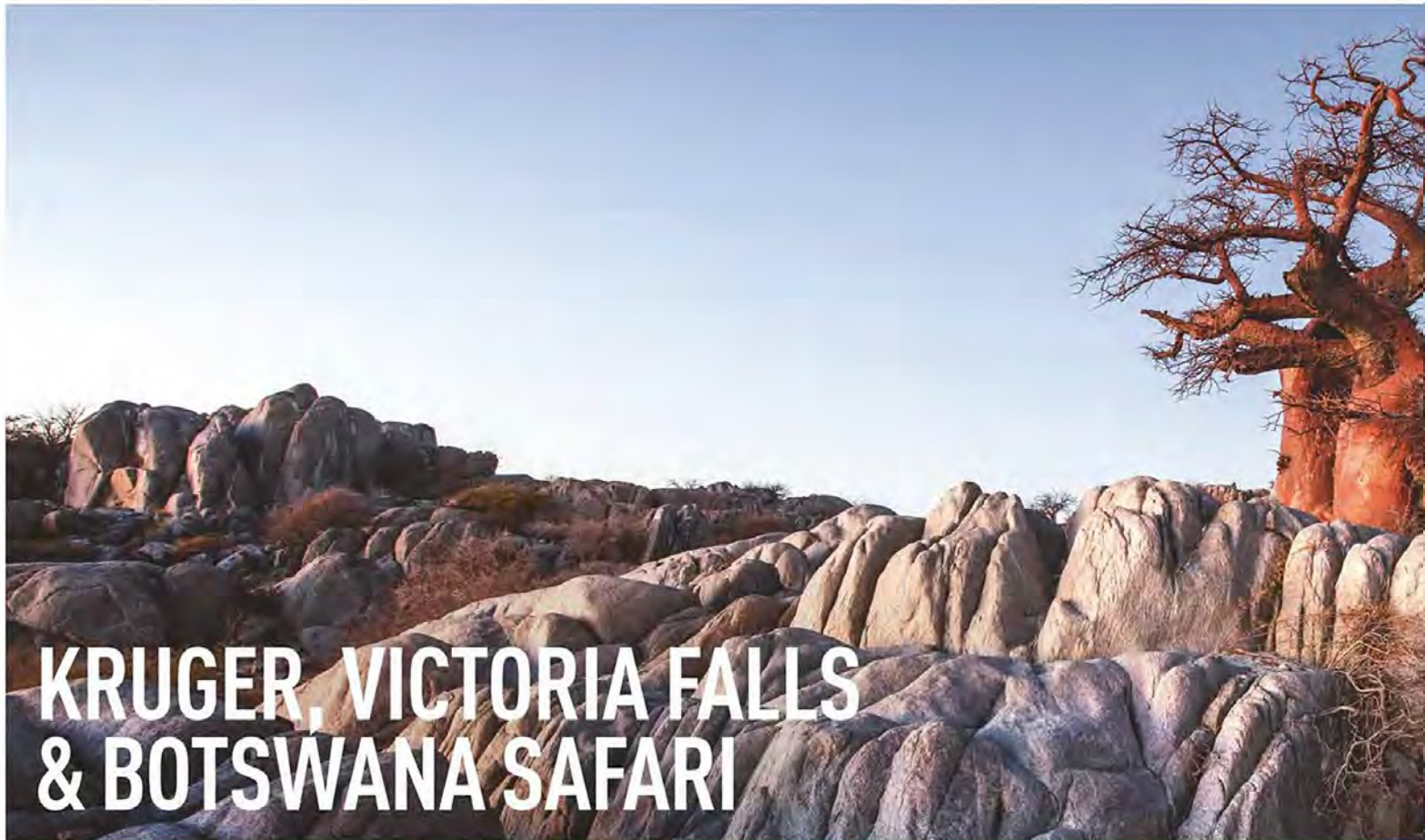
G representative in Cape Town and Victoria Falls. CEO for Kruger portion, CEO/driver in Botswana, local guides/rangers.



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

- OKAVANGO DELTA FLIGHT**
 Check out the Delta from above with a scenic flight. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.
- CHobe PHOTO SAFARI DRIVE**
 Don't miss out – book your photo safari now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.
- CHobe PHOTO RIVER SAFARI**
 Pre-book your photo safari on the Chobe River and capture the shots of a lifetime. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.
- VICTORIA FALLS HELICOPTER RIDE**
 Soar above the falls. Pre-book your flight now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.





KRUGER, VICTORIA FALLS & BOTSWANA SAFARI

18 DAYS | JOHANNESBURG TO VICTORIA FALLS

Any year is the perfect year to witness nature's greatest spectacles on an African safari. Discover some of the continent's celebrated national parks including Kruger and Chobe. Enjoy two nights on a houseboat in the panhandle of the Okavango Delta, watch elephants drink from the Chobe River, and sit down to a family dinner at a private home near Victoria Falls. Our small group size ensures maximum exposure to everything this region has to offer.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lecture and wildlife safari drive with a researcher • Traditional dinner at a Zimbabwean family home • Cultural storytelling and traditional dinner • Savuti-Chobe lecture • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Victoria Falls for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Kruger National Park wildlife safari drive in open vehicle • Private nature reserve wildlife safari drives in open vehicles • Tour of Victoria Falls • Open-vehicle wildlife safari drives in Savuti, Chobe National Park, Khwai River, and Moremi area • Okavango Panhandle two-night houseboat stay • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 JOHANNESBURG Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 PANORAMA ROUTE/KRUGER NP** Enjoy a scenic drive along the famed Panorama Route. Continue to our safari camp, conveniently located just outside Kruger National Park. The next morning, opt to take a sunrise wildlife drive or nature walk. Later this afternoon embark on an included drive in an open safari vehicle. **DAYS 4-5 KARONGWE PRIVATE NATURE RESERVE** Drive to Karongwe Private Game Reserve. Enjoy morning and evening open-vehicle drives. Meet a researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme, a project headed by National Geographic grantee Kelly Marnewick. **DAY 6 JOHANNESBURG** After one last safari, head back to the city. **DAYS 7-9 VICTORIA FALLS** Fly to Zimbabwe and enjoy a guided tour of the famous falls. Then gain insight into typical African life with a walk through the local market and dinner at a family homestead. Meet the family, learn their history, and share stories as we help prepare a traditional Zimbabwean dinner. Then take advantage of two free days to explore the area with options that include a river safari, whitewater rafting, canoeing, and a flight over the falls. **DAYS 10-11 OKAVANGO DELTA** Cross the border via Namibia and into Botswana and transfer to a houseboat, our home for the next two

nights in the Okavango Panhandle. Cruise the delta's channels on the lookout for amazing wildlife. Opt to enjoy a cultural excursion to Tsodilo Hills to view ancient San Bushman rock paintings, or relax on deck and watch a different world pass by. **DAY 12 MAUN** Transfer to the frontier town of Maun and opt to take a scenic flight over the delta. Later, enjoy an evening of culture and traditional foods with celebrated author Bonty Botumile and the Thari-E-Ntsho Storytellers, a local enterprise dedicated to preserving Botswana's heritage. **DAYS 13-14 KHWAI RIVER/MOREMI GAME RESERVE** Drive to the Khwai River area beside the Moremi Game Reserve for open-vehicle wildlife drives. Later, relax at our comfortable tented camp. **DAY 15 SAVUTI/GHOHA HILLS** Travel deeper into the Savuti wilderness to GhoHa Hills. Relax at our camp and learn about the parks and reserves during an informative talk with a local wildlife and bush-survival expert. Enjoy late-afternoon wildlife viewing in open vehicles. **DAY 16 CHOBE/KASANE** Drive along the southern bank of the Chobe River, home to some of the world's largest elephant herds. Later, opt to take a sunset photography river cruise, accompanied by a knowledgeable wildlife photographer and guide. **DAY 17 VICTORIA FALLS** Cross the border back into Zimbabwe and enjoy our final evening. **DAY 18 VICTORIA FALLS** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DSKNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● CARNIVORE CONSERVATION DRIVE

A researcher from the Endangered Wildlife Trust's Carnivore Conservation Programme will join us on a wildlife drive to share insights into the behaviour of cheetahs and other carnivores – and efforts to protect them. This National Geographic-sponsored project is part of the Big Cats Initiative.

● ZIMBABWEAN FAMILY DINNER

Visit Flatter Ncube's home and meet her extended family. On her homestead, you'll sit down to a traditional Zimbabwean dinner made with produce fresh from the gardens. Hear what daily life is like for Ncube and her family over a delicious meal.

● BOTSWANA STORYTELLING

Join celebrated local author Bonty Botumile and the Thari-E-Ntsho storytellers for an evening of folk tales and traditional fare around the fire. Botumile is dedicated to preserving Botswana's heritage through her storytelling.



FROM

€**6849**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €2419

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 14

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Guest house – 2 nts, hotel – 6 nts,
comfortable safari tent – 5 nt, comfortable
tent or chalets – 2 nts, houseboat – 2 nts

MEALS

17 breakfasts, 7 lunches, 12 dinners
Allow USD280-365 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Plane, air-conditioned touring vehicle, open
safari vehicle, 4x4 vehicle, van, walking, boat

GROUP LEADER

CEO for Kruger portion, G representative in
Victoria falls, CEO/driver in Botswana, local
guides/rangers.



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

VICTORIA FALLS HELICOPTER RIDE

Soar above the falls. Pre-book your flight now.
See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

VICTORIA FALLS RIVER RAFTING

Looking for a thrill? Pre-book your rafting today.
See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

CHOBE PHOTO RIVER SAFARI

Pre-book your photo safari on the Chobe River and
capture the shots of a lifetime. See Personalize Your
Tour on page 22.

CHOBE PHOTO SAFARI DRIVE

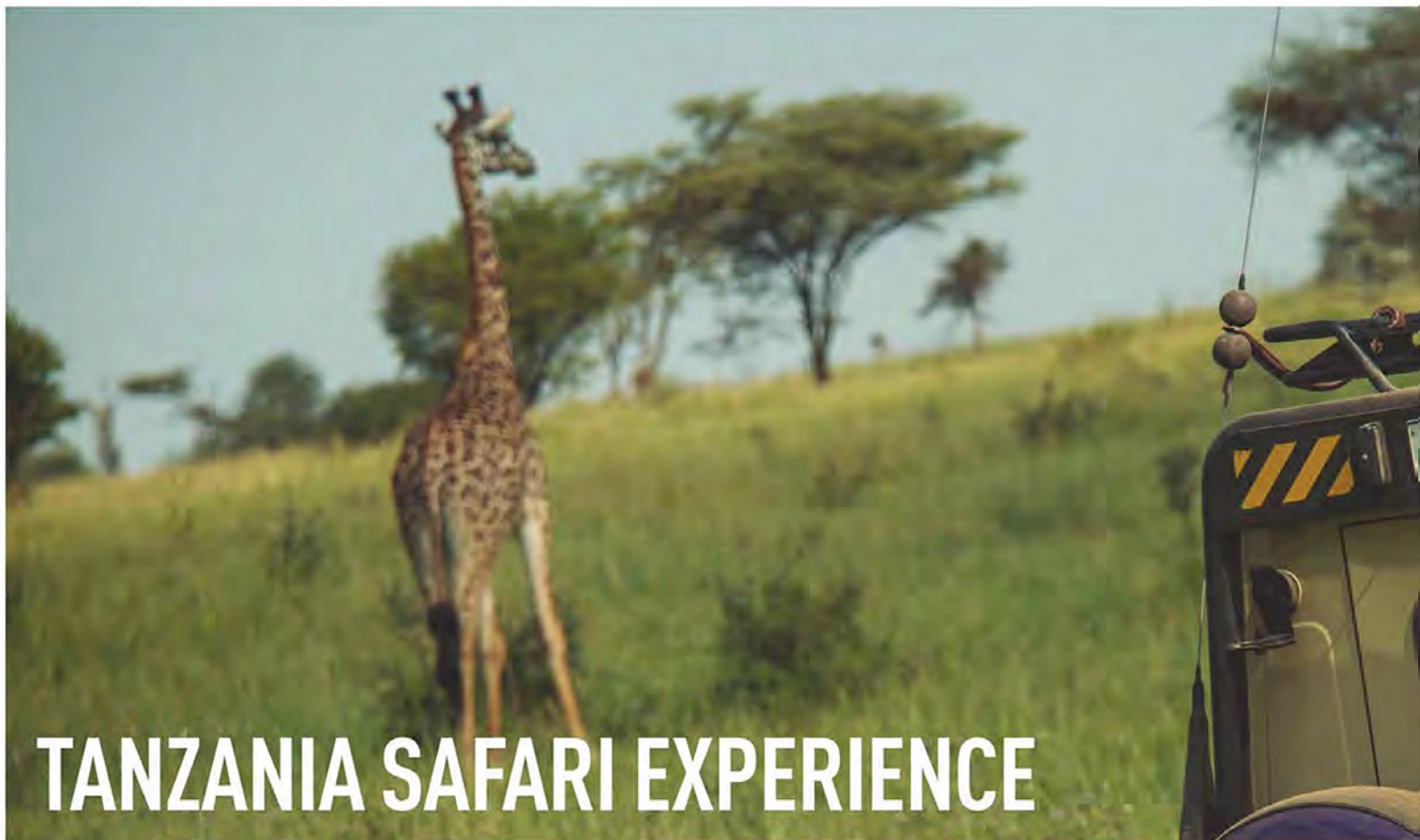
Don't miss out – book your photo safari now.
See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

DID YOU KNOW?

VICTORIA FALLS

The falls generate mists that can be spotted from
more than 40km (25 mi) away. Famed Scottish explorer
David Livingstone dubbed this waterfall Victoria Falls;
its older, Kololo name, Mosi-oa-Tunya, means "the smoke
that thunders."





TANZANIA SAFARI EXPERIENCE

7 DAYS | ARUSHA TO ARUSHA

Take seven days in Tanzania for an adventure you'll never forget, searching for the Big Five in incredible places like scenic Lake Manyara, the wildlife-teeming Ngorongoro Crater, and the plains of the Serengeti. Explore the area around the Olduvai Gorge, which has been occupied by humans (or their ancient ancestors) for almost two million years. Tanzania holds so much history; make some of your own in its awe-inspiring landscapes.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Serengeti Wildlife Research Centre lecture • Cookstove project lecture • **G Adventures for Good:** Masai village visit and the Clean Cookstove project. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Wildlife safari drives in Ngorongoro Crater, Lake Manyara, and Serengeti National Park • Entrance to Olduvai Gorge • Guided walk and lunch in a local community • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARUSHA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 MTO WA MBU VILLAGE/LAKE MANYARA NP** Visit Mto wa Mbu village to take in a guided cultural walk and traditional lunch with a local family. Continue to our safari lodge located outside Lake Manyara National Park, with unobstructed views of the Rift Valley escarpment. Embark on an afternoon wildlife drive with phenomenal wildlife-viewing and search out the famed tree-climbing lions. **DAY 3 OLDUVAI GORGE/SERENGETI NP** Travel through the Rift Valley and stop for a guided tour of

a Maasai village. Visit the G Adventures-supported Clean Cookstoves Project and enjoy an exclusive presentation by some of the "Maasai mamas." Afterward, visit the archaeological site of Olduvai Gorge, and travel to our safari camp located inside Serengeti National Park. **DAY 4 SERENGETI NP** Opt to take a sunrise balloon safari. Embark on an incredible full-day wildlife drive and drop by the Serengeti Wildlife Research Centre for a talk by one of its visiting researchers. **DAY 5 NGORONGORO CONSERVATION AREA** Continue wildlife-viewing on the drive out of the Serengeti to our comfortable tented camp. Later, relax and enjoy the African sunset as you overlook scenic Lake Eyasi. **DAY 6 NGORONGORO CRATER/ARUSHA** Depart early into Ngorongoro Crater, a UNESCO World Heritage site, for a safari drive and picnic lunch. In the afternoon, drive to Arusha for the final night. **DAY 7 ARUSHA** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going



FROM

€2899

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €969

GROUP SIZE: Max 6, avg 5

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 2 nts, safari lodge – 1 nt, comfortable tented camp – 3 nts

MEALS

6 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 4 dinners
Allow USD170-225 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

7-seat 4x4 safari vehicle, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, certified driver/guide.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DTTNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● SERENGETI WILDLIFE CENTRE

Set in Serengeti National Park, the Serengeti Wildlife Research Centre is a base for many of the region's top wildlife researchers and scientists. Meet one of its researchers for a talk about the centre's ongoing studies.

● MEET SOME MAASAI MAMAS

Enjoy an in-depth experience in a Maasai village. Meet some of the incredible women who live here and learn how their lives have been impacted and their communities empowered through the G Adventures-supported Maasai Clean Cookstoves Project.



JANE GOODALL COLLECTION

A selection of wildlife-focused tours endorsed by world-renowned primatologist, Dr Jane Goodall. G Adventures is proud to support the Jane Goodall Institute's mission to protect wildlife and empower local communities.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

SERENGETI BALLOON SAFARI

Soar over the Serengeti. Pre-book your balloon ride today. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

● MAASAI CLEAN COOKSTOVES PROJECT

Household air pollution from traditional, open-fire cooking methods is a very serious health risk. G Adventures has partnered with the Maasai Stoves and Solar Project to install safer cookstoves across the Serengeti. Meet with the women that install these stoves and then lay a few bricks yourself.





SAFARI IN KENYA & TANZANIA

13 DAYS | NAIROBI TO ARUSHA

There are few travel experiences in the world quite like tracking the Big Five across the Serengeti and Masai Mara, alongside expert naturalists. This two-week trip through the grasslands of Kenya and Tanzania will see you riding between incredible national parks and beautifully outfitted safari lodges and camps, while giving you the chance to get out and really experience the East African savannah with all five senses.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Ubuntu Café centre and farm tour • Lecture on conservation with Kenya Wildlife Service • Serengeti Wildlife Research Centre lecture • Cookstove project lecture • **G Adventures for Good:** Visit the Ubuntu Café for lunch • Masai village visit and the Clean Cookstove project. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Wildlife safari drives in Masai Mara National Reserve, Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Lake Nakuru, Amboseli, Lake Manyara, and the Serengeti • Entrance to Olduvai Gorge • Guided walk and lunch in a local community • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 NAIROBI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 MASAI MARA NATIONAL RESERVE** Travel to our comfortable tented camp located in the heart of the wildlife reserve. Enjoy daily safari drives in Kenya's premier wildlife park, with options to visit

a Maasai village or embark on a balloon safari. In the evenings, settle back at camp and marvel at the views of the plains. **DAY 4 LAKE NAKURU NP** Depart early for the G Adventures-supported Ubuntu Café, an initiative that offers employment opportunities to local women. Tour the craft centre and farm before sitting down to a delicious farm-to-table lunch. Continue to our safari lodge inside Nakuru NP. Take an afternoon wildlife drive around Lake Nakuru, on the lookout for the rare rhinos that live here. Gain a deeper understanding of the issues surrounding poaching and rhino conservation during a lecture by a speaker from the Kenya Wildlife Service. **DAYS 5-6 AMBOSELI GAME RESERVE** Embark on a sunrise wildlife drive before continuing on to Amboseli National Park and our tented safari camp. Head out on afternoon drives the following day and relax at our comfy camp, enjoying views of Kilimanjaro and the wildlife that visit the camp's watering holes. **DAY 7 ARUSHA** After a morning of wildlife viewing, continue the journey to Arusha, gateway to the Serengeti and the northern parks of Tanzania. **DAY 8 MTO WA MBU VILLAGE/LAKE MANYARA NP** Visit Mto wa Mbu village and enjoy a guided cultural walk and traditional lunch with a local family. Continue to our safari camp located outside Lake Manyara National Park to embark on an afternoon drive with phenomenal wildlife viewing. **DAYS 9-10**

SERENGETI NP Travel through the Rift Valley and visit a Maasai village to learn about its people and the G Adventures-supported Clean Cookstoves project. Take a guided tour of the village, meet the women that have been trained as stove engineers, and opt to help build a stove. Then visit the Olduvai Gorge before heading on to our safari camp. Embark on more drives and visit the Serengeti Wildlife Research Centre for a lecture by a researcher. Opt to take a sunrise balloon safari. **DAY 11 NGORONGORO CONSERVATION AREA** Continue wildlife viewing on the drive out of the Serengeti to our comfortable tented camp. Relax this evening watching an African sunset over the hills. **DAY 12 NGORONGORO CRATER/ARUSHA** Depart early into Ngorongoro Crater – a UNESCO World Heritage site – for a wildlife drive and picnic lunch. In the afternoon, drive to Arusha for the final night. **DAY 13 ARUSHA** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

SERENGETI BALLOON SAFARI

Don't miss your chance! Book your balloon safari today. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

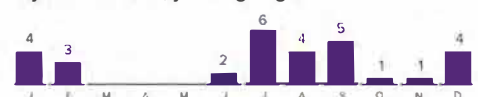
MASAI MARA BALLOON SAFARI

Don't miss your chance! Book your balloon safari today. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **DKTNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **SERENGETI WILDLIFE CENTRE**

Set in Serengeti National Park, the Serengeti Wildlife Research Centre is a base for many of the region's top wildlife researchers and scientists. Meet one of its researchers for a talk about the centre's ongoing studies.

- **MEET SOME MAASAI MAMAS**

Enjoy an in-depth experience in a Maasai village. Meet some of the incredible women who live here and learn how their lives have been impacted and their communities empowered through the G Adventures-supported Maasai Clean Cookstoves Project.

- **KENYA WILDLIFE SERVICE TALK**

Gain a deeper understanding of the issues surrounding poaching and rhino conservation during a discussion by a representative of the Kenya Wildlife Service, now chaired by renowned National Geographic Explorer Richard Leakey.



FROM

€ **5349**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1849

GROUP SIZE: Max 6, avg 5

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 3 nts, safari lodge – 1 nt, comfortable tented camps – 8 nts

MEALS

12 breakfasts, 11 lunches, 9 dinners
Allow USD165-215 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

7-seat 4x4 safari vehicle, private minibus, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout and certified driver/guide.

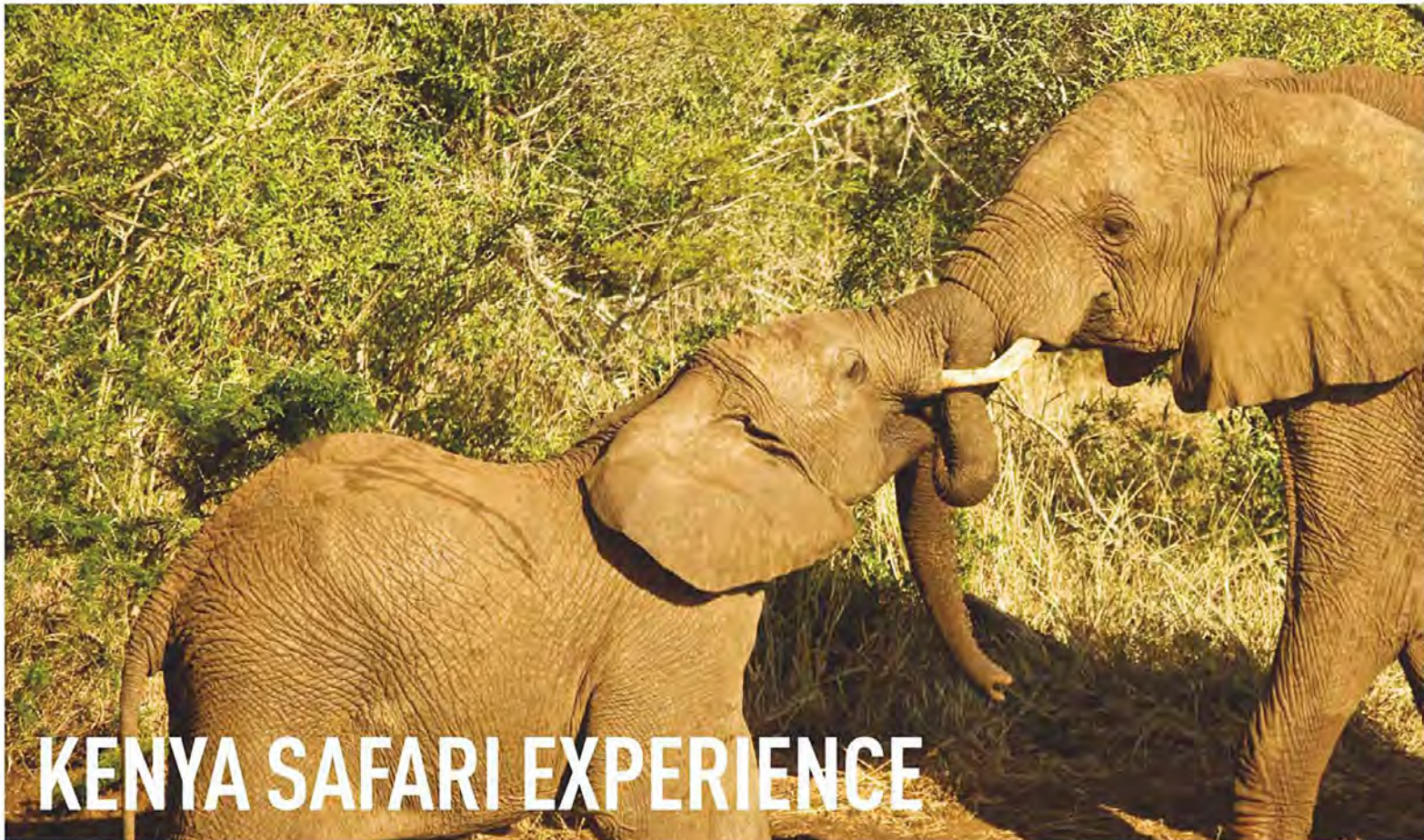


G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

- **UBUNTU CAFÉ AND ORGANIC FARM**

In the rural settlement of Maai Mahiu is the Ubuntu Café – an initiative that creates local jobs for mothers who have children with disabilities, and supports pediatric health and education in the region. Tour the centre to meet some of the mothers who work here. Then sit down to a delicious and meaningful farm-to-table lunch.





KENYA SAFARI EXPERIENCE

8 DAYS | NAIROBI TO NAIROBI

An African safari is one of the ultimate experiences every traveller should have, and this eight-day adventure in Kenya is the ideal introduction. Ride on daily wildlife drives in the shadow of Mt Kilimanjaro, introduce yourself to the Maasai way of life, and learn about rhino conservation from a representative of the Kenya Wildlife Service. With plains teeming with wildlife and dotted with acacia trees, this is the Africa of your dreams.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Ubuntu Café centre and farm tour • Lecture on conservation with Kenya Wildlife Service • **G Adventures for Good:** Visit the Ubuntu Café for lunch. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Entrances and wildlife safari drives in Masai Mara National Reserve, Lake Nakuru National Park, and Amboseli National Park • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

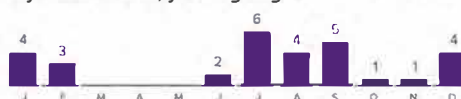
ITINERARY

DAY 1 NAIROBI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 MASAI MARA NATIONAL RESERVE** Travel to our comfortable tented camp located in the heart of Kenya's premier wildlife reserve for two days you'll remember forever. Enjoy daily wildlife drives and options to visit a Maasai village or embark on a balloon safari. In the evenings, settle back at the camp and marvel at the views overlooking the surrounding plains. **DAY 4 LAKE NAKURU NP** Depart early for the G Adventures-supported Ubuntu Café, an initiative that offers employment opportunities to local women. Tour

the craft centre and farm before sitting down to a delicious farm-to-table lunch. Continue to our safari lodge inside Lake Nakuru NP. Take an afternoon wildlife drive around Lake Nakuru, on the lookout for the rare rhinos that live here. Gain a deeper understanding of the issues surrounding poaching and rhino conservation during a lecture by a speaker from the Kenya Wildlife Service. **DAYS 5-6 AMBOSELI NP** Embark on a sunrise wildlife drive before continuing on to Amboseli National Park and our safari tented camp. The next day, head out on morning and afternoon drives; take in iconic views of Kilimanjaro and the wildlife that live in its shadow. **DAY 7 NAIROBI** Enjoy an incredible African sunrise on our last drive before departing back to the capital. **DAY 8 NAIROBI** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going



FROM

€2769

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €879

GROUP SIZE: Max 6, avg 5

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 2 nts, safari lodge – 1 nt, comfortable tented camps – 4 nts

MEALS

7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 5 dinners
Allow USD100-130 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

7-seat 4x4 safari vehicle

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout and certified driver/guide.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DKKNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● KENYA WILDLIFE SERVICE TALK

Gain a deeper understanding of the issues surrounding poaching and rhino conservation during a discussion by a representative of the Kenya Wildlife Service, now chaired by renowned National Geographic Explorer Richard Leakey.

● UBANTU CAFÉ AND ORGANIC FARM

In the rural settlement of Maai Mahiu is the very special Ubuntu Café — an initiative that creates local jobs for mothers who have children with disabilities, and supports pediatric health and education in the region. Tour the centre to meet some of the mothers who work here. Then sit down to a delicious and unforgettably meaningful farm-to-table lunch.



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

MASAI MARA BALLOON SAFARI

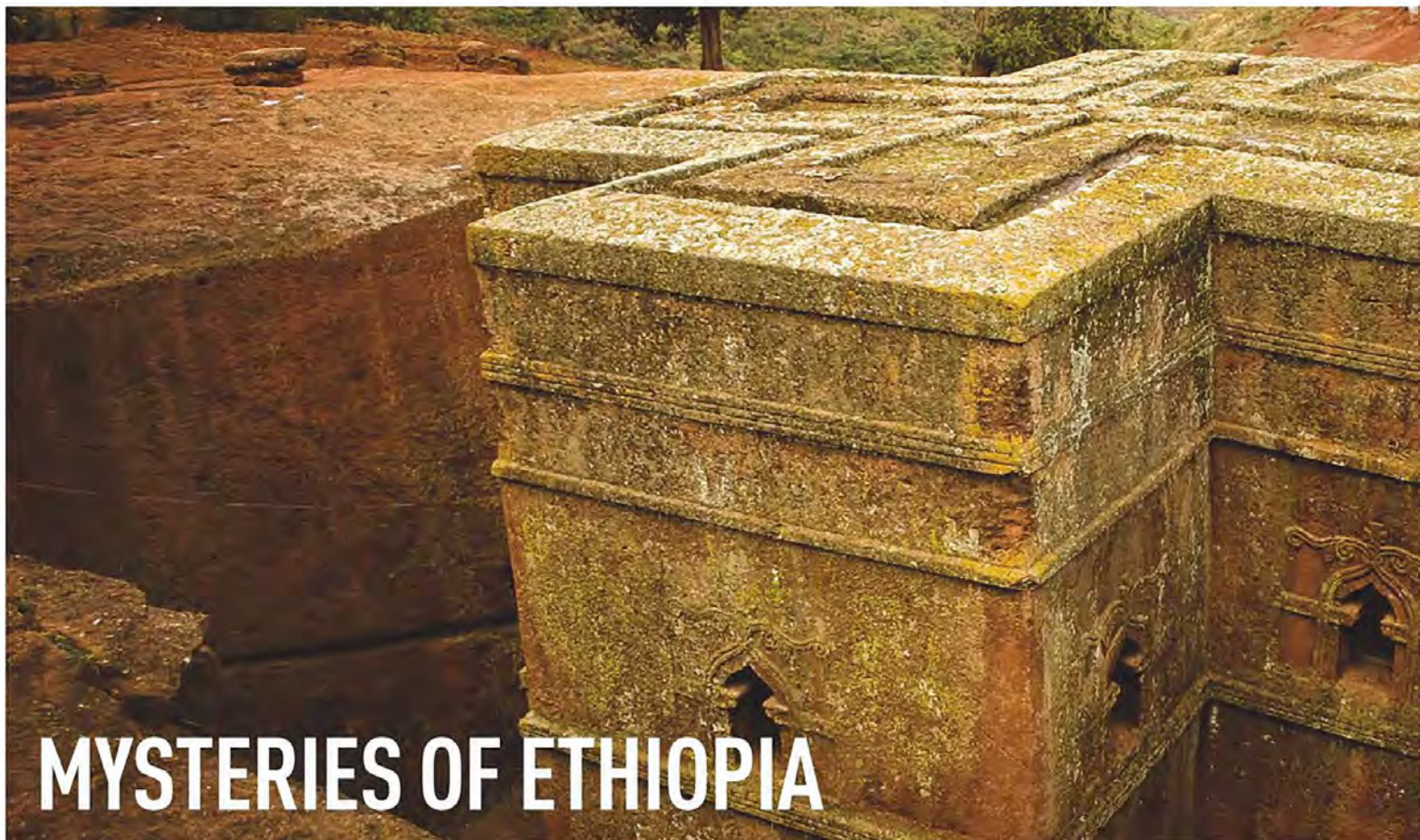
Don't miss your chance! Book your balloon safari today. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.



JANE GOODALL COLLECTION

A selection of wildlife-focused tours endorsed by world-renowned primatologist, Dr Jane Goodall. G Adventures is proud to support the Jane Goodall Institute's mission to protect wildlife and empower local communities.





MYSTERIES OF ETHIOPIA

13 DAYS | ADDIS ABABA TO ADDIS ABABA

Ethiopia holds a culturally unique place between Africa and the Middle East. Discover it for yourself over 13 days experiencing the country's diverse offerings. Trek into the unforgettably stunning Simien Mountains, get up close to the rock-hewn churches of Lalibela, and introduce yourself to the residents of the innovative village of Awra Amba. Grab yourself an adventure you'll be talking about for years to come.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Awra Amba Community visit • Ploughshare Women's Association Visit • Kossoye Community cooking lesson and dinner. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Excursion to Blue Nile Falls • Boat trip on Lake Tana • Bahir Dar market visit • Guided tour of Debre Berhan Selassie Church, Fasiladas's Bath, and historic castles in Gondar • Simien Mountains trek • Visit to Axum historical sites • Guided tour of the rock-hewn churches of Lalibela • Asheton Maryam hike • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

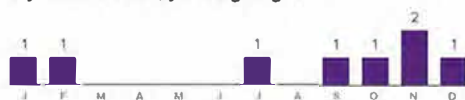
ITINERARY

DAY 1 ADDIS ABABA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 BAHIR DAR** Fly to Bahir Dar for an excursion to the Blue Nile Falls. Take a boat trip on Lake Tana to enjoy stunning views, and visit local monasteries and Bahir Dar Market. **DAYS 4-5 GONDAR** Travel to Gondar and visit the unique egalitarian community of Awra Amba along the way. Explore Fasiladas's Castle, Debre Berhan Selassie Church, and Queen Mentawab's

Castle. Visit Ploughshare Women's Crafts Training Center and then the Kossoye community to learn about the staples of Ethiopian food, with a demonstration and traditional dinner. **DAYS 6-7 SIMIEN MOUNTAINS NP** Travel to Debark, our base for visiting Simien Mountains National Park. Take guided hiking excursions in the park, looking out at spectacular views in every direction. **DAYS 8-9 AXUM** Travel to Axum, one of Ethiopia's oldest and holiest cities and once home to the Queen of Sheba. Enjoy guided tours of the city's archaeological sites and Axum Tsion Church. **DAYS 10-11 LALIBELA** Take a morning flight to Lalibela for two incredible days. Explore the subterranean, rock-hewn churches of this World Heritage site, including St George Church. Also head out on a hike to Asheton Maryam for panoramic views of the town and countryside. **DAY 12 ADDIS ABABA** Morning flight to Addis Ababa. Opt to enjoy a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. **DAY 13 ADDIS ABABA** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going



FROM

€2599

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1389

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 12 nts

MEALS

12 breakfasts, 1 dinner
Allow USD260-340 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Plane, minivan/bus, boat, walking, hiking

GROUP LEADER

CEO, driver, local guides.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DEHNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● AWRA AMBA COMMUNITY VISIT

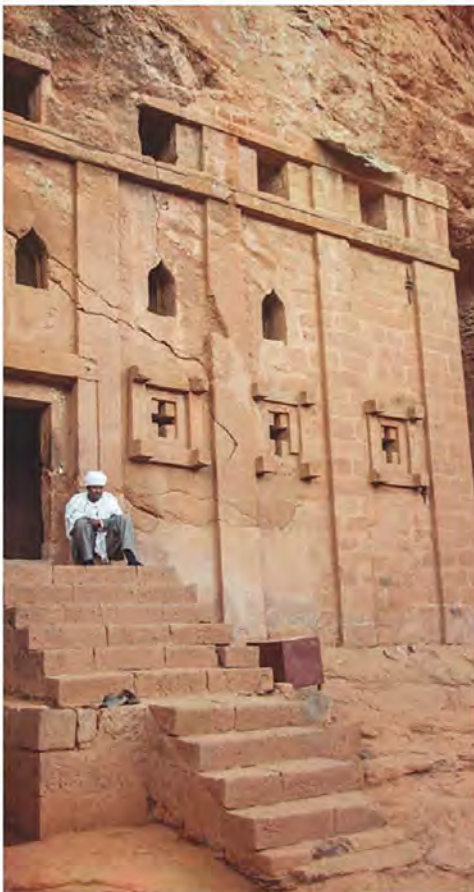
Spend some time in the egalitarian community of Awera Amba. Founded as a progressive experiment in 1980, the village aims to improve the socio-economic status of its residents and provide social security by treating everyone as equals, regardless of sex, age, or religious upbringing.

● PLOUGHSHARE WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Meet local women who have learned pottery, weaving, and other technical skills that allow them to live independently. Tour the workshops and try your hand at some of the crafts.

● INJERA-MAKING DEMO

Venture to the Kossoye community to discover the key ingredients of local dishes and try making *injera*, the flatbread that accompanies most meals. Then sit down to a traditional dinner, scooping up savoury stews with bread that's fresh off the griddle.





RWANDA & UGANDA GORILLA DISCOVERY

9 DAYS | KIGALI TO ENTEBBE

When your guide puts his hand up and motions for you to crouch down, you'll know why. Not too far away a silverback gorilla settles down to eat. Experience these breathtaking moments for yourself while tracking gorillas and other wildlife in the forests of Rwanda and Uganda. Deepen your understanding of Africa's primates and you'll deepen your understanding of all of us.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Women's Center community walk and local lunch • Ranger-led Gorilla lecture • Karisoke Research Center tour and lecture.

(To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • All national park entrance fees • Genocide memorial entrance • Guided mountain gorilla trek with permits • Golden monkey trek with permits • Guided chimpanzee trek with permits • Local village walk • Safari drives in Queen Elizabeth National Park • Wildlife boat cruise in Kazinga Channel • Visit to the Equator • Drum workshop • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

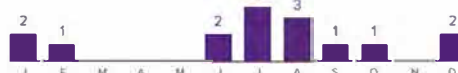
DAY 1 KIGALI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included.
DAY 2 KIGALI/VOLCANOES NP Visit the unforgettable Genocide Memorial to learn about Rwanda's somber past. Then, take a walk through Nyamirambo Township and enjoy a local lunch at the G Adventures-supported Nyamirambo Women's Centre. Onward to our lodge in the north, located just outside Volcanoes National Park and offering stunning views. **DAYS 3-4 VOLCANOES NP**

Take guided treks in the park to observe golden monkeys as well as gorillas in their natural habitats, and enjoy a lecture by a park warden. Then meet with scientists at the Karisoke Research Center, founded by National Geographic grantee Dian Fossey. Later, stroll through a local village. **DAYS 5-7 QUEEN ELIZABETH NP** Cross into Uganda and arrive in Queen Elizabeth National Park. Trek in search of playful primates and enjoy a safari drive with possible sightings of buffalo and lions. Then cruise the Kazinga Channel to view hippos and birds, and, with a bit of luck, elephants or big cats. **DAY 8 ENTEBBE** After breakfast, head to Entebbe with a stop at the Equator and a visit to a royal drum maker's workshop. **DAY 9 ENTEBBE** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.



FROM

€4299

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1239

GROUP SIZE: Max 6, avg 5

PHYSICAL RATING: 4 - Demanding

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel/lodges – 8 nts

MEALS

8 breakfasts, 7 lunches, 6 dinners
 Allow USD85-110 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

4x4 safari vehicle, walking, hiking, boat

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides, experienced gorilla trackers, park rangers.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DRNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

GORILLA LECTURE

Gain a greater understanding of the mountain gorillas that live deep in the jungle during an in-depth talk by a Volcanoes National Park warden. Topics include gorilla behaviour, threats to their survival, and ongoing conservation efforts.

MOUNTAIN GORILLA CONSERVATION EXPERIENCE

Meet one of the resident researchers at the Karisoke Research Center in Rwanda, which was founded by National Geographic grantee Dr. Dian Fossey in 1967 as a research facility dedicated to the protection and conservation of endangered mountain gorillas. Enjoy a tour of the centre and learn about their ongoing work.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

NYAMIRAMBO WOMEN'S CENTRE

Take a guided walk through the community of Nyamirambo and visit a G Adventures-supported centre that provides local women with education and training to help them find jobs. Enjoy a meal with some of the inspiring women who've benefitted from the program.





NEW TOUR

EAST AFRICA GORILLA & SAFARI EXPERIENCE

16 DAYS | KIGALI TO NAIROBI

Some of the greatest wildlife viewing on the continent is combined here for two weeks of outstanding adventure in the wild. Trek into the Rwandan jungle for the rare opportunity to watch a family of gorillas living their lives, head out in search of playful chimpanzees in Uganda, and then finish it off with a week of viewing and learning about elephants and rhinos in Kenya. Make this trip to East Africa for so much more than a vacation.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Women's Center community walk and local lunch • Ranger-led Gorilla lecture • Karisoke Research Center tour and lecture • Ubuntu Café centre and farm tour • Lecture on conservation with Kenya Wildlife Service • **G Adventures for Good:** Visit the Ubuntu Café for lunch. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • All national park entrance fees • Genocide memorial entrance • Guided mountain gorilla trek with permits • Golden monkey trek with permits • Guided chimpanzee trek with permits • Local village walk • Safari drives in Queen Elizabeth National Park • Wildlife boat cruise in Kazinga Channel • Visit to the Equator • Drum workshop • Game drives in Masai Mara National Reserve, Lake Nakuru National Park, and Amboseli National Park • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities

ITINERARY

DAY 1 KIGALI Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK** Visit the unforgettable Genocide Memorial to learn about Rwanda's somber past. Then, take a walk through Nyamirambo Township and enjoy a local lunch at the G Adventures-supported Nyamirambo Women's Centre. Onward to our lodge in the north, located just outside Volcanoes National Park and offering stunning views. **DAYS 3-4 VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK** Take guided treks in the park to observe golden monkeys as well as gorillas in their natural habitats, and enjoy a lecture by a park warden. Then meet with scientists at the Karisoke Research Center, founded by National Geographic grantee Dian Fossey. Later, stroll through a local village. **DAYS 5-7 QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK** Cross into Uganda and arrive in Queen Elizabeth National Park. Trek in search of playful primates and enjoy a safari drive with possible sightings of buffalo and lions. Then cruise the Kazinga Channel to view hippos and birds, and, with a bit of luck, elephants or big cats. **DAY 8 ENTEBBE** After breakfast, head to Entebbe with a stop at the Equator and a visit to a royal drum maker's workshop. **DAY 9 NAIROBI** Catch a flight from Entebbe to Nairobi and transfer to hotel. **DAYS 10-11 MASAI MARA** Travel to our comfortable tented camp located

in the heart of Kenya's premier wildlife reserve for two days you'll remember forever. Enjoy daily wildlife drives and options to visit a Maasai village or embark on a balloon safari. In the evenings, settle back at the camp and marvel at the views overlooking the surrounding plains. **DAY 12 LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK** Depart early for the G Adventures-supported Ubuntu Café, an initiative that offers employment opportunities to local women. Tour the craft centre and farm before sitting down to a delicious farm-to-table lunch. Continue to our safari lodge inside Lake Nakuru NP. Take in an afternoon drive around Lake Nakuru, on the lookout for the rare rhinos that live here. Gain a deeper understanding of the issues surrounding poaching and rhino conservation during a lecture by a speaker from the Kenya Wildlife Service. **DAYS 13-14 AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK** Embark on a sunrise wildlife drive before continuing on to Amboseli National Park and our tented safari camp. The next day, head out on morning and afternoon drives; take in iconic views of Kilimanjaro and the wildlife that live in its shadow. **DAY 15 NAIROBI** Enjoy an incredible African sunrise on our last drive before departing back to the capital. **DAY 16 NAIROBI** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
DRKNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

GORILLA LECTURE

Gain a greater understanding of the mountain gorillas that live deep in the jungle during an in-depth talk by a Volcanoes National Park warden. Topics include gorilla behaviour, threats to their survival, and ongoing conservation efforts.

MOUNTAIN GORILLA CONSERVATION EXPERIENCE

Meet one of the resident researchers at the Karisoke Research Center in Rwanda, which was founded by National Geographic grantee Dr. Dian Fossey in 1967 as a research facility dedicated to the protection and conservation of endangered mountain gorillas. Enjoy a tour of the centre and learn about their ongoing work.

KENYA WILDLIFE SERVICE TALK

Gain a deeper understanding of the issues surrounding poaching and rhino conservation during a discussion by a representative of the Kenya Wildlife Service, now chaired by renowned National Geographic Explorer Richard Leakey.



FROM

€7199

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€2279**

GROUP SIZE: Max 6, avg. 5

PHYSICAL RATING: 4 - Demanding

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel/Lodge – 11 nts,
comfortable tented camps – 4 nts

MEALS

15 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 11 dinners
Allow USD180-235 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

7-seat 4x4 safari vehicle, walking, hiking,
boat, plane

GROUP LEADER

CEO, local guides, experienced gorilla
trackers, park rangers, certified driver/guide
in Kenya.



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

MASAI MARA BALLOON SAFARI

Don't miss your chance! Book your balloon safari
today. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.







EUROPE

IT'S NOT JUST AN AFTERNOON OUTSIDE



It's your turn to photograph the rugged, otherworldly landscapes of Iceland, a country *National Geographic Traveler* called "a geology class...without the textbooks." With its staggering scenery and storied past, Europe has much to offer modern-day explorers. Imagine strolling along the old city walls of Dubrovnik, exploring ancient Pompeii with an archaeologist, or discovering the spearmint green waters of Plitvice Lakes National Park in Croatia. It's all prime territory for National Geographic Journeys.



DISCOVER THE BALKANS

12 DAYS | ZAGREB TO DUBROVNIK

On the crossroads between east and west, the Balkan Peninsula is full of hidden gems waiting to be discovered. These 12 rich days are the ideal introduction to the stunning Dalmatian coast of Croatia, the dramatic history of Bosnia and Herzegovina, and the lush waterways of Montenegro. Plus, enjoy an exclusive experience walking through Sarajevo with a local war historian. Culture, food, nature, history, and people. This one's got it all.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Siege of Sarajevo Tour • Agroturizam visit and local lunch. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Plitvice Lakes National Park walk • Traditional peka dinner • Split orientation walk around Diocletian's Palace • Excursion to Mostar visiting the Stari Most (Old Bridge) • Kotor orientation walk • Dubrovnik city wall walk • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ZAGREB Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 PLITVICE LAKES NP** Travel to the stunning Plitvice Lakes National Park, the largest national park in Croatia, and enjoy a walk with a local park guide. Later, sit down for a traditional "peka" dinner that's been prepared over hot coals. **DAYS 3-4 SPLIT** Enjoy a morning walk in the national park to admire its incredible karst rock formations. Then continue to Split for a guided walk around Diocletian's Palace. The next day, take advantage of free time to explore the city, visit its archaeology museum, or take a short

excursion to Trogir. **DAY 5 MOSTAR/SARAJEVO** Travel to Mostar to walk the ancient town and visit the Stari Most (Old Bridge) before continuing on to Sarajevo in the evening. **DAYS 6-7 SARAJEVO** Explore this historic city and learn about the Siege of Sarajevo from a local expert who lived through it. See the Tunnel of Hope and Trebević Mountain, and gain insight into how the people of this city moved beyond conflict. Stop in at a local restaurant for lunch. The next day is free for exploration. **DAYS 8-9 BAY OF KOTOR** Cross over to Montenegro for two days on the Bay of Kotor. Opt to see the Roman mosaics in Risan, take a leisurely stroll in Perast and visit the islands, or go sea kayaking in the spectacular bay. **DAYS 10-11 DUBROVNIK** Visit a family-run agroturizam villa that's surrounded by Mediterranean gardens and enjoy a traditional lunch of local hams, cheeses, and wine. Continue to Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of the Adriatic," and walk the old city walls. Enjoy a free day to explore the city, take a boat trip to one of the nearby islands, or go sea kayaking. **DAY 12 DUBROVNIK** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

This trip has four special departures.

June 16 - June 27, July 14 - July 25, Aug 11 - Aug 22,
Sept 15 - Sept 26

FROM

€ **2399**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €529

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 11 nts

MEALS

11 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
Allow USD455-595 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private minivan, walking, bus, boat

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
ECWNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● SIEGE OF SARAJEVO TOUR

Learn about the four-year-long Siege of Sarajevo from a local expert who lived through it. Visit the Tunnel of Hope and Trebević Mountain, and gain insight into how the people of this city moved beyond conflict to find peace and live together again in harmony.

● AGROTURIZAM EXPERIENCE

In Croatia's lush Konavle Valley, visit a family-run agroturizam villa surrounded by Mediterranean gardens and sweeping views of the Adriatic. Explore the property's gardens with our host and then enjoy a traditional lunch of local hams, cheeses, and wines.



* Everywhere you look in Plitvice Lakes National Park, spearmint green and electric blue water is tumbling, frothing, roaring, pooling, and bubbling. Wooden boardwalks snake around and through and over waterfalls, streams, caves, and interconnected lakes...*

—MARILYN TERRELL, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TRAVELER





EXPLORE CENTRAL EUROPE

9 DAYS | BERLIN TO BUDAPEST

Home to some of the world's most celebrated cultural touchstones, Central Europe was built for exploration. This nine-day adventure crosses four countries and makes stops in four of Europe's most fascinating cities – Berlin, Vienna, Prague, and Budapest. Connect with the past at a 16th-century market in Vienna, and by walking along the Berlin Wall with a historian. Make some special memories against a backdrop rich with art, music, and unforgettable flavours.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Berlin Wall historical walk • Naschmarkt Walk with an expert food-guide. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Orientation walk in Budapest • Tour Prague's old town including the Jewish quarter, clock tower, Charles Bridge, and Wenceslas Square • Visit the historic Hotel Sacher and sample the Sacher Torte • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BERLIN Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 BERLIN** Enjoy an orientation walk with your CEO before exploring sections of the Berlin Wall with a local historian. Opt to take a river tour, or visit galleries and museums during a free afternoon. **DAYS 3-4 PRAGUE** Head to Prague by train to enjoy a guided tour of the old town, including the Jewish Quarter, the astronomical clock, and Wenceslas Square. The next day, opt to visit Prague Castle, Letna beer gardens, or museums. **DAY 5 ČESKÝ KRUMLOV** Travel to the charming town of Český Krumlov and enjoy free time to explore this medieval town. Opt to

take a guided ghost story walk or visit the castle. **DAYS 6-7 VIENNA** Drive across the border into Austria, and visit the famous Hotel Sacher for a taste of the world-famous Sacher Torte. Next day, visit the famed Naschmarkt with a culinary expert, then have free time to explore the city's opera house, walk through some of Europe's most incredible museums, or experience mass with the Vienna Boys' Choir. **DAY 8 BUDAPEST** Catch a train to Budapest. Join an orientation walk and opt to "take the waters" at a thermal bathhouse, or visit the stunning castle. **DAY 9 BUDAPEST** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

This trip has five special departures.

May 20 - May 28, June 17 - June 25, July 15 - July 23,
Aug 12 - Aug 20, Sept 02 - Sept 10



FROM

€1899

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €799

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotel/pensions – 8 nts

MEALS

8 breakfasts

Allow USD425-555 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Train, bus, private van, local bus, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
EDENG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **BERLIN WALL WALK**

Walk sections of the Berlin Wall with a local historian. Along the way, you'll hear about the political, social, and cultural impact of the wall from when it was erected to its eventual fall.

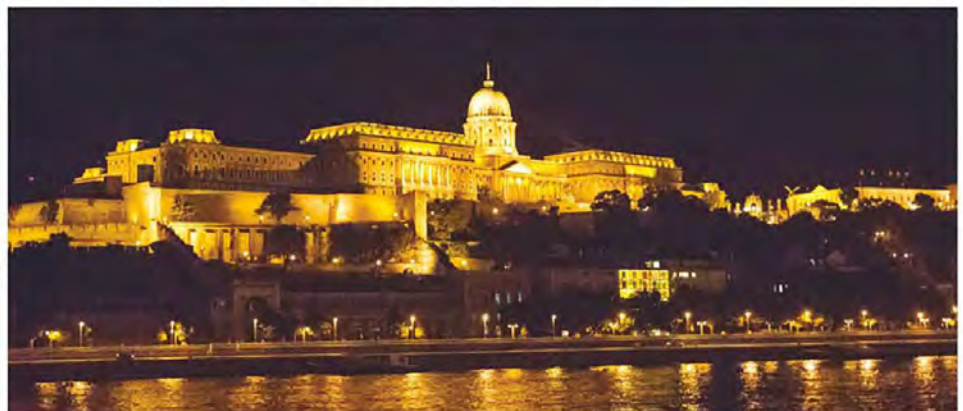
- **NASCHMARKT WALK**

Walk through Vienna's 16th century Naschmarkt alongside a local chef. Learn about the market's storied history and gain insight into the city's local cuisine and food culture. (And of course, enjoy numerous tastings of cheeses, sausages, and oils.)



"No place combines a sense of political engagement
with European charm like Berlin."

—PETER ROSS, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TRAVELER





ICONIC ITALY

14 DAYS | VENICE TO ROME

Experience two inspirational weeks in Italy, connecting with some of the greatest cultural highlights in the world. Get in touch with the ancient past alongside an archaeologist among the ash-preserved ruins of Pompeii, marvel at Renaissance treasures in iconic Venice and enchanting Florence, and stop and smell the lemons in the quaint cliff-side villages of the Amalfi Coast. Introduce yourself to the Italian lifestyle and it'll remain with you always.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Guided tour of the ruins of Pompeii with an archaeologist • Visit to a lemon farm with limoncello tasting • Lunch at a local agriturismo • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Venice, Florence, and Rome for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Orientation walks in Venice, Florence, and Rome • Cinque Terre boat trip • Amalfi "Walk of the Gods" hike • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 VENICE Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 VENICE** Take an orientation walk through the spectacular lanes and piazzas of Venice. The afternoon is free, opt to visit museums and churches or relax at a café and people watch. **DAY 3 CINQUE TERRE** Head to Cinque Terre for an overnight stay in a charming village perched on the rocky coast, and take a boat ride on the crystal-clear Ligurian Sea. **DAYS 4-6 FLORENCE** Travel to Florence and take an orientation walk with our CEO through its

lively streets. Then, enjoy two free days to explore the city including the duomo, the Uffizi, and the Ponte Vecchio; or take an excursion to Pisa. **DAY 7 NAPLES** Catch the train to Naples with the option to enjoy a fantastic meal in the birthplace of pizza. Opt to visit the National Archaeological Museum. **DAY 8 POMPEII/SORRENTO** This morning, head out of town to explore the ruins of Pompeii with an archaeologist. Continue to Sorrento and visit an organic lemon farm to get a deeper look at (and taste of) limoncello. **DAY 9 SORRENTO** Enjoy a free day in Sorrento. Opt to visit the nearby islands of Capri or Ischia. **DAYS 10-11 AMALFI** Travel to the awe-inspiring Amalfi Coast and tour a local agriturismo. Meet the family that lives there and stroll the beautiful property, a converted 17th-century monastery. Head into the fields and gardens to learn about local produce and herbs, then sit down for an unforgettable meal overlooking the Mediterranean. The next day, hike the famous "Walk of the Gods," following ancient trails linking isolated farms, villages, churches, and monasteries. **DAYS 12-13 ROME** Travel to Rome and take an orientation walk with the CEO. Enjoy a free day to explore this ancient city. Opt to visit the Colosseum and Roman Forum or the Vatican, or just wander the streets, taking time for a café or gelato. **DAY 14 ROME** Depart at any time.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **EITNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● **SORRENTO ORCHARD EXPERIENCE**

Stop at an organic lemon orchard and try one of Italy's most beloved exports: limoncello. As you stroll through the fragrant lemon groves, marvel at panoramic views of the sea below.

● **AGRITURISMO VISIT**

On a terrace overlooking the Mediterranean, cook up (and then eat) a classic Italian feast at a charming *agriturismo*. This converted 17th-century monastery specializes in homegrown, delicious produce.

● **ARCHAEOLOGICAL POMPEII**

Walk with an archaeologist through the ruins of Pompeii, the ancient Roman city buried under ash and pumice when Mount Vesuvius erupted in AD 79. See the forum, the baths, and the many homes that have remained frozen in time over two millennia.



FROM

€2999

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€1679**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 13 nts

MEALS

13 breakfasts, 1 lunch
Allow USD550-715 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Train, private minivan/bus, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





NEW TOUR

PARIS & NORMANDY HIGHLIGHTS

8 DAYS | PARIS TO PARIS

France is a gold mine for history lovers and this week of exploration in Norman villages and WWII military sites was made for the lifelong learner. Stroll through Claude Monet's Garden, marvel at the medieval cities of Bayeux and Rouen, and visit the Paris studio of acclaimed National Geographic photographer and explorer Reza. Finish it all off with two days of exploration in Paris itself and you'll be saying "Je ne veux pas partir."

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: D-Day Academy with accredited expert • Visit a National Geographic photographer's studio • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Paris for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Tour of Monet Gardens • Visit D-Day landing beaches, cemeteries and memorials • Excursion to Mont-Saint-Michel • Paris orientation walk • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 PARIS Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 BAYEUX** Depart for Giverny to visit Claude Monet's garden, which National Geographic named one of the "10 most magnificent gardens in the world." Continue to the scenic port town of Honfleur for some free time. Arrive this evening in postcard-pretty Bayeux and enjoy a welcome dinner at a local crêperie. **DAY 3 BAYEUX** This morning we immerse ourselves in WWII history with the guidance of a local, recognized expert. Take in a lecture on the Allied invasion and visit a museum with our expert to

view and handle relics from the war. Then ride in a genuine WWII transport vehicle to Secqueville-en-Bessin War Cemetery for a guided tour. This afternoon, visit Omaha Beach, Pointe du Hoc, and the American Cemetery and memorial with your CEO. **DAYS 4-5 BAYEUX** Today visit the imposing medieval fortress of Mont-Saint-Michel, an amazing UNESCO World Heritage site built on a tidal island. Take an orientation walk and then have free time to visit the island's abbey or museums, or simply to wander its winding cobblestone lanes. Enjoy the next day to yourself to explore the town of Bayeux. **DAY 6 PARIS** Depart for the river port city of Rouen and enjoy free time to stroll medieval streets past the cathedral Monet famously painted. Then continue to Paris to visit the studio of renowned National Geographic photographer and explorer Reza. Take a behind-the-scenes tour with one of Reza's assistants to learn about his work in conflict zones around the world and enjoy a wine-and-cheese reception. If we're lucky, we may get to meet Reza himself. **DAY 7 PARIS** Go on a morning walk with our CEO throughout the medieval centre of Paris to see the Île de la Cité. Opt to visit inside Notre Dame and/or the Sainte-Chapelle. This afternoon, explore the city on your own. **DAY 8 PARIS** Depart at any time.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES
If you're booked, you're going

This trip has five special departures.

June 11 - June 18, July 23 - July 30, Aug 13 - Aug 20,
Sept 10 - Sept 17, Nov 05 - Nov 12

Dates and prices are subject to change. For booking, availability, and detailed Itineraries, call Shandon Travel 021 4277094 or check www.shandontravel.ie



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **EFWNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● PARIS PHOTOGRAPHY STUDIO

Visit the Paris studio of National Geographic photographer Reza, renowned for his work on the frontline of human conflict and catastrophe. Meet one of his assistants, enjoy some wine and cheese, and get a behind-the-scenes tour of this fascinating operation.

● D-DAY HISTORICAL EXPERIENCE

In the Norman town of Bayeux, meet a recognized war historian who will lead a lecture about the Allied invasion and how it continues to shape this region. Visit a hands-on museum with him and then board an authentic WWII transport vehicle to travel to the British War Cemetery at Secqueville-en-Bessin.



FROM

€1899

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 7 nts

MEALS

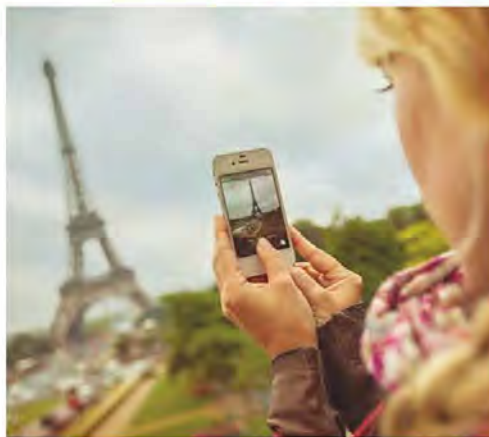
7 breakfasts, 1 dinner
Allow USD380-495 for meals not included.

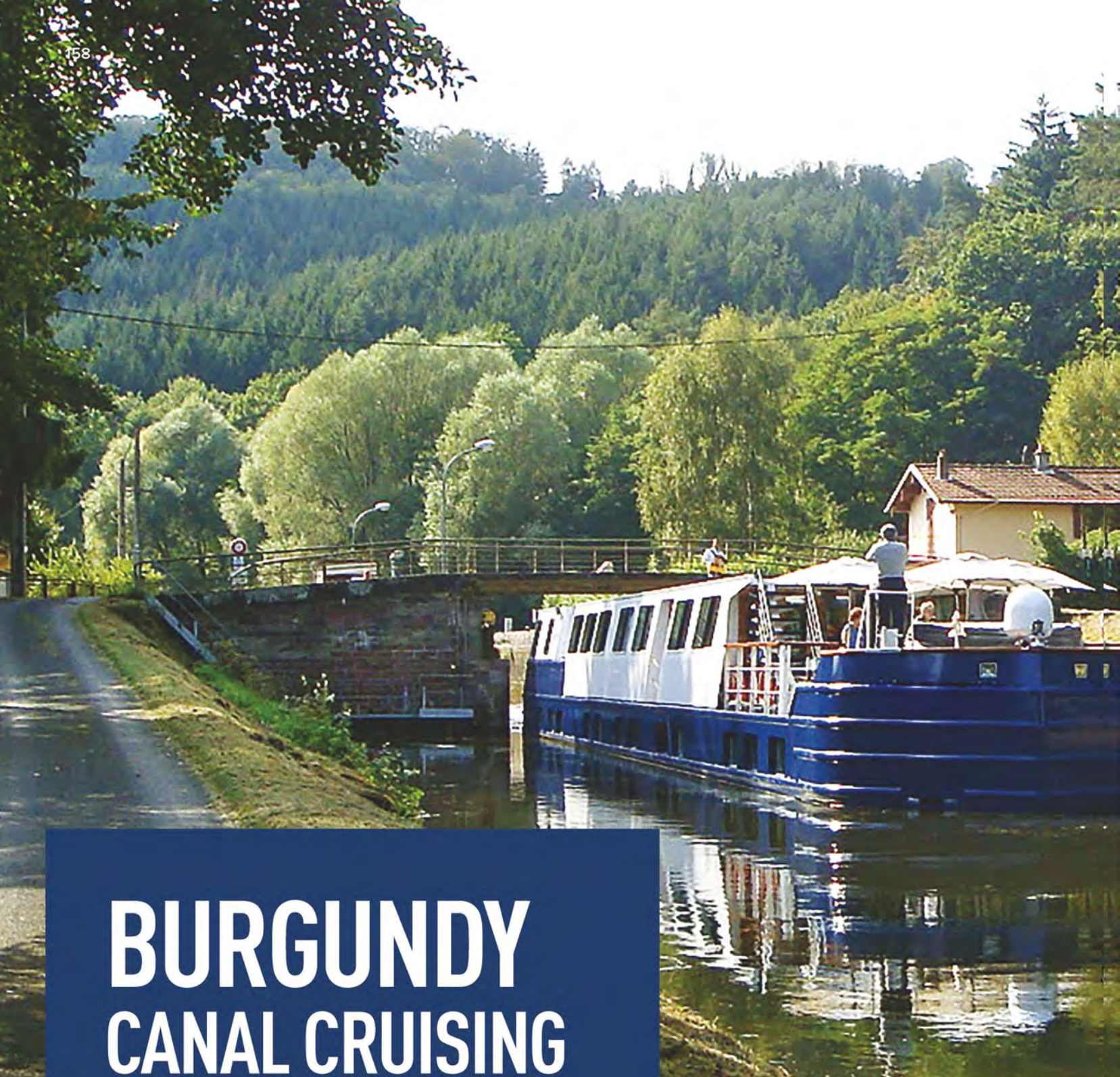
TRANSPORTATION

Private vehicle, antique WWII vehicle, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





BURGUNDY CANAL CRUISING

GET DEEPER INTO FRANCE

Burgundy is famous for its wine and scenery and there's simply no better way to explore the region with all your senses than by the network of rivers and centuries-old canals that crisscross it. The canal barge, the *Daniele* makes the most of these intricate waterways, delivering you to tiny villages, medieval vineyards, and idyllic slices of scenery you'd never see from the road.



WELCOME ABOARD THE *DANIELE*

The *Daniele* is tailor-made for a region as scenic as Burgundy. Cozy and charming, she features room for 22 passengers, keeping the experience intimate and relaxed, all in a sharp arrangement that maximizes available space. Her communal areas include a well-appointed lounge, a barbecue deck, and a large observation deck up top. Plus, she comes with a selection of touring bicycles that you and your fellow travellers are free to use whenever you like.

THE *DANIELE* IS YOUR IDEAL COMPANION THROUGH THE SERENE LANDSCAPES OF BURGUNDY.

MAIN DECK



LOWER DECK



CAPACITY

22 passengers.

CABINS

11 lower-deck twin bed cabins with en suite bathrooms, A/C, TV, and large windows.

BOAT LAYOUT

Spacious lounge with bar, dining area, observation deck with loungers and parasols, Jacuzzi, and onboard wi-fi. Bicycles available for passenger use.





BURGUNDY BY RIVER BARGE

10 DAYS | DIJON TO PARIS

There may be no more beautiful way to explore the countryside villages of timeless Burgundy than from a river barge coasting the Saône River. Drift from one stunning landscape to another, stopping to roam the region's famous vineyards, ride bikes through its vast forests, and indulge in its unforgettable flavours. Then head to Paris for two nights of exploration for all of your senses. This is the unique perspective of France you've dreamed about. Embrace it.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Tour the Hospices de Beaune with a history docent • Wine talk and horizontal tasting • Paris culinary experience • **Hands-on:** Cycling in the vineyards of Côte de Beaune with wine tasting • Wine tasting at the Château de Marsannay. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Six nights aboard the *Daniele* canal river barge • Orientation walk of Dijon and Ducal Palace • Verdun-sur-le-Doubs walking excursion • Visits to Saint-Jean-de-Losne, Auxonne, and Longecourt-en-Plaine • Cycle through Gevrey-Chambertin • Côte de Nuits visit • Use of bicycles during shore excursions • All transport to/from included activities and between destinations.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 DIJON Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 DIJON** Enjoy a morning orientation walk to explore majestic Dijon. Visit the Ducal Palace, the local market, and the old town. This afternoon, roam on your own before transferring to our river barge home for the next week, the *Daniele*.

DAY 3 LONGECOURT-EN-PLAINE Cycle to Gevrey-Chambertin, a charming Burgundian village. Enjoy wine tasting at the Château de Marsannay and continue to Côte du Nuit before meeting the barge in Longecourt-en-Plaine. This mostly flat route is the best way to experience quintessential Burgundy. **DAY 4 AUXONNE** Start the day with a walk around the beautiful lush gardens of the Château de Longecourt. Continue along the canal, stopping in quaint villages along the way. Take in a presentation by a local winemaker and enjoy a tasting. This evening, take advantage of free time to visit centuries-old Auxonne. **DAY 5 SEURRE** Have a relaxing morning on board before continuing on to beautiful little Seurre. Roam this charming town on this free afternoon. **DAY 6 VERDUN-SUR-LE-DOUBS** Spend the morning discovering the area around Verdun. Return to the barge to continue toward Verdun-sur-le-Doubs with free time to explore. **DAY 7 FRAGNES** Cycle along the Côte de Beaune, stopping at villages and vineyards along the way. Explore the vineyards of Puligny Montrachet and Meursault and taste some wines. Opt for lunch in town before returning to the barge. **DAY 8 PARIS** Transfer to Beaune for a guided walking tour of the renowned Hospices de Beaune, a 15th-century charitable hospital that's been funded for 155 years by the annual wine auction here. Explore the area on your own and then

catch the train to Paris. **DAY 9 PARIS** Explore the historic covered Marché d'Aligre with a local chef and food expert. Rarely visited by tourists, this market is where locals come to shop for food. This afternoon, explore the city on your own. **DAY 10 PARIS** Depart at any time or remain in this iconic city.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

QUINTESSENTIAL BURGUNDY

Check out our high water version of the barge cruise. See tour [EFLHG](#) online.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **EFLNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

WINE TALK AND TASTING

Sit down with a local winemaker and learn about some of Burgundy's renowned vineyards. Enjoy a horizontal tasting (different wines from the same year) of the region's celebrated Côte de Nuits reds and Côte d'Or whites.

HOSPICES DE BEAUNE

The Hospices de Beaune is a former charitable hospital in Burgundy that has been funded by the region's annual wine auction for 155 years. Tour this beautiful site with a docent and hear about the success of this long-time arrangement.

EXPLORE A PARIS MARKET

Step off the tourist track and visit one of the great markets where Parisians shop for food. Walk through the Marché d'Aligre with a local chef, learning about cheeses, charcuteries, and the fresh ingredients of French cuisine.



FROM

€ **2299**

GROUP SIZE: Max 22

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Aboard the *Daniele* river barge – 6 nts, hotel – 3 nts

MEALS

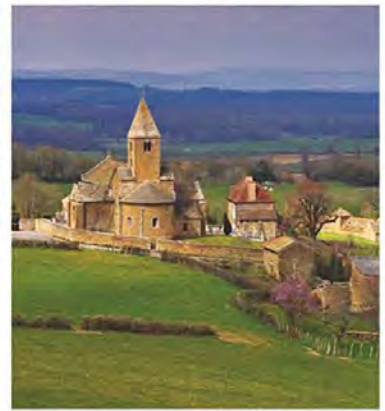
9 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 4 dinners
Allow USD355-465 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private vehicles, *Daniele* river barge, bicycle, train, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout.





17 DAYS | DIJON TO PARIS

Combine a once-in-a-lifetime Burgundy river barge experience with the rich history of Paris and Normandy's WWII sites on a historical and gastronomical adventure you'll remember forever. Float by canal barge to medieval sites, quaint villages, and pastoral vineyards along the Saône, visit the Normandy beaches and indulge in plenty of free time to roam centuries-old cities, gardens, and grounds. France awakens all your senses.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Tour the Hospices de Beaune with a history docent • Wine talk and horizontal tasting • Paris culinary experience • D-Day Academy with recognized expert • Visit a National Geographic photographer's studio • **Hands-on:** Cycling in the vineyards of Côte de Beaune with wine tasting • Wine tasting at the Château de Marsannay • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Paris for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Six nights aboard the *Daniele* canal river barge • Orientation walk of Dijon and Ducal Palace • Verdun-sur-le-Doubs walking excursion • Visits to Saint-Jean-de-Losne, Auxonne, and Longecourt-en-Plaine • Cycle through Gevrey-Chambertin • Côte de Nuits visit • Use of bicycles during shore excursions • Tour of Monet's gardens • Visit D-Day landing beaches, cemeteries and memorials • Excursion to Mont-Saint-Michel • Paris orientation walk • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 DIJON Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 DIJON** Enjoy a morning orientation walk to explore majestic Dijon. This afternoon, roam on your own before transferring to our river barge home for the next week, the *Daniele*. **DAY 3 LONGECOURT-EN-PLAINE** Cycle to Gevrey-Chambertin, a charming Burgundian village. Enjoy wine tasting at the Château de Marsannay and continue to Côte du Nuit before meeting the barge in Longecourt-en-Plaine. **DAY 4 AUXONNE** Start the day with a walk around the beautiful lush gardens of the Château de Longecourt. Continue along the canal, stopping in quaint villages along the way. This evening is yours to explore centuries-old Auxonne. **DAY 5 SEURRE** Have a relaxing morning on board before continuing on to beautiful little Seurre for a free afternoon. **DAY 6 VERDUN-SUR-LE-DOUBS** Spend the morning discovering the area around Verdun. Return to the barge to continue toward Verdun-sur-le-Doubs with free time to explore. **DAY 7 FRAGNES** Cycle along the Côte de Beaune, stopping at villages and vineyards along the way. Opt for lunch in town before returning to the barge. **DAY 8 PARIS** Transfer to Beaune for a guided walking tour of the renowned Hospices de Beaune, a 15th-century charitable hospital. Explore the area on your own and then catch the train to Paris. **DAYS 9-10 PARIS** Explore the historic covered Marché d'Aligre with a local chef and

food expert. This afternoon and the next day, discover this dazzling city on your own. **DAY 11 BAYEUX** Depart for Giverny to visit Claude Monet's exquisite garden. After a free afternoon in the port town of Honfleur, arrive in postcard-pretty Bayeux and enjoy dinner at a local crêperie. **DAY 12 BAYEUX** This morning we immerse ourselves in WWII history with the guidance of a local expert. Take in a lecture on the Allied invasion and visit a museum with our expert to view and handle relics from the war. Then ride in a genuine WWII transport vehicle to Secqueville-en-Bessin War Cemetery for a guided tour. This afternoon, visit Omaha Beach, Pointe du Hoc, and the American Cemetery and memorial with your CEO. **DAYS 13-14 BAYEUX** Today visit the imposing medieval fortress of Mont-Saint-Michel, an amazing UNESCO World Heritage site built on a tidal island. Take an orientation walk and then have free time to visit the island's abbey or museums, or simply to wander its winding cobblestone lanes. Enjoy the next day to yourself to explore the town of Bayeux. **DAY 15 PARIS** Depart for the river port city of Rouen and enjoy free time to stroll medieval streets past the cathedral. Then continue to Paris to visit the studio of renowned National Geographic photographer and explorer Reza. Take a behind-the-scenes tour and enjoy a wine-and-cheese reception. **DAY 16 PARIS** Go on a morning walk with our CEO throughout the medieval centre of Paris to see the Île de la Cité. Opt to visit Inside Notre Dame and/or the Sainte-Chapelle. This afternoon, explore the city on your own. **DAY 17 PARIS** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES
If you're booked, you're going

This trip has three special departures.

Aug 04 - Aug 20, Sept 01 - Sept 17, Oct 27 - Nov 12



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **EFWLNQ**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- HOSPICES DE BEAUNE**
 The Hospices de Beaune is a former charitable hospital in Burgundy that has been funded by the region's annual wine auction for 155 years. Tour this beautiful site with a docent and hear about the success of this long-time arrangement.
- EXPLORE A PARIS MARKET**
 Step off the tourist track and visit one of the great markets where Parisians shop for food. Walk through the Marché d'Aligre with a local chef, learning about cheeses, charcuteries, and the fresh ingredients of French cuisine.
- PARIS PHOTOGRAPHY STUDIO**
 Visit the Paris studio of National Geographic photographer Reza, renowned for his work on the frontline of human conflict and catastrophe. Meet one of his assistants, enjoy some wine and cheese, and get a behind-the-scenes tour of this fascinating operation.
- D-DAY HISTORICAL EXPERIENCE**
 In the Norman town of Bayeux, meet a recognized war historian who will lead a lecture about the Allied invasion and how it continues to shape this region. Visit a hands-on museum with him and then board an authentic WWII transport vehicle to travel to the British War Cemetery at Secqueville-en-Bessin.



FROM
€4139

GROUP SIZE: Max 22
 PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS
 Aboard the *Daniele* river barge – 6 nts,
 hotel – 10 nts

MEALS
 16 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 5 dinners
 Allow USD675-880 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION
 Private vehicles, *Daniele* river barge, bicycle,
 train, walking, antique WWII vehicle, walking

GROUP LEADER
 CEO throughout, local guides.





EXPLORE ICELAND

7 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

At the place where two continental plates brush up against each other is Iceland, land of fire and ice. Take one week to get up close to this unique country's natural highlights. Make your way through lava tube caves, watch the living Earth in action at some of the island's volcanoes, relax in incredible hot springs, and keep your eyes peeled for whales off the coast. Get to Iceland – elemental greatness and epic memories guaranteed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Geothermal farm visit and meal • Visit Hellsheiði Geothermal Power Plant. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Golden Circle tour with a walk in Thingvellir National Park • Visit Gullfoss waterfall and Geysir Hot Springs • Walk behind Seljalandsfoss waterfall • Visit black sand beaches • Take an ice walk on a glacier in Skaftafell National Park • Visit Jökulsárlón Lagoon • Visit Skogafoss waterfall • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 REYKJAVÍK Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 REYKJAVÍK/GOLDEN CIRCLE/SELFOSS** Explore the natural wonders that have been shaping Iceland for millions of years on a tour of the Golden Circle including Thingvellir National Park, Gullfoss waterfall, and Geysir Hot Springs. Visit a geothermal farm and enjoy a simple, freshly prepared lunch, then head to a local power plant to gain a better understanding of how geothermal energy is used

throughout the country. **DAY 3 SOUTH SHORE/VÍK** Discover the awe-inspiring sights of Iceland's south coast; visit the picturesque Seljalandsfoss waterfall, hike a hidden path to the secret waterfall of Gjúfrabúi, and view the black sands of Reynisfjara. **DAY 4 SKAFTAFELL** Continue along the south shore, past sandy plains and moss-covered lava fields, to the Jökulsárlón glacier lagoon where we'll watch the icebergs floating by. Later, visit the Throbergur Cultural Heritage Museum and enjoy a traditional dinner. Opt for a boat ride on the lagoon (May-October). **DAY 5 SKAFTAFELL** Embark with a local guide on an amazingly scenic glacier hike in Skaftafell National Park. **DAY 6 REYKJAVÍK** Travel back to Reykjavik stopping to visit the Skogarsafn Museum and the famous Skogafoss waterfall. Opt to climb the 400 steps next to the falls and take in spectacular views. **DAY 7 REYKJAVÍK** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month



FROM

€ **2699**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €819

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 6 nts

MEALS

6 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner
Allow USD345-450 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private minivan/bus, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
ELING

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● GEOTHERMAL FARM

Visit the geothermally heated Friðheimar farm to tour its celebrated greenhouse and learn how some Icelandic farmers harness the power of the Earth. After touring the grounds, sit down to enjoy the farm's famous tomato soup and fresh-baked bread.

● GEOTHERMAL POWER PLANT VISIT

Explore how Iceland harnesses the power of its turbulent landscapes at the Hellisheiði geothermal power plant. Gain a better understanding of how geothermal energy is used in Iceland and how it could be utilized globally as a renewable and sustainable power source.



DID YOU KNOW?

A COUNTRY DIVIDED

Iceland is one of the only places in the world where you can touch two continental tectonic plates at once. Divers and snorkellers in the incredibly clear waters at the Silfra fissure – where the Atlantic seabed is virtually tearing apart.





DISCOVER MOORISH SPAIN

8 DAYS | MADRID TO SEVILLE

Discover the history and romance of Andalucia on this eight-day trip to five amazing cities with plenty of free time discover them. Explore Madrid's famous museums, walk the cobblestoned streets of El Greco's Toledo with a local historian, take a flamenco lesson in Granada, and embrace the region's Moorish spirit in Granada and Córdoba. From the taste of new flavours to the sound of music you've never heard, wrap yourself in a culture 1300 years in the making.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Tour of Toledo with a historian • Private Flamenco lesson. (*To learn more, see page 18*)

Explore Cordoba including the Mezquita (mosque) and the medieval Jewish quarter • Granada orientation walk including a guided visit of the Alhambra • El Tajo Gorge excursion and walk • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 MADRID Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 TOLEDO/ MADRID** Visit the UNESCO World Heritage site of Toledo with a local historian, exploring the old quarter, which is considered an open-air museum. Return to Madrid and opt to visit some of its world-class museums or walk around outside and discover the hidden corners of this amazing city. **DAY 3 CÓRDOBA** Travel by high-speed train to Córdoba and visit the Mezquita (mosque). Then, stroll the medieval Jewish quarter, full of narrow winding lanes and traditional houses. **DAYS 4-5 GRANADA** Travel to the Andalusian city of Granada and

take an orientation walk before taking in a flamenco lesson led by a local expert. Enjoy a guided visit to the Alhambra, one of the greatest accomplishments in Moorish architecture and a major highlight of this trip. Afterward, take advantage of free time for a bike tour or a visit to the cathedral. **DAY 6 RONDA** Catch a train and explore the town of Ronda on the El Tajo Gorge. Cross the Puente Nuevo and go down into the gorge itself for incredible views. This afternoon, take some of your own time to explore the town or opt to go caving. **DAY 7 SEVILLE** Travel to Seville and take an orientation walk with our CEO. Opt to take a walking tour of the Santa Cruz quarter of the city, visit the impressive Giralda Cathedral, or see a traditional flamenco show. **DAY 8 SEVILLE** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.



FROM

€1529

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €709

GROUP SIZE: Max 12, avg 9

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 7 nts

MEALS

7 breakfasts

Allow USD230-300 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Public bus, train, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guide.





Visit [gadventures.com](https://www.gadventures.com) or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
ESMNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

THE ART OF FLAMENCO

Welcome to Granada, the birthplace of flamenco. Visit a studio in the heart of the city to enjoy a private dance lesson from a professional dancer – the perfect introduction for when you head out later that evening.

HISTORIC TOUR OF TOLEDO

Make your way through the UNESCO World Heritage site of Toledo with a local historian. Walk through the beautifully preserved old quarter to visit the historic churches, palaces, and fortresses that make this storied city so memorable.



AUSTRALIA
AND
NEW ZEALAND



IT'S NOT JUST ANY PHOTO OP



It's your occasion to discover by the changing light of the setting sun, the sacred space around Uluru – an area National Geographic called one of the most spiritual places in Australia. Discover all kinds of transcendent moments in Oceania. Imagine dolphin-watching off the coast of New Zealand, going behind the scenes at the James Cook University Aquarium, or walking through the rainforest with a member of the indigenous Janbanbarra Jirrbal people – all special memories waiting to be made with National Geographic Journeys.



12 DAYS | SYDNEY TO MELBOURNE

Imagine getting to Australia's greatest highlights in 12 legendary, stress-free days. From its world-class cities and sacred Red Centre, to the Great Barrier Reef and some of the most beautiful beaches in the world, this itinerary leaves no stone unturned. With meaningful cultural immersion, included internal flights, and a guided foodie walk through Melbourne, this is a trip Down Under you might wish to take again and again.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: James Cook University Aquarium visit • Cultural excursion with the Jirral Rainforest people • Melbourne foodie walk and three-course meal with local author and culinary storyteller • **G Adventures for Good:** Ingan Cultural Museum & Jirral Aboriginal Art Demonstration • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cairns for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Sydney Harbour cruise and orientation walk • Aboriginal dreamtime walk through the Daintree Rainforest at Mossman Gorge • Sunrise interpretive walk at Uluru • Walk through the Valley of the Winds in Kata Tjuta • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 SYDNEY Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 SYDNEY** Welcome to unforgettable Sydney Harbour. Walk to the iconic Opera House and through The Rocks historical neighbourhood. Later, board a private yacht for a sunset

cruise with barbecue dinner throughout Sydney Harbour's beautiful bays and coves. **DAY 3 PORT DOUGLAS** Fly to Cairns then travel up the stunning coastal road to Mossman Gorge near Port Douglas. Take an interpretive walk with a local aboriginal guide and learn about life in the Daintree Rainforest. **DAY 4 PORT DOUGLAS** Enjoy the colourful resort town of Port Douglas. Take time to stroll the main streets, enjoy the beach, or opt to go snorkelling or diving on the Great Barrier Reef. **DAY 5 CAIRNS** Return to tropical Cairns and visit the James Cook University research aquarium, founded by marine biologist and National Geographic grant recipient Dr. Jamie Seymour. Take an exclusive, behind-the-scenes tour and get up close with the marvellous creatures that live there. **DAY 6 CAIRNS** Travel southward to the tiny town of Tully for a G Adventures-supported indigenous experience. Take in a lecture to learn how the people of the Janbanbarra Jirral Rainforest have lived here in harmony with nature for thousands of years. Enjoy a traditional lunch and participate in a painting class with aboriginal artists. **DAY 7 CAIRNS** Cairns is the adventure capital of Queensland and a whole free day is yours to explore it. Opt to go snorkelling on the Great Barrier Reef, or soar above the rainforest on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway. **DAY 8 ULURU** Catch a flight to Australia's Red Centre and witness an outstanding sunset in the

presence of Uluru with a glass of bubbly. **DAY 9 ULURU** Awaken early to watch the sun rise over this sacred rock. Continue on with a guided walk around its base, visit a nearby cultural centre, and learn about Uluru's significance to the people who surround it. Later, take a walk in Kata Tjuta National Park and view the beautiful red-domed rock formations. The afternoon is at your leisure. **DAYS 10-11 MELBOURNE** Enjoy another sunrise over Uluru before catching a flight to cosmopolitan Melbourne. The next day, go on a guided foodie walk through the laneways of the city with a local author and culinary storyteller for a three-course progressive lunch. Later, enjoy free time to explore Melbourne or the many wineries in the area. **DAY 12 MELBOURNE** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

SYDNEY BRIDGE CLIMB

Don't miss out – book your bridge climb now to catch the most iconic view of the Sydney harbour. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

SYDNEY ADRENALINE BUNDLE

Like to plan ahead? Pre-book your Sydney activities today – climb to the top of the harbour bridge before jet boating through the Sydney harbour. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
OAXNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- JAMES COOK UNIVERSITY AQUARIUM**
 Exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers, go on a behind-the-scenes tour of the research aquarium at James Cook University, founded by marine biologist and National Geographic grantee, Dr. Jamie Seymour. Get an up-close look at some of these creatures, and hear about the latest research here.
- JANBANBARRA JIRRBAL RAINFOREST PEOPLE**
 In rural Tully, spend time with the indigenous Janbanbarra Jirrbal people. Learn from an elder about their history and their deep connection to their natural environment. Enjoy a traditional lunch with them and take part in a painting class with local artists.
- MELBOURNE FOODIE WALK**
 Explore the food-lover's paradise of Melbourne on a National Geographic Journeys-exclusive guided walk, led by local author and culinary storyteller, Monique Bayer. Discover the history, culture, and celebrated laneways of the city by dining at three popular venues.



FROM
€3799

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1529

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12
PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS
Hotels – 11 nts

MEALS
11 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
Allow USD585-760 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION
Mini-bus, plane, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER
CEO throughout, local guides.





NEW ZEALAND JOURNEY

11 DAYS | AUCKLAND TO QUEENSTOWN

These 11 days exploring New Zealand's North and South Islands are the ideal introduction to this small country that feels huge. Travelling by train, gondola, boat, and plane, you'll connect with locals in artsy beach towns, roam through an ancient rainforest, learn about local legend and cuisine from the Maori, and breathe in all the clean air you possibly can. Come to New Zealand a stranger. Return home an honorary Kiwi.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Hauraki Gulf Marine Park whale and dolphin experience • Meet a Maori elder • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Auckland and Franz Josef for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Visit scenic Bridal Veil Falls • Farm visit with local lunch • Raglan Harbour cruise • Tour Waitomo Caves • Enjoy a traditional Maori hangi feast and entertainment • Orientation walk in Christchurch • Scenic TranzAlpine train • Ride the Queenstown gondola • Wilderness day cruise (winter) or overnight cruise (summer) on Doubtful Sound • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 AUCKLAND Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 AUCKLAND** Cruise Hauraki Gulf Marine Park on a research boat in search of whales and dolphins. Then spend time with a crew member for a deeper discussion on marine wildlife. Later, take some free time to explore this lovely city.

DAY 3 RAGLAN Drive a scenic route, visiting an eel farm that focuses on developing sustainable aquaculture. Enjoy a lunch that features sustainably produced ingredients from the farm. Continue to the artsy town of Raglan, stopping at Bridal Veil Falls en route, and enjoy a cruise on the stunning harbour. **DAY 4 ROTORUA** Enroute to Rotorua, visit Waitomo Caves for a boat ride through the dark to see thousands of flickering glowworms lighting up the walls. This evening, visit Tamaki Maori Village and enjoy a private welcome and talk by a "kaumātua" (an elder in Maori society). Then take in a performance about local myth and legend while dining on traditional hangi cuisine. **DAY 5 CHRISTCHURCH** Enjoy free time this morning in Rotorua before catching a flight to Christchurch. Take an orientation walk with the CEO to get a feel for the city. **DAYS 6-7 FRANZ JOSEF** Go on one of the world's great scenic rail rides on the TranzAlpine to New Zealand's glacier region. Transfer to a beautiful rainforest lodge, our home for the next two nights. Opt to take a helicopter hike, walk over the glacier, or relax in the hot pools. **DAY 8 QUEENSTOWN** Travel southward along the coast, through the rugged rainforest to Queenstown. Enjoy an evening gondola ride with spectacular views of the city and the option to eat dinner at a skyline restaurant. **DAY 9 DOUBTFUL SOUND** Embark on an amazing wilderness cruise through surely-scenic Doubtful Sound. Led by

onboard naturalist guides, we'll have the opportunity to see dolphins, seals, and penguins, as well as the option to kayak. Spend the night on board in your comfortable cabin, with time to relax on deck, stargazing and enjoying New Zealand wine. **DAY 10 QUEENSTOWN** Enjoy morning wildlife viewing as we cruise back to port, then return to Queenstown for the final night. **DAY 11 QUEENSTOWN** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

AUCKLAND SAILING; AMERICA'S CUP MATCH RACE

Love sailing? Join a crew to sail around Auckland's Waitemata Harbour on a competitive yacht. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXCLUSIVES

● **DOLPHIN AND WHALE WATCHING**

Cruise Hauraki Gulf Marine Park with a crew of biologists and conservationists in search of dolphins, whales, and seabirds. After your time on the water, take part in a deeper discussion on conservation and marine wildlife.

● **MEET A MAORI ELDER**

Enjoy a private welcome in Tamaki Village from a Maori elder. Learn about the community's traditions and myths, as well about the history of the Maori people and their connection to the Rotorua landscape.



Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ONING**

FROM

€2649

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: **€1439**

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 9 nts, cruise boat – seasonal – 1 nt

MEALS

10 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 2 dinners
Allow USD325-425 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Mini-bus, plane, train, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





22 DAYS | SYDNEY TO QUEENSTOWN

There's no reason to have to choose between Australia and New Zealand. Experience both over 22 extraordinary days. Discover iconic Sydney, fashionable Melbourne, and welcoming Auckland; stand in the presence of sacred Uluru; explore ancient rainforests; and take in all the city life, mountainscapes, glaciers, cultural moments, deserts, hot springs, and photo ops you can.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: James Cook University Aquarium visit • Cultural excursion with the Jirrbal Rainforest people • Melbourne foodie walk and three-course meal with local author and culinary storyteller • Hauraki Gulf Marine Park whale and dolphin experience • Meet a Maori elder • **G Adventures for Good:** Ingan Cultural Museum & Jirrbal Aboriginal Art Demonstration • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cairns, Auckland, and Franz Josef for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Sydney Harbour cruise and orientation walk • Aboriginal walk through the Daintree Rainforest • Sunrise interpretive walk at Uluru • Melbourne orientation walk • Raglan Harbour cruise • Visit glow worm caves • Orientation walk in Christchurch • Scenic TranzAlpine train • Queenstown Gondola ride • Wilderness day cruise (winter) or overnight cruise (summer) in Doubtful Sound • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

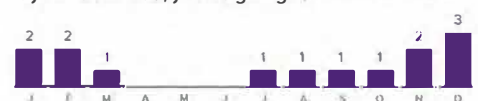
DAY 1 SYDNEY Arrive at any time. **DAY 2 SYDNEY** Welcome to Sydney Harbour. Walk to the iconic Opera House and through The Rocks historical neighbourhood. Then, board a private yacht for a sunset cruise. **DAYS 3-4 PORT DOUGLAS** Fly to Cairns then travel up to Mossman Gorge near Port Douglas. Take an interpretive walk with a local aboriginal guide. The next day, opt to snorkel in the Great Barrier Reef. **DAY 5 CAIRNS** Return to Cairns and take an exclusive, behind-the-scenes tour of the James Cook University research aquarium. **DAYS 6-7 CAIRNS** Travel southward to tiny Tully for a G Adventures-supported indigenous experience, to learn about how the people here have lived in the rainforest for thousands of years. The next day is yours to explore. **DAYS 8-9 ULURU** Catch a flight to Australia's Red Centre and witness an outstanding sunset in the presence of Uluru. The next day, take in the sunrise over this sacred rock before a guided walk around its base. Later, go for a walk in beautiful Kata Tjuta National Park and then have a free afternoon. **DAYS 10-11 MELBOURNE** Enjoy one last sunrise over Uluru before catching a flight to Melbourne. The next day, go on a guided foodie walk through the city with a local author. Later, enjoy free time to explore the city. **DAY 12 MELBOURNE/AUCKLAND** Fly to Auckland, New Zealand and enjoy free time to explore on your own. **DAY 13 AUCKLAND**

Cruise Hauraki Gulf Marine Park on a research boat in search of whales and dolphins. Then spend time with a crew member to learn more about Later, explore this lovely city on your own. **DAY 14 RAGLAN** Take the scenic route to the artsy beach town of Raglan. Visit a local farm and later, cruise the harbour at sunset. **DAY 15 ROTORUA** Enroute to Rotorua, visit Waitomo Caves for a boat ride through the dark to see thousands of flickering glowworms lighting up the walls. This evening, visit Tamaki Maori Village for dinner and a performance about local myth. **DAY 16 CHRISTCHURCH** Enjoy free time this morning in Rotorua before catching a flight to Christchurch. Take an orientation walk with the CEO. **DAYS 17-18 FRANZ JOSEF** All aboard the scenic TranzAlpine rail route to New Zealand's glacier region. Transfer to our rainforest lodge home for the next two nights. Opt to take a helicopter hike, walk over the glacier, or relax in the hot pools. **DAY 19 QUEENSTOWN** Travel southward along the coast to Queenstown. Enjoy an evening gondola ride and the option to eat dinner at a skyline restaurant. **DAY 20 DOUBTFUL SOUND** Embark on an amazing wilderness cruise through surely-scenic Doubtful Sound, in search of dolphins, seals, and penguins. Spend the night on board in your comfortable cabin. **DAY 21 QUEENSTOWN** Enjoy morning wildlife viewing as we cruise back to port, then return to Queenstown for the final night. **DAY 22 QUEENSTOWN** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **OANNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- JAMES COOK UNIVERSITY AQUARIUM**
 Exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers, go on a behind-the-scenes tour of the research aquarium at James Cook University, founded by marine biologist and National Geographic grantee, Dr. Jamie Seymour. Get an up-close look at some of these creatures, and hear about the latest research here.
- MEET A MAORI ELDER**
 Enjoy a private welcome in Tamaki Village from a Maori elder. Learn about the community's traditions and myths, as well about the history of the Maori people and their connection to the Rotorua landscape.
- DOLPHIN AND WHALE WATCHING**
 Cruise Hauraki Gulf Marine Park with a crew of biologists and conservationists in search of dolphins, whales, and seabirds. After your time on the water, take part in a deeper discussion on conservation and marine wildlife.



FROM
€6599

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €2879

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12
 PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 20 nts, cruise boat – seasonal – 1 nt

MEALS

21 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 3 dinners
 Allow USD860-1120 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Mini-bus, plane, train, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.



“Pressing onward as the Rock emerges out of the darkness in earthy hues of brick and burnt umber, we make our way clockwise around the base, passing through pockets of acacia woodlands and hugging the contours of dried-up streams.”
 —BARBARA NOE, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TRAVELER

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

SYDNEY BRIDGE CLIMB

Don't miss out – book your bridge climb now to catch the most iconic view of the Sydney harbour. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

SYDNEY ADRENALINE BUNDLE

Like to plan ahead? Pre-book your Sydney activities today – climb to the top of the harbour bridge before jet boating through the Sydney harbour. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.







South America

IT'S NOT JUST ANY PATH



It's your shot at retracing the steps of National Geographic grantee Hiram Bingham, on his way to rediscovering the lost city of the Inca, Machu Picchu in 1911. The time is always right to make your own history in South America. Imagine standing in the monumental shadow of Christ the Redeemer in Rio, feeling the thunder and mist of Iguassu Falls alongside a local botanist, or dancing at a late-night tango joint in Buenos Aires. Go south with National Geographic Journeys.



DISCOVER PATAGONIA

14 DAYS | BUENOS AIRES TO BUENOS AIRES

Patagonia rewards its visitors with a stunning combination of massive peaks, welcoming people, and incredible foods to fall for. Take in the colours of Buenos Aires and try new footwork during a local tango lesson. Then head into nature to explore Torres del Paine National Park and the humbling Perito Moreno Glacier. Standing at the end of the Earth at Ushuaia is an experience the adventurous side of you will never forget.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Glacier lecture by local expert • Penguin rookery and Beagle Channel excursion • Local Buenos Aires tango experience • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Bariloche for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Bariloche Circuito Chico tour • Scenic lake crossing aboard the "Cruce de Lagos." • Excursion into Torres del Paine National Park • Guided tour to the Perito Moreno Glacier • Buenos Aires city tour • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BUENOS AIRES Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 BARILOCHE** Catch a flight to northern Patagonia. Enjoy the highlights of scenic San Carlos de Bariloche on a Circuito Chico tour, with stops at local artisanal producers specializing in chocolate, beer, and jams. Enjoy the next day free to

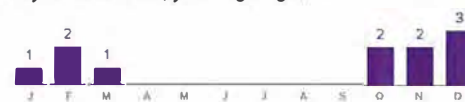
explore this incredible region by foot or bike. **DAYS 4-5 PUERTO VARAS** Travel by bus and ferry to Puerto Varas in the stunning Chilean Lake District. Enjoy the sights while on the Cruce de Lagos, considered one of the most scenic ferry cruises in the world. The next day, opt to take a daytime excursion to the picturesque Chiloé Island. **DAYS 6-7 TORRES DEL PAINE NP** Catch a flight to Punta Arenas then transfer to Torres del Paine National Park. The next day, take a full-day trip into the park alongside a guide. Marvel at pristine lakes, glaciers, and waterfalls in this vast and gorgeous region. **DAYS 8-9 EL CALAFATE** Enjoy the scenic drive to El Calafate. The following day, take in a lecture on glaciers from a local expert, then travel into Glacier National Park to view the stunning Perito Moreno Glacier. Opt to travel by boat to its base. **DAYS 10-11 USHUAIA** Fly to Ushuaia at the end of the Earth. The next day, introduce yourself to the penguins on Martillo Island with a naturalist guide. Later, return to Ushuaia by navigating the Beagle Channel on a catamaran, admiring the End of the World Lighthouse, Seal's Island, and Bird's Island. **DAYS 12-13 BUENOS AIRES** Fly back to Buenos Aires and enjoy some free time for exploring the "Paris of the Americas." In the evening, head out for a light dinner in a café and a lesson from local tango dancers at a popular venue. Then it's time for a milonga,

a neighbourhood tradition where students and teachers show up to practice their moves. Sit back and enjoy or join in if you are brave. The next day, enjoy a tour of the city's highlights including the Plaza de Mayo (home to Eva Perón's famous balcony), La Boca, and the Recoleta Cemetery. **DAY 14 BUENOS AIRES** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent

Tour Code
SAPNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● PENGUIN ROOKERY

Make the march to the penguins. Travel to Martillo Island by minibus and boat to explore the rookery, home to some 1,000 penguin nests. Follow your naturalist guide along trails amongst Magellanic and gentoo penguins (who live there between September and April).

● GLACIER TALK

In the scenic town of El Calafate, take in a lecture by a local glacier expert and learn all about the Perito Moreno Glacier and the Southern Patagonian Ice Field that feeds it.

● TANGO LESSON

Take part in a tango lesson taught by dancers at a local studio rarely visited by travellers. Once you've practiced your new steps, it's time for a milonga, a local tradition where students and teachers drop by the studio to practice their moves. Sit back and enjoy, or join in if you're feeling brave.



FROM

€**3649**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1499

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 13 nts

MEALS

13 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 3 dinners
Allow USD545-710 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Bus/van, plane, boat, ferry, hiking, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.



DID YOU KNOW?

TORRES DEL PAINE

The name Torres del Paine comes from the Spanish word "torre" meaning tower (referring to the granite peaks of the mountains) and a Tehuelche Indian word meaning "blue." The stunning turquoise colour of the lake is caused, in part, by blue algae.



EXPLORE ARGENTINA & BRAZIL

9 DAYS | BUENOS AIRES TO RIO DE JANEIRO

Take in natural and cultural wonders during a nine-day introduction to the best of Argentina and Brazil. Explore the sophisticated architecture and steamy spirit of Buenos Aires one day and discover the green beauty and cool mist of Iguassu Falls the next. Big city samba, local village lifestyle, rainforest teeming with life, and spicy tango never came together so effortlessly.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Lecture with a biologist and botanist • Visit an Afro-Brazilian community and enjoy a local meal • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Rio de Janeiro for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Tour the Argentine and Brazilian sides of Iguassu Falls • Local walking tour in Sao Paulo • Schooner tour • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BUENOS AIRES Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 IGUASSU FALLS** Fly to Iguassu falls and explore the Brazilian side to get the best panoramic view. This evening enjoy a lecture with local biologist/ botanist who will talk to us about the flora and fauna around the falls, and the uses of local plants for medicinal and healing purposes. **DAY 3 IGUASSU FALLS** Explore the Argentine side of the falls, then opt to ride a boat to the base of the falls or visit a nearby bird park. **DAY 4 SAO PAULO** Fly to São Paulo and discover the city through gastronomy and architecture. Visit some of the city's most noted sites and along the way a specialist guide

will also share knowledge of popular local cuisine. **DAYS 5-6 PARATY** Drive to colonial Paraty. Visit an Afro-Brazilian community for a unique cultural interaction and enjoy a traditional meal. The next day, hop on an amazing schooner tour of the harbour's many islands and beaches. **DAYS 7-8 RIO DE JANEIRO** Carry on by private van to Rio de Janeiro for two days of free time to explore the city using our centrally located hotel in Copacabana as a base. Opt for a city tour or samba show, or head to Christ the Redeemer, spend time on the beach, or take part in the city's vibrant nightlife. **DAY 9 RIO DE JANEIRO** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

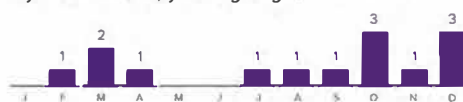
IGUASSU FALLS BOAT RIDE

Get up close and personal with thundering Iguassu. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month



FROM

€2599

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1019

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 8 nts

MEALS

8 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
Allow USD415-540 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, plane, buses, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
SAZNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

AFRO-BRAZILIAN COMMUNITY VISIT

Travel to an Afro-Brazilian community near Paraty to get to know this unique, centuries-old culture founded by former slaves. Explore the town and meet members of the community over a delicious lunch of local dishes and fresh fruit juice.

IGUASSU FALLS TALK

Experience the sheer thunder of Iguassu Falls up close alongside a local biologist and botanist. You'll learn about all things flora and fauna in this unique region, including medicinal and healing uses of local plants.





EXPLORE CHILE & ARGENTINA

9 DAYS | SANTIAGO TO BUENOS AIRES

From the tranquil wineries of the Maipo Valley to the green landscapes of northern Patagonia and steamy tango joints in Buenos Aires, this nine-day adventure offers a lively quick taste of South America. Build up a thirst hiking through Chile's Lake District and take what is considered one of the most scenic ferry cruises in the world before sampling the region's outstanding wines. Travel days are well paced and include short flights. Find a fresh adventure in the true deep south.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Maipo Valley winery tour and tastings with an expert • Visit a local family and enjoy a traditional curanto meal • Local Buenos Aires tango experience • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Bariloche, and Buenos Aires for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Visit Petrohue Falls • Scenic lake crossing aboard the "Cruce de Lagos." Buenos Aires city tour • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

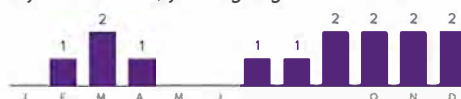
DAY 1 SANTIAGO Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 SANTIAGO** Visit a family-run winery outside Santiago, alongside a local wine expert, and learn about the process that makes Chilean wine some of the world's best. Sample various wines and enjoy a vertical tasting. **DAYS 3-4 PUERTO VARAS** Fly southward and transfer to scenic Puerto Varas in the stunning Chilean Lake District. Enjoy views of Osorno Volcano while exploring the Angelmó fish market, and sit down

with a local family for a traditional meal. The next day, opt to take an excursion to Chiloé Island. **DAYS 5-6 BARILOCHE** Travel by bus and ferry to Puerto Varas in the stunning Chilean Lake District. Enjoy the sights while on the Cruce de Lagos, considered one of the most scenic ferry cruises in the world. The next day, enjoy free time to explore this stunning region. Opt to hike, stroll the town, or take a bike tour. **DAYS 7-8 BUENOS AIRES** Fly back to Buenos Aires and enjoy some free time for exploring the "Paris of the Americas." This evening, head out for a light dinner in a café and a lesson from local tango dancers at a popular venue. Then it's time for a milonga, a neighbourhood tradition where students and teachers show up to practice their moves. Sit back and enjoy or join in if you are brave. The next day, enjoy a tour of the city's highlights including the Plaza de Mayo (home to Eva Perón's famous balcony), La Boca, and the Recoleta Cemetery. **DAY 9 BUENOS AIRES** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month



FROM

€2499

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €969

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 8 nts

MEALS

8 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner
Allow USD365-475 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, plane, buses, ferry, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● CHILEAN COMMUNITY LUNCH

Embrace Chilean culture in the scenic town of Puerto Varas. Visit the home of a local family for a cooking lesson and help make the *curanto* – a traditional dish cooked in a deep pit in the ground. Then enjoy a glass of wine with the lunch you've helped prepare.

● CHILEAN WINE EXPERIENCE

Visit a winery outside Santiago and learn about local vintages and winemaking from a certified enologist. Discover what makes Chilean wine some of the best in world and help out with the production process before sampling some of the delicious offerings.

● TANGO LESSON

Take part in a tango lesson taught by dancers at a local studio rarely visited by travellers. Once you've practiced your new steps, it's time for a milonga, a local tradition where students and teachers drop by the studio to practice their moves. Sit back and enjoy, or join in if you're feeling brave.



Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
SCZNG





DISCOVER BRAZIL, ARGENTINA & CHILE

17 DAYS | SANTIAGO TO RIO DE JANEIRO

Within the bottom half of South America are some of the continent's most vibrant cultures. Experience everything amazing this region has to offer on this comprehensive adventure that takes you from Chile to Argentina and Brazil. This perfect combination of guided excursions and free time will have you sipping wine in Santiago, dancing the tango in Buenos Aires, and falling for the famous beach in iconic Rio.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Maipo Valley winery tour and tastings with an expert • Chilean community visit and local family traditional curanto meal • Local Buenos Aires tango experience • Lecture with a biologist and botanist • Visit an Afro-Brazilian community and enjoy a local meal • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Bariloche, Buenos Aires, and Rio de Janeiro for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Visit Petrohue Falls • Scenic lake crossing aboard the "Cruce de Lagos." Buenos Aires city tour • Tour the Argentine and Brazilian sides of Iguassu Falls • Local walking tour in São Paulo • Schooner tour • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 SANTIAGO Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 SANTIAGO** Visit a family-run winery outside Santiago, alongside a local wine expert, and learn about the process that makes Chilean wine some

of the world's best. Sample various wines and enjoy a vertical tasting. **DAYS 3-4 PUERTO VARAS** Fly southward and transfer to scenic Puerto Varas in the stunning Chilean Lake District. Enjoy views of Osorno Volcano while exploring the Angelmó fish market, and sit down with a local family for a traditional meal. The next day, opt to take an excursion to Chiloé Island. **DAYS 5-6 SAN CARLOS DE BARILOCHE** Travel by bus and ferry to Puerto Varas in the stunning Chilean Lake District. Enjoy the sights while on the Cruce de Lagos, considered one of the most scenic ferry cruises in the world. The next day, enjoy free time to explore this stunning region. Opt to hike, stroll the town, or take a bike tour. **DAYS 7-9 BUENOS AIRES** Fly back to Buenos Aires and enjoy some free time for exploring the "Paris of the Americas." This evening, head out for a light dinner in a café and a lesson from local tango dancers at a popular venue. Then it's time for a milonga, a neighbourhood tradition where students and teachers show up to practice their moves. Sit back and enjoy or join in if you are brave. The next day, enjoy a tour of the city's highlights including the Plaza de Mayo (home to Eva Perón's famous balcony), La Boca, and the Recoleta Cemetery. Then enjoy free time this evening and the next day, opting to visit the San Telmo antiques market, street art displays, or any of the city's charming cafés or amazing museums.

DAYS 10-11 IGUASSU FALLS Fly to Iguassu Falls for two days of exploration from both the Argentine and Brazilian sides. Opt to ride a boat to the base of the falls or visit a nearby bird park. The first evening, take in a lecture by a local biologist/botanist who will talk to us about the area's flora and fauna. **DAY 12 SÃO PAULO** Fly to São Paulo and discover the city through its gastronomy and architecture alongside a local specialist guide. **DAYS 13-14 PARATY** Drive to colonial Paraty. Visit an Afro-Brazilian community for a unique cultural interaction and enjoy a traditional meal. The next day, hop on an amazing schooner tour of the harbour's many islands and beaches. **DAYS 15-16 RIO DE JANEIRO** Carry on by private van to Rio de Janeiro for two days of free time to explore the city using our centrally located hotel in Copacabana as a base. Opt for a city tour or samba show, or head to Christ the Redeemer, spend time on the beach, or take part in the city's vibrant nightlife. **DAY 17 RIO DE JANEIRO** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

IGUASSU FALLS BOAT RIDE

Experience the power of Iguassu Falls on this adventure-filled boat ride. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **SCANG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● CHILEAN COMMUNITY LUNCH

Embrace Chilean culture in the scenic town of Puerto Varas. Visit the home of a local family for a cooking lesson and help make the *curanto* – a traditional dish cooked in a deep pit in the ground. Then enjoy a glass of wine with the lunch you've helped prepare.

● CHILEAN WINE EXPERIENCE

Visit a winery outside Santiago and learn about local vintages and winemaking from a certified enologist. Discover what makes Chilean wine some of the best in world and help out with the production process before sampling some of the delicious offerings.

● AFRO-BRAZILIAN COMMUNITY VISIT

Travel to an Afro-Brazilian community near Paraty to get to know this unique, centuries-old culture founded by former slaves. Explore the town and meet members of the community over a delicious lunch of local dishes and fresh fruit juice.

● IGUASSU FALLS TALK

Experience the sheer thunder of Iguassu Falls up close alongside a local biologist and botanist. You'll learn about all things flora and fauna in this unique region, including medicinal and healing uses of local plants.



FROM

€**5029**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1899

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 16 nts

MEALS

16 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 2 dinners
Allow USD720-940 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Buses, ferry, plane, private van, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





HIKING THE INCA TRAIL

A TRIUMPH FOR THE BODY AND SOUL

Follow the footpaths of the Inca to the roof of the Andes, passing ancient ruins and breathing in the mountain air. Memorable moments are plentiful on the four-day trek, but none can compare to when you walk through the Sun Gate and catch your first glimpse of Machu Picchu. It's not just an accomplishment; it's a transformative moment.



WHAT MAKES US DIFFERENT

Trekking the Inca Trail is a once-in-a-lifetime experience, so we approach each of our departures with that perspective in mind. Here's how:

● GLOBAL LEADERS

We are the single largest tour operator on the Inca Trail, helping well over 10,000 travellers hike it every year. We've been bringing travellers here for over 15 years.

● EMBEDDED EXPERTS

Tours are led by skilled staff recruited from local communities and employed directly by us. Every trip is managed and equipped from our dedicated operations base in Cusco.

● QUALITY OF EXPERIENCE

On-trip meals are prepared from fresh, locally sourced ingredients, and our high-quality tents and camping gear are set up and maintained by our support staff.

● LOCAL COMMITMENT

All our guides, porters, support staff, and cooks work under the region's best employment conditions and are fairly compensated for their efforts.

● WE'RE IN IT TOGETHER

Our groups are afforded plenty of time to bond before and after the trek. Each itinerary is planned to give you the best possible experience.

● EXCLUSIVE DEPARTURES

Other companies pool different travellers together to maximize profits, but our departures are exclusive; everyone in your group will be one of our travellers.



Q&A: THE INCA TRAIL AND THE PERMIT PROCESS

WHY IS THE INCA TRAIL SO POPULAR?

The Inca Trail is popular because it's the ideal adventure for those who want to combine some incredible cultural highlights with the challenge of one of the world's best-known hikes. Since its rediscovery over a century ago by Hiram Bingham, much has been done to excavate and study the site. The stretch referred to as the Inca Trail today is, in fact, merely the final, dramatic stretch of the old road to Machu Picchu. This part of the trail is a challenging four-day trek from the floor of the Sacred Valley, across and over high mountain passes and through cloud forest, testing the limits of mind, body, and spirit. While it's physically demanding, the hike of 40km (25 mi) remains within reach of most reasonably fit travellers. Some parts are steep – especially the three high passes. But the end, appropriately nicknamed the “Sun Gate” and blessed with an awe-inspiring view of Machu Picchu, proves the climb is worth it.

CAN INDIVIDUALS OBTAIN THEIR OWN PERMITS?

Only tour operators can acquire permits. Operators are subject to thorough annual inspections by the government agencies that oversee the Inca Trail.



WHY DO I NEED A PERMIT?

Before permits were introduced, there were no regulations; trekkers often camped wherever they pleased, used the ruins as latrines, and generally made a mess of the place. In 2002, regulations were introduced to protect the site and surrounding ecosystem. They restrict the number of annual visitors and prevent undocumented trekkers from hiking the trail.

HOW ARE PERMITS SECURED?

As the world's largest Inca Trail operator, we have an established set of protocols to secure your permit. With years of experience, our Cusco-based team is on hand to book and collect your permit in person.

1450
THE APPROXIMATE YEAR
MACHU PICCHU
WAS CONSTRUCTED

43 KILOMETRES
THE LENGTH OF THE INCA TRAIL

500 THE TOTAL NUMBER
OF PERMITS GIVEN
OUT DAILY TO
INCA TRAIL
HIKERS



One of the most important deities to the Inca was the sun god, Inti – sometimes called Apu-Punchau. He was believed to be the ancestor of the Inca and worship of him influenced art, architecture, and festivals.



INCA TRAIL 1-DAY OPTION

If you like hiking but our four-day trek isn't quite in the cards for you, we have a one-day option also. On select trips, take on the last part of the famous route to Machu Picchu in a single day. Numbers are limited, so early booking is essential. Simply ask a GCO (Global Connection Officer) or your travel agent for more information.

THE INCA TRAIL

- ★ Start / End points
- The Inca Trail – 44 km (27 mi.)
- ▲ Camping site
- ⊕ Archaeological site
- +++ Railway line



ALTITUDE MAP





ICONIC PERU

14 DAYS | LIMA TO LIMA

Whether you're challenging yourself by hiking the Inca Trail or peering up into the canopy to search for jungle wildlife, this two-week trip throughout Peru is the ideal Incan-Amazon adventure. Catch the scenic train to Machu Picchu or embark on one of the world's best-known hikes to its peaks, and you'll be rewarded with a stunning combination of ruins, mountainscapes and cloud forests. This is the Peru you've been looking for.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Visit Cusco Planetarium • Traditional Andean Experience • Visit the Luquina community and enjoy a home lunch • **G Adventures for Good:** Lunch at Sacred Valley Community Restaurant • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cusco for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Three-day excursion to the G Adventures exclusive rainforest lodge (two nights) • Sacred Valley tour including Pisac and Ollantaytambo ruins • Choice of four-day Inca Trail hike with local guide, cook and porters, or Cusco/ Aguas Calientes stay with scenic train • Guided tour of Machu Picchu • Guided tour of Taquile and Uros Islands on Lake Titicaca • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 LIMA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 AMAZON JUNGLE** Fly to Puerto

Maldonado and continue by motorized canoe to the comfortable and exclusive G Lodge Amazon located in the Tambopata Rainforest. Take guided Jungle excursions led by knowledgeable naturalists. Enjoy free time at the lodge to relax or swim. **DAY 4 CUSCO** Travel by boat out of the jungle to catch our flight over the Andes to Cusco. This evening, look to the stars through the telescopes of the local Cusco Planetarium. **DAY 5 SACRED VALLEY** Board an early flight to Cusco and head to the Sacred Valley to visit the Parque de la Papa ("Potato Park"), an experience exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers and part of G Adventures for Good. Walk through this rural community with a local guide to learn about potato cultivation and traditional weaving, and the importance of both to Andean culture. Then, explore the Pisac ruins and visit the G Adventures-supported Sacred Valley Community Restaurant in Huchuy Qosqo. **DAYS 6-9 INCA TRAIL TO MACHU PICCHU/CUSCO** All roads lead to Machu Picchu, either by foot or rail. Choose to undertake the four-day guided Inca Trail hike, or enjoy two full free days in Cusco and catch a scenic train ride to Aguas Calientes, our base for visiting the famed site. Explore Machu Picchu with an expert guide, before returning to Cusco by train. **DAY 10 CUSCO** Take advantage of a free day in Cusco to explore its museums and ruins, or try whitewater

rafting or rock climbing. **DAYS 11-12 PUNO/LAKE TITICACA** Take in the scenic views while travelling through the high Altiplano region to the unique town of Puno. The next day, enjoy a guided boat tour of Lake Titicaca, visiting the floating Islands of Uros and Taquile. Also visit the Luquina community and sit down for a traditional lunch in a family's home. **DAY 13 LIMA** Transfer to Juliaca and fly back to Lima to enjoy your last night in Peru. **DAY 14 LIMA** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

PERU CULINARY BUNDLE

Don't miss out – pre-book Peruvian cooking classes now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
SPQNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

LAKE TITICACA COMMUNITY LUNCH

Visit the Luquina Chico community on the shores of beautiful Lake Titicaca and take in sweeping views of the lake and its islands. During lunch in the home of a local family, get a personal view of everyday life in rural Peru.

CUSCO PLANETARIUM

Visit the Cusco Planetarium, which is surrounded by the natural beauty of the Laullipata Ecological Reserve. Use powerful telescopes to gaze up at the southern sky and see thousands of stars. Spot the constellations of the southern hemisphere, and learn about the ancient Incas' relationship with the cosmos.

TRADITIONAL ANDEAN EXPERIENCE

Exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers – and part of G Adventures for Good – visit the "Parque de la Papa" ("Potato Park"), a network of six rural agricultural communities in Peru's Sacred Valley. Walk through the park with a local guide, observing agricultural, weaving, and cultural traditions.



"Peru has the greatest number of historic sites of any country in South America. These include not only the famed "lost city of the Inca" but also a bewildering array of cliffs, fortresses, towers, pyramids, tombs, and temples that date back to more than 4,000 years before the Inca."

— ROB RACHOWIECKI, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TRAVELER

FROM

€**2589**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €619

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 4 - Demanding

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 8 nts, G Lodge Amazon – 2 nts,
Inca Trail camping or Cusco-stay hotel – 3 nts

MEALS

13 breakfasts, 7 lunches, 5 dinners
Allow USD295-385 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, plane, train, boat, canoe,
hiking, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, specialist Inca Trail CEO
on hike.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

INCA TRAIL SOAP PRODUCTS

This G Adventures-supported initiative funds the production of biodegradable soaps, detergents, and other natural products. Meet the women behind the project and sample some of their fantastic creations.





EXPLORE MACHU PICCHU

8 DAYS | LIMA TO LIMA

This eight-day Peruvian cultural and historical adventure is the ideal introduction to Machu Picchu – one of the world's most spectacular travel destinations. Take a scenic train to the famous site and enjoy free time to explore its corners. Roam the Sacred Valley, which is surrounded by incredible views of the Andes. As the leading operator in the region, be assured we'll leave no stone unturned.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Traditional Andean Experience • Visit the Cusco Planetarium • **G Adventures for Good:** Lunch at Sacred Valley Community Restaurant • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cusco for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Two-day Sacred Valley tour including Ollantaytambo, Moray, and Pisac ruins and pre-Incan salt pans • Traditional pachamanca-style dinner • Scenic train and guided tour of Machu Picchu • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 LIMA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 SACRED VALLEY** Board an early flight to Cusco and head to the Sacred Valley to visit the Parque de la Papa ("Potato Park"), a G Adventures for Good experience exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers. Walk through this rural community with a local guide to learn about potato cultivation and traditional weaving. Then explore the Pisac ruins and visit the G Adventures-supported Sacred Valley Community Restaurant in

Huchuy Qosqo. The next day, it's off to see the pre-Inca salt pans of Las Salineras. **DAY 4 AGUAS CALIENTES** Catch an early transfer to Ollantaytambo station, then board the scenic train to Aguas Calientes. **DAY 5 MACHU PICCHU/CUSCO** Enjoy a guided tour of the Machu Picchu ruins, as well as free time to explore on your own or take an optional hike to the Inca Bridge. Later, return to Cusco by train. **DAY 6 CUSCO** Explore historic Cusco with options to visit museums; or go whitewater rafting, horseback riding, or mountain biking. This evening, look to the night sky through the telescopes of the Cusco Planetarium. **DAY 7 LIMA** Fly back to Lima for the final evening. **DAY 8 LIMA** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

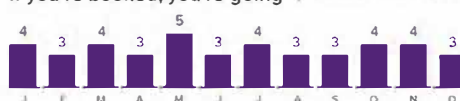
PERU CULINARY BUNDLE

Can't get enough of Peruvian food? Pre-book cooking classes and take your skills home with you. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.



FROM

€1399

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €579

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 12

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 7 nts

MEALS

7 breakfasts, 1 lunch, 1 dinner
Allow USD255-335 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Minibus/van, train, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
SPENG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

TRADITIONAL ANDEAN EXPERIENCE

Exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers – and part of G Adventures for Good – visit the “Parque de la Papa” (“Potato Park”), a network of six rural agricultural communities in Peru’s Sacred Valley. Walk through the park with a local guide, observing agricultural, weaving, and cultural traditions.

CUSCO PLANETARIUM

Visit the Cusco Planetarium, which is surrounded by the natural beauty of the Laullipata Ecological Reserve. Use powerful telescopes to gaze up at the southern sky and see thousands of stars. Spot the constellations of the southern hemisphere, and learn about the ancient Incas’ relationship with the cosmos.



G ADVENTURES FOR GOOD PROJECT

SACRED VALLEY COMMUNITY RESTAURANT

What’s cooking? Visit the village of Huchuy Qosqo, near Cusco, to find out. This community-owned and -operated restaurant, a G Adventures-supported project, serves up mouthwatering dishes using fresh ingredients and local recipes.





NEW TOUR

EXPLORE MACHU PICCHU & AMAZON RIVERBOAT

11 DAYS | LIMA TO LIMA

For anyone who's wanted to experience the great wonder of Machu Picchu as well as discover the mysterious Amazon River by boat, here's an 11-day tour that's just right. Roam the famous ruins travellers typically hike for days to see. (We'll get there by train.) Then head into the darkest reaches of the rainforest on an outstanding riverboat wildlife experience you'll never forget. Rekindle your passion for adventure in Peru.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Traditional Andean Experience • Visit the Cusco Planetarium • Iquitos Butterfly Experience • **G Adventures for Good:** Lunch at Sacred Valley Community Restaurant • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cusco for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Two-day Sacred Valley tour including Ollantaytambo, Moray, and Pisac ruins and pre-Inca salt pans • Traditional pachamanca-style dinner • Scenic train and guided tour of Machu Picchu • 2 nts aboard the *Amatista* Amazon Riverboat • Orientation tour of Iquitos • Launches and land excursions with our expert naturalist team • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities

ITINERARY

DAY 1 LIMA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 SACRED VALLEY** Board an early flight to Cusco and head to the Sacred Valley to visit the Parque de la

Papa ("Potato Park"), an experience exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers and part of G Adventures for Good. Walk through this rural community with a local guide to learn about potato cultivation and traditional weaving, and the importance of both to Andean culture. Then, explore the Pisac ruins and visit the G Adventures-supported Sacred Valley Community Restaurant in Huchuy Qosqo. The next day, it's off to see the pre-Inca salt pans of Las Salineras. Enjoy a traditional pachamanca-style meal. **DAY 4 AGUAS CALIENTES** Catch an early transfer to Ollantaytambo station, then board the scenic train to Aguas Calientes. **DAYS 5-6 MACHU PICCHU/CUSCO** Enjoy a guided tour of the Machu Picchu ruins, as well as free time to explore on your own or take an optional hike to the Inca Bridge. Later, return to Cusco by train. The next day, explore historic Cusco with options to visit museums; or go whitewater rafting, horseback riding, or mountain biking. This evening, look to the night sky through the telescopes of the Cusco Planetarium. **DAY 7 IQUITOS** Catch an early morning flight to the bustling jungle port town of Iquitos. Meet our local CEO who'll give us an orientation of the town and take us to a unique restaurant specializing in local Amazonian cuisine. **DAY 8 IQUITOS/AMAZON CRUISE** Enjoy a morning excursion to the Piipintuwasi Butterfly Farm to learn about the complete life cycle of butterflies and their importance to the

Amazonian eco-system. Then transfer to the riverboat, our home for the next two nights. Settle in to your comfortable cabin before relaxing on board hearing a briefing from the ship crew. The river exploration begins with an evening boat excursion by motorized skiff with our expert guide. Watch as the jungle comes alive with nocturnal species. **DAY 9 PACAYA SAMIRIA NATIONAL RESERVE/AMAZON CRUISE** Head out into Pacaya-Samiria Reserve on a boat excursion and search for monkeys, sloths, and macaws. This afternoon, take a walk through the jungle and visit a local community to learn about their traditions. After dinner, opt to go on a night excursion to Piranha Creek. **DAY 10 LIMA** Explore the shoreline by boat, keeping your eyes peeled for wildlife. In the afternoon, leave the peacefulness of the river behind and visit the manatee rescue centre en route to catch your flight back to Lima. Enjoy the evening in the city. **DAY 11 LIMA** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

PERU CULINARY BUNDLE

Can't get enough of Peruvian food? Pre-book cooking class and take your skills home with you. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
PVING

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● CUSCO PLANETARIUM

Visit the Cusco Planetarium, which is surrounded by the natural beauty of the Laullipata Ecological Reserve. Use powerful telescopes to gaze up at the southern sky and see thousands of stars. Spot the constellations of the southern hemisphere, and learn about the ancient Incas' relationship with the cosmos.

● TRADITIONAL ANDEAN EXPERIENCE

Exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers – and part of G Adventures for Good – visit the "Parque de la Papa" ("Potato Park"), a network of six rural agricultural communities in Peru's Sacred Valley. Walk through the park with a local guide, observing agricultural, weaving, and cultural traditions.

● BUTTERFLY FARM

Visit the renowned Pilpintuwasi Butterfly Farm, a facility which has replicated the natural environment of 17 different butterfly species. Learn about the centre's conservation work and if you're lucky, get to witness a release of facility-bred butterflies into the wild.



FROM

€2699

GROUP SIZE: Max 16 (land), Max 30 (riverboat)

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 8 nts,

Amatista Amazon Riverboat – 2 nts

MEALS

10 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 4 dinners

Allow USD270-355 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Minibus/van, train, plane, walking,

Amatista riverboat

GROUP LEADER

CEO from day 1-8, Iquitos CEO, 2 Certified

Amazon Reserve naturalist guide and support staff aboard the *Amatista*.





INCA EXPLORER

15 DAYS | LIMA TO LIMA

Watch for wildlife, explore Incan culture, and marvel at the strange, mysterious beauty of the Nazca Lines – a UNESCO World Heritage site. This tour of Peru's highlights is ideal for those looking to discover its many treasures. Meet the vibrant local people of Lake Titicaca, walk the halls of a historical convent in colonial Arequipa, and delight in views of the Sacred Valley from the comfort of the train to Machu Picchu. Introduce yourself to Peru.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Cooking class with a local chef • Traditional Andean Experience • Visit the Luquina community for a home lunch • Visit Cusco Planetarium • **Hands-on:** Visit a pisco winery • **G Adventures for Good:** Lunch at Sacred Valley Community Restaurant • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cusco for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. (*To learn more, see page 18*)

Arrival transfer • Ballestas Islands boat trip • Visit the Chauchilla cemetery and potter's workshop in Nazca • Arequipa city tour including the Santa Catalina Convent • Guided boat tour of Taquile and Uros Islands on Lake Titicaca • Sacred Valley and Ollantayambo ruins guided tour • Scenic train and guided tour of Machu Picchu • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 LIMA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included.
DAY 2 PARACAS Travel to Paracas National Park. Relax in

this gorgeous seaside town and sample a pisco sour (or two). **DAY 3 BALLESTAS ISLANDS/NAZCA** Take a boat to the Ballestas Islands to view sealion colonies and penguins. Visit the Tacama Winery to learn about Peruvian wine and pisco production. This afternoon, continue southward to mysterious Nazca, with a stop at the Huacachina sand dunes. **DAY 4 NAZCA** Tour a pre-Inca cemetery in the desert at Nazca to get up close with 1,500-year-old mummies and pottery. Then visit a traditional pottery studio. Later, sit down for a pachamanca-style dinner. Opt to take a flight over the unusual Nazca Lines. **DAYS 5-6 AREQUIPA** Make the full-day drive down the coastal desert to colonial Arequipa. The next day, take a city tour, including a visit to the Santa Catalina convent. Then take a cooking class led by one of the chefs at a traditional "picantería" restaurant. **DAY 7 CUSCO** Fly to Cusco and explore its old town, a UNESCO World Heritage site. **DAY 8 SACRED VALLEY** Head to the Sacred Valley to visit the Parque de la Papa ("Potato Park"), a G Adventures for Good experience exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers. Walk through this rural community with a local guide to learn about potato cultivation and traditional weaving. Then explore the Pisac ruins and visit the G Adventures-supported Sacred Valley Community Restaurant. **DAY 9 AGUAS CALIENTES** Travel by train (for outstanding scenery)

along the Urubamba River to Aguas Calientes. Opt to visit its hot springs. **DAY 10 MACHU PICCHU/CUSCO** Explore the UNESCO World Heritage site of Machu Picchu alongside a local guide. Enjoy free time to discover some of it on your own and opt to visit the Inca Bridge before returning by train to Cusco. **DAY 11 CUSCO** During free time in historical Cusco, enjoy options to visit museums and ruins; or go whitewater rafting, horseback riding, or mountain biking. This evening, look to the stars through the telescopes of the local Cusco Planetarium. **DAYS 12-13 PUNO/LAKE TITICACA** Take in the scenic views while travelling through the high Altiplano region to the unique town of Puno. The next day, enjoy a guided boat tour of Lake Titicaca, visiting the floating Islands of Uros and Taquile. Also visit the Luquina community and sit down for a traditional lunch in a home there. **DAY 14 LIMA** Fly to Lima for the final night. Opt to visit a museum or enjoy free time to explore. **DAY 15 LIMA** Depart at any time.

ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE

PERU CULINARY BUNDLE

Are you a foodie? Don't miss out on Peruvian cooking classes. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

FLIGHT OVER THE NAZCA LINES

The best view is from above. Pre-book your Nazca flight. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
SPING

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

AREQUIPA COOKING CLASS

Dig into Arequipa's famous regional cuisine and take part in a cooking class with an award-winning local chef. Be sure to sample *rocoto relleno* (stuffed spicy peppers) and a glass or two of *chicha* (corn beer).

LAKE TITICACA COMMUNITY LUNCH

Visit the Luquina Chico community on the shores of beautiful Lake Titicaca and take in sweeping views of the lake and its islands. During lunch in the home of a local family, get a personal view of everyday life in rural Peru.

CUSCO PLANETARIUM

Visit the Cusco Planetarium, which is surrounded by the natural beauty of the Llaullipata Ecological Reserve. Use powerful telescopes to gaze up at the southern sky and see thousands of stars. Spot the constellations of the southern hemisphere, and learn about the ancient Incas' relationship with the cosmos.

TRADITIONAL ANDEAN EXPERIENCE

Exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers – and part of G Adventures for Good – visit the "Parque de la Papa" ("Potato Park"), a network of six rural agricultural communities in Peru's Sacred Valley. Walk through the park with a local guide, observing agricultural, weaving, and cultural traditions.



FROM

€ **2299**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €879

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 14 nts

MEALS

14 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 1 dinner
Allow USD455-595 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, plane, train, boat, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





MACHU PICCHU AND THE AMAZON

10 DAYS | LIMA TO CUSCO

These ten days are a brief but full introduction to the very best natural wonders and local culture Peru has on offer. Get in touch with the Andean past in the former Inca capital of Cusco, spend two unforgettable nights in our jungle lodge listening to the wildlife orchestra all around you, and hike the Inca Trail (or catch the scenic train) to the once-in-a-lifetime destination of Machu Picchu. Be assured you're travelling with the region's leading experts.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Traditional Andean Experience • Visit the Cusco Planetarium • **G Adventures for Good:** Lunch at Sacred Valley Community Restaurant. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Three-day excursion to the G Adventures exclusive rainforest lodge (two nights) • Sacred Valley tour • Choice of four-day Inca Trail hike with local guide, cook, and porters or Cusco/ Aguas Calientes stay with scenic train • Guided tour of Machu Picchu • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 LIMA Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included.
DAYS 2-3 AMAZON JUNGLE Fly to Puerto Maldonado and continue by motorized canoe to the comfortable and exclusive G Lodge Amazon located in the lush Tambopata National Reserve. Head out on guided jungle excursions led by knowledgeable naturalists to spot wildlife. Take advantage of free time to relax or swim and then go for a caiman-spotting cruise after dinner.
DAY 4 CUSCO Travel by boat out of the jungle to catch our flight over the

Andes to Cusco. This evening, look to the stars through the telescopes of the local Cusco Planetarium. **DAY 5 SACRED VALLEY** Board an early flight to Cusco and head to the Sacred Valley to visit the Parque de la Papa ("Potato Park"), an experience exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers and part of G Adventures for Good. Walk through this rural community with a local guide to learn about potato cultivation and traditional weaving, and the importance of both to Andean culture. Then, explore the Pisac ruins and visit the G Adventures-supported Sacred Valley Community Restaurant in Huchuy Qosqo. **DAYS 6-9 INCA TRAIL TO MACHU PICCHU/CUSCO** All roads lead to Machu Picchu, either by foot or rail. Choose to undertake the four-day guided Inca Trail hike, or enjoy two full free days in Cusco and catch a scenic train ride to Aguas Calientes, our base for visiting the famed site. Explore Machu Picchu with an expert guide before returning to Cusco by train. **DAY 10 CUSCO** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going



FROM

€1899

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €439

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 4 - Demanding

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 4 nts, G Lodge Amazon – 2 nts, Inca Trail camping or Cusco-stay hotel – 3 nts

MEALS

9 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 5 dinners
 Allow USD170-225 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, plane, train, boat, canoe, hiking, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, specialist Inca Trail CEO on hike, local guides.





Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **SPSNG**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

- **TRADITIONAL ANDEAN EXPERIENCE**

Exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers – and part of G Adventures for Good – visit the “Parque de la Papa” (“Potato Park”), a network of six rural agricultural communities in Peru’s Sacred Valley. Walk through the park with a local guide, observing agricultural, weaving, and cultural traditions.

- **CUSCO PLANETARIUM**

Visit the Cusco Planetarium, which is surrounded by the natural beauty of the Laullipata Ecological Reserve. Use powerful telescopes to gaze up at the southern sky and see thousands of stars. Spot the constellations of the southern hemisphere, and learn about the ancient Incas’ relationship with the cosmos.



ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE
PERU CULINARY BUNDLE
 Love Peruvian cuisine? Pre-book your cooking classes now. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.



ECUADOR: AMAZON, HOT SPRINGS & VOLCANOES

9 DAYS | QUITO TO QUITO

Get in touch with the power of the Earth on this nine-day adventure packed with many of Ecuador's must-see highlights. Hike through the greener-than-green Amazon jungle with a local naturalist guide at your side, slip into the celebrated (and restorative) hot springs of Papallacta, enjoy lunch with the residents of an Andean community, and spend a night at a historic hacienda. Feel the warmth of Ecuador's spirit and make some memories.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Visit the community of San Clemente for a local lunch • Traditional weaving lesson and studio visit • Amazon family home visit • **Recharge:** Soak in the Papallacta hot springs • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Baños for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Overnight in an historic hacienda • Explore the Otavalo handicraft market • Cloud forest reserve visit • Two nights at an Amazon lodge with jungle excursions • Guided tour of Omaere Ethnobotanical Park • Excursion to Cotopaxi National Park • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 QUITO Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included.
DAY 2 OTAVALO Drive to the highlands with a stop at the community of San Clemente for a local lunch. Continue to the indigenous town of Otavalo and explore its celebrated market. Spend the night at a historical

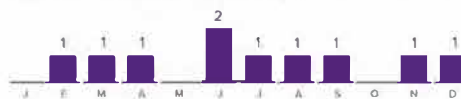
hacienda. **DAY 3 PAPALLACTA** Visit the studio of Don Miguel to learn about local weaving traditions. Continue to the Papallacta Hot Springs Resort for on-site hot springs, optional spa treatments, and hiking excursions. Enjoy plenty of free time to soak, relax, and enjoy the mountain views. **DAY 4 AMAZON RAINFOREST** Visit the private cloud forest reserve of Guango for a walk with our CEO to learn about this unique region. Enjoy a lunchtime visit to the town of Misahualli to view the cheeky capuchin monkeys who live here. Continue on to Tena to catch a motorized canoe to the Amazon lodge. Settle in and receive a briefing from the local naturalist guide about the lodge and area. Later, embark on a night walk with our guide to learn about nocturnal creatures of the Amazon. **DAY 5 AMAZON RAINFOREST** Depart early by canoe to visit a parrot clay lick (saladero). Watch parrots and parakeets gather to eat the mineral-rich clay which helps them digest fruits and seeds. Return to the lodge for breakfast and then continue on to visit AmaZOOnico, an animal rescue centre that rehabilitates, reintroduces, and cares for animals who are victims of illegal trafficking. Later, visit a family home in the jungle for an amazing cultural experience. **DAYS 6-7 BAÑOS** Depart the Amazon along the "Avenue of Volcanoes" to Baños. On the way, visit the Omaere Ethnobotanical Park to learn how Ecuador's indigenous cultures have

found medicinal, culinary, and spiritual uses for native plant species. The next day is free; opt to go hiking, horseback riding, or mountain biking, or visit hot springs. **DAY 8 QUITO** Drive back to Quito, visiting Cotopaxi National Park en route. Enjoy stunning views of this peak, one of the highest active volcanoes in the world. **DAY 9 QUITO** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
SEANG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● OTAVALO WEAVING LESSON

Visit the home and studio of Don Miguel Andrango, an indigenous artist who uses a traditional loom to make woven textiles as his ancestors did. Learn how he and his family are working to revive this ancient art one strand at a time.

● OMAERE ETHNOBOTANICAL PARK

Learn about the relationship between culture and botany in this lush park. Set out on the trails with an expert guide to learn how the indigenous Shuar and Waorani people use native plants in their daily lives – in cooking, medicine, and more.

● AMAZON HOME EXPERIENCE

Enjoy an unforgettable cultural experience with a local Ecuadorian family who'll host us for the afternoon at their home in the jungle. Fish with them and then watch and listen as they prepare lunch and share insight about their traditional way of life here and the encroaching modern world.



FROM

€1269

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €969

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 4 nts, historic hacienda – 1 nt,
jungle lodge – 2 nts, hot springs resort – 1 nt

MEALS

8 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 2 dinners
Allow USD250-325 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van, motorized canoe, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.





EXPLORE ECUADOR & PERU

16 DAYS | QUITO TO LIMA

Experience some of the best South America has to offer on this 16-day journey that brings together the awe-inspiring landscapes of Ecuador and the vivid cultures of Peru. Stroll the Amazon rainforest beneath its living, orchestral canopy during two days at our lodge; retrace the paths of the Incas at iconic Machu Picchu; and feel at home among the people of the Sacred Valley. Take an adventure for the body and soul.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Traditional weaving lesson and studio visit • Amazon family home visit • Guided tour of Omaere Ethnobotanical Park • Traditional Andean Experience • Visit the Cusco Planetarium • **Recharge:** Soak in the Papallacta hot springs • **G Adventures for Good:** Lunch at Sacred Valley Community Restaurant • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Baños and Cusco for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Visit the community of San Clemente for a local lunch • Overnight in an historic hacienda • Explore the Otavalo handicraft market • Cloud forest reserve visit • Two nights at an Amazon lodge with jungle excursions • Excursion to Cotopaxi National Park • Two-day Sacred Valley tour including Ollantaytambo, Moray, and Pisac ruins, and pre-Incan salt pans • Traditional pachamanca-style dinner • Scenic train ride and guided tour of Machu Picchu • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 QUITO Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 OTAVALO** Drive to the indigenous town of Otavalo and explore its celebrated market. Spend the night at a historical hacienda. **DAY 3 PAPALLACTA** Visit the home and studio of Don Miguel to learn about traditional weaving. Then continue to Papallacta Hot Springs Resort to soak and enjoy the mountain views. **DAY 4 AMAZON RAINFOREST** Visit the private cloud forest reserve of Guango for a walk with our CEO. Enjoy a lunch-time visit to the town of Misahuallí to view the capuchin monkeys who live here. Continue to Tena to catch a motorized canoe to the Amazon lodge. Later, embark on a night walk with our guide. **DAY 5 AMAZON RAINFOREST** Depart early by canoe to visit a parrot clay lick (saladero). Watch parrots and parakeets gather to eat the mineral-rich clay. Return to the lodge for breakfast before visiting AmaZONico, an animal rescue centre that rehabilitates and cares for animals that are victims of illegal trafficking. Later, visit a family home in the jungle. **DAYS 6-7 BAÑOS** Depart the Amazon along the "Avenue of Volcanoes" to Baños. On the way, visit the Omaere Ethnobotanical Park. The next day is yours; opt to go hiking, horseback riding, or mountain biking, or visit the hot springs. **DAY 8 QUITO** Drive back to Quito, visiting Cotopaxi National Park en route. Enjoy stunning

views of this peak, one of the highest active volcanoes in the world. **DAY 9 QUITO/LIMA** Catch a flight to Peru and transfer to the Lima hotel. **DAYS 10-11 SACRED VALLEY** Board an early flight to Cusco and head to the Sacred Valley to visit the Parque de la Papa ("Potato Park"), an experience exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers and part of G Adventures for Good. Walk through this rural community with a local guide to learn about potato cultivation and traditional weaving, and the importance of both to Andean culture. Then, explore the Pisac ruins and visit the G Adventures-supported Sacred Valley Community Restaurant in Huchuy Gosqo. The next day, it's off to see the pre-Inca salt pans of Las Salineras. Enjoy a traditional pachamanca-style meal. **DAY 12 AGUAS CALIENTES** Catch an early transfer to Ollantaytambo station and board the scenic train to Aguas Calientes with the option to visit the market. **DAY 13 MACHU PICCHU/CUSCO** Enjoy a guided tour of the Machu Picchu ruins, as well as free time to explore on your own or take an optional visit to the Inca Bridge. Later, return to Cusco by train. **DAY 14 CUSCO** Explore historic Cusco with options to visit museums or go whitewater rafting, horseback riding, or mountain biking. This evening, look to the night sky through the telescopes of the Cusco Planetarium. **DAY 15 LIMA** Fly back to Lima for the final evening. **DAY 16 LIMA** Depart at any time.

GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
SEPNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

● CUSCO PLANETARIUM

Visit the Cusco Planetarium, which is surrounded by the natural beauty of the Laullipata Ecological Reserve. Use powerful telescopes to gaze up at the southern sky and see thousands of stars. Spot the constellations of the southern hemisphere, and learn about the ancient Incas' relationship with the cosmos.

● OTAVALO WEAVING LESSON

Visit the home and studio of Don Miguel Andrango, an indigenous artist who uses a traditional loom to make woven textiles as his ancestors did. Learn how he and his family are working to revive this ancient art one strand at a time.

● OMAERE ETHNOBOTANICAL PARK

Learn about the relationship between culture and botany in this lush park. Set out on the trails with an expert guide to learn how the indigenous Shuar and Waorani people use native plants in their daily lives – in cooking, medicine, and more.

● TRADITIONAL ANDEAN EXPERIENCE

Exclusive to National Geographic Journeys travellers – and part of G Adventures for Good – visit the "Parque de la Papa" ("Potato Park"), a network of six rural agricultural communities in Peru's Sacred Valley. Walk through the park with a local guide, observing agricultural, weaving, and cultural traditions.



FROM

€ **2649**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1539

GROUP SIZE: Max 16, avg 10

PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 11 nts, historic hacienda – 1 nt,
jungle lodge – 2 nts, hot springs resort – 1 nt

MEALS

15 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 3 dinners
Allow USD460-600 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Private van/bus, boat, plane, train, walking

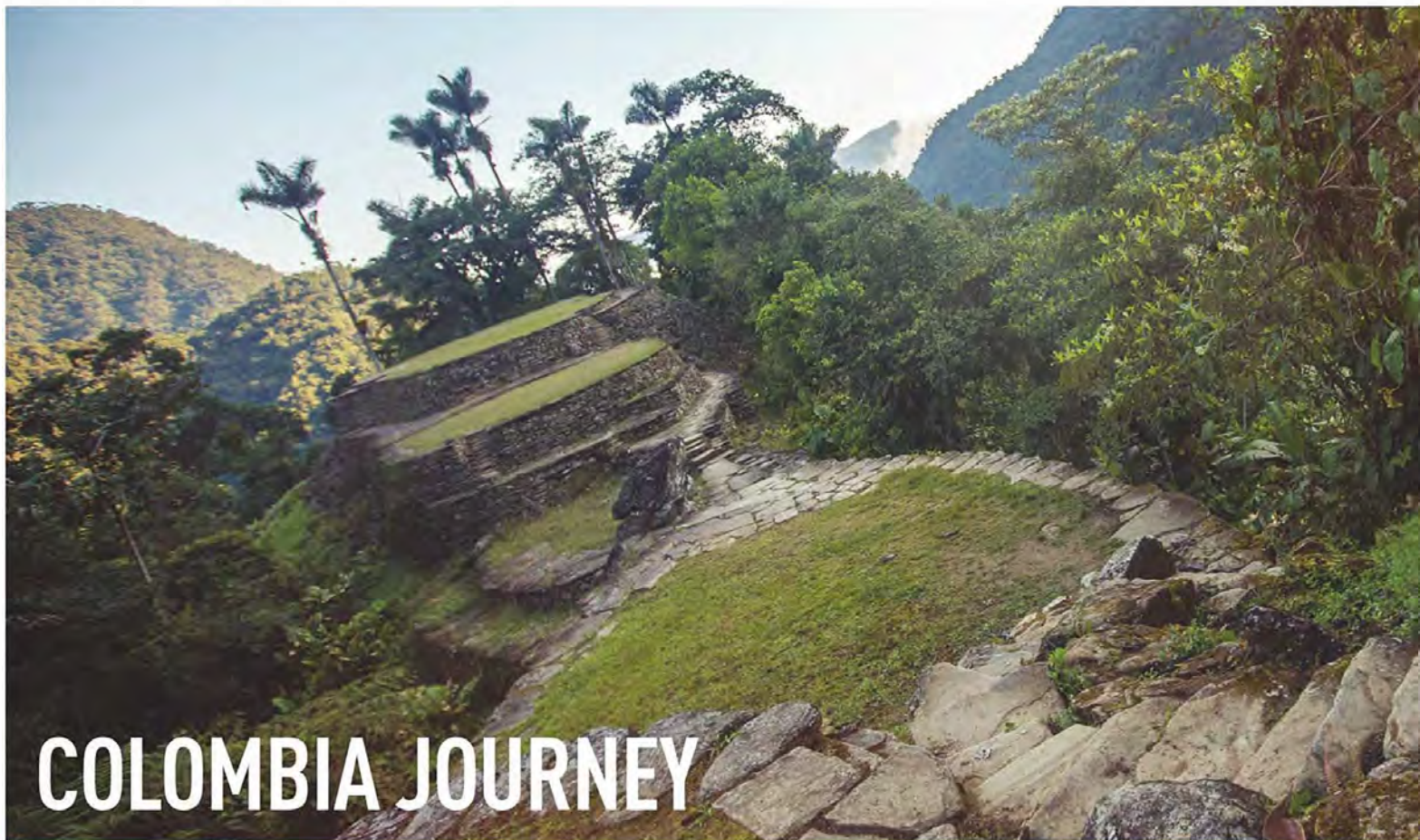
GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.



"Visiting Inca sites in the Sacred Valley will expose you not only to centuries of history but also the wonders and adversities of modern rural life in the Andes. Here, campesinos dressed in traditional ponchos and hats work their fields by hand and carry their produce to the colorful markets in Pisac, Chinchero, and other towns nearby."

— ROB RACHOWIECKI, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC TRAVELER



COLOMBIA JOURNEY

12 DAYS | BOGOTÁ TO BOGOTÁ

Discover Colombia – a corner of South America that’s once again becoming a must-see destination. Spend two nights at a traditional hacienda on a working coffee farm, ride the famous hillside escalators of Medellín, indulge in the Caribbean beauty of Tayrona’s lush jungle and perfectly pristine beaches, and wander the cobblestoned streets of historical Cartagena. Get to Colombia before the rest of the world catches on.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Stay at a traditional hacienda with coffee tour and tasting • Medellín community walk • Salsa dance class • **Carte Blanche:** Free time in Cartagena for optional activities, relaxing, or exploring on your own. *(To learn more, see page 18)*

Arrival transfer • Excursion to Salento and Cocora Valley • Santa Marta orientation tour • Admission and hike in Tayrona National Park • Gabriel García Márquez Old City walk • Internal flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 BOGOTÁ Arrival transfer included. **DAYS 2-3 ARMENIA** Catch a flight to Armenia and immerse yourself into coffee culture, staying two nights at a traditional hacienda on a working coffee farm. Spend the afternoon with a coffee expert tasting and learning about production. The next day, take a trip to Salento for hiking in the Cocora Valley. **DAYS 4-5 MEDELLÍN** Drive to Medellín and visit Comuna 13, a community transformed

into a shining example of Colombia's progress in overcoming its notorious past. Meet a local guide and ride upward on the city's unique public cable cars and escalator system, discussing Colombia's history and revitalization. Enjoy free time for some exploration. **DAYS 6-7 TAYRONA NP AREA** Catch a morning flight to Santa Marta and continue to our lodge near Tayrona National Park on the Caribbean coast. Enjoy fresh seafood and some unforgettable beach time on the white sand. Opt to hike in the park or into the jungle to see the ruins of El Pueblito, or just lie back and relax by the water. **DAYS 8-10 CARTAGENA** Drive to tropical Cartagena. Take a walking tour to the key sites of the old city that served as inspiration for Colombia's most famous author, Gabriel García Márquez. This evening, learn the basics of salsa during a private lesson with two local dancers. The next day, there's more free time to visit Playa Blanca or soak in an incredible mud volcano. **DAY 11 BOGOTÁ** Fly back to Bogotá and opt to visit the National Museum or the Gold Museum, or just wander one of the city's many quaint neighbourhoods. (And there are plenty.) **DAY 12 BOGOTÁ** Depart at any time.



GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

If you're booked, you're going

Number of departures / month.





Visit gadventures.com or
consult your travel agent | Tour Code
SMCNG

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

MEDELLÍN COMMUNITY WALK

Head to Comuna 13 with your local guide. Wander through this revitalized community and ride its unique public cable cars that cling to the hillside. At the top, grab your camera and snap some shots of the stunning views of the city below.

SALSA DANCE CLASS

Get out on the dance floor for a private lesson from two professional salsa dancers. They'll teach you the steps of the Colombian salsa and explain how dance is integral to social life in Latin America.

COFFEE FARM VISIT

Spend a couple nights at a traditional hacienda on a coffee farm. Wake to a fresh pot and then tour the farm with a coffee expert. Learn what makes Colombia's coffee some of the world's finest.



FROM

€ **2549**

OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €969

GROUP SIZE: Max 15, avg 6

PHYSICAL RATING: 3 - Average

ACCOMMODATIONS

Hotels – 9 nts, hacienda/farm – 2 nts

MEALS

11 breakfasts, 3 lunches, 4 dinners
Allow USD330-430 for meals not included.

TRANSPORTATION

Bus, van, jeep, plane, walking

GROUP LEADER

CEO throughout, local guides.



TERMS & CONDITIONS

All tours are operated by G Adventures Inc., a Barbados company ("G Adventures" or the "Tour Operator"). Your booking contract may be with the Tour Operator or with G Adventures Limited, an English company ("G Adventures Limited"), as a disclosed agent of the Tour Operator, which will be indicated on your invoice. By booking or participating in a tour and any related products or services (a "Tour" with the Tour Operator, you ("You") agree to these Terms & Conditions (the "Terms").

- For additional terms that apply to certain G Adventures Tours or travel styles please see:
- Family Tours – 29(A)
 - Solo Tours – 29(B)
 - Expedition – 29(C)
 - National Geographic Journeys with G Adventures – 29(D)

Conditions of Carriage: If your Tour includes carriage by sea, the Conditions of Carriage available at www.gadventures.com/terms-conditions-of-carriage/ also apply to your Tour, are expressly incorporated into these Terms and form part of your booking contract with the Tour Operator.

By booking a Tour you acknowledge that you have read, understand and agree to be bound by these Terms. If you make a booking on behalf of other participants, you guarantee that you have the authority to accept and do accept these Terms on behalf of the other participants in your party.

1. THE BOOKING CONTRACT

Your booking is confirmed and a contract exists when the Tour Operator or its disclosed agent issues a written confirmation after receipt of the applicable deposit amount. Please check your confirmation carefully and report any incorrect or incomplete information to the Tour Operator or its disclosed agent immediately. Please ensure that names are exactly as stated in the relevant passport.

You must be at least 18 years of age to make a booking. You agree to provide full, complete and accurate information to the Tour Operator.

2. BOOKING ON BEHALF OF OTHERS

Booking on behalf of other participants, you are deemed to be the designated contact person for every participant included on that booking. This means that you are responsible for making all payments due in connection with your Tour booking, notifying the Tour Operator or its authorized agent if any changes or cancellations are required and keeping your party informed.

By booking on behalf of another person or persons, you represent and warrant that you have obtained all required consents. You are responsible for verifying that any information you provide on behalf of another participant is complete and accurate and the Tour Operator will under no circumstances be liable for any errors or omissions in the information provided to complete a booking.

3. REQUIRED MEDICAL INFORMATION

You must provide any medical information reasonably requested by the Tour Operator and may be required to complete the Tour Operator's medical information form (the "Medical Form"), available on the Tour Operator's website at <http://www.gadventures.com/medical-form>.

Medical Forms are mandatory for certain Tours. If you have any pre-existing medical conditions which may impact your ability to travel, participate in a Tour, travel to remote areas without access to medical facilities or may adversely affect the experience of others on your Tour, you must return a Medical Form, signed by a licensed and practicing physician to the Tour Operator prior to or at the time of final payment for the applicable booking.

You agree to complete the Medical Form honestly and to disclose all relevant medical information accurately and fully. The Tour Operator will maintain the information in accordance with its Privacy Policy available at <https://www.gadventures.com/terms-conditions/privacy/>.

The Tour Operator reserves the right to request further information to professional medical opinion where necessary, as determined in its discretion, for your safety or the safe operation of a Tour.

The Tour Operator reserves the right to deny you permission to travel or participate in any aspect of a Tour at any time and at your own risk and expense where the Tour Operator determines that your physical or mental condition renders you unfit for travel or you represent a danger to yourself or others.

Pregnancy is considered a medical condition and must be disclosed to the Tour Operator at the time of booking. The Tour Operator may refuse to carry pregnant women over 24 weeks. The Tour Operator may refuse to carry anyone with certain medical conditions if reasonable accommodation or alternatives cannot be arranged.

In the event that you do not complete the required Medical Form or provide medical information reasonably required by the Tour Operator for any reason by the deadline indicated above, the Tour Operator reserves the right to cancel your booking and all applicable cancellation fees will apply.

You are responsible for assessing whether a Tour is suitable for you. You should consult your physician to confirm your fitness for travel and participation in any planned activities. You should seek your physician's advice on vaccinations and medical precautions. G Adventures does not provide medical advice. It is your responsibility to assess the risks and requirements of each aspect of the Tour based on your own unique circumstances, limitations, fitness level and medical requirements.

Travel with the Tour Operator may involve visiting remote or developing regions where medical care may not be easily accessible and medical facilities may not meet the standards of those found in your home country. The condition of medical facilities in the countries you may visit on your Tour and the Tour Operator makes no representations and gives no warranties in relation to the availability or standard of medical facilities in those regions.

4. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Any special requirements must be disclosed to the Tour Operator at the time of booking. The Tour Operator will use reasonable efforts to accommodate special requirements or requests but this is not always possible given the nature of the destinations visited and availability of options outside a planned itinerary. Certain activities may be inaccessible to you if your mobility is limited in any way. All food allergies and dietary restrictions must be disclosed to the Tour Operator at the time of booking but the Tour Operator cannot guarantee that dietary needs or restrictions can be accommodated. Any special requests or requirements do not form part of these Terms or the contract between you and the Tour Operator and the Tour Operator is not liable for any failure to accommodate or fulfill such requests.

5. AGE REQUIREMENTS

Anyone under the age of 18 on the date of first travel is considered to be a minor. Minors must always be accompanied by an adult. One adult may accompany up to two minors. Unless otherwise indicated in the Tour description or by the Tour Operator, the minimum age for minors traveling on any Tour is 12 years old.

All bookings with a minor are subject to review and approval by the Tour Operator. If the consent of a parent, guardian or any other person is required by applicable law for any minor to travel, the accompanying adult is responsible for securing all consents, documentation and ensuring that they and the minor(s) meet all legal requirements to travel, to enter into and depart from applicable countries and regions. The Tour Operator will not be responsible for any fees, damages, or losses incurred as a result of any failure to secure necessary consents, permits, and approvals.

Each adult on a booking with a minor or minors is jointly and severally responsible for the behavior, wellbeing, supervision and monitoring of such minor(s), and jointly and severally accepts these Terms for and on behalf of any minor(s) on their booking, including all assumptions of risk and limitations of liability. The Tour Operator does not provide care services for minors and expressly disclaims any responsibility for chaperoning or controlling any minor(s).

6. MANDATORY INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

You must have travel insurance with a minimum medical evacuation and repatriation coverage of US\$200,000 covering all applicable dates of travel with the Tour Operator. This insurance must cover personal injury and emergency medical expenses. On the first day of each Tour, a representative of the Tour Operator will verify that you have sufficient insurance in place. You are strongly recommended to extend your coverage to include cancellation, curtailment, and all other expenses that may arise as a result of loss, damage, injury, delay or inconvenience while traveling. You acknowledge that insurance coverage is not included in the cost of any Tour offered by the Tour Operator and you are required to obtain separate coverage at an additional cost. It is your responsibility to ensure that you have sufficient coverage and comply with the terms of all applicable insurance plans. You are responsible for advising your insurer of the type of travel, destination(s) and activities included in your booking so that the insurer may provide appropriate coverage.

7. PRICES, SURCHARGES AND TAXES

The published price of the Tour and any products or services offered by the Tour Operator is subject to change by the Tour Operator at any time, before or after booking confirmation, up to 30 days before departure. Tours are priced and advertised exclusive of applicable sales taxes. After a confirmation invoice has been issued by the Tour Operator, the Tour Operator reserves the right to impose surcharges on any products or services booked for reasons arising from increases in transportation costs, fuel costs, dues, taxes or fees chargeable for services such as landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airport charges, local operator costs, currency and exchange fluctuations, increases in government-imposed taxes. The Tour Operator may increase the price of the applicable products or services; provided however, the Tour Operator will only do so where the increase in question is greater than 2% of the original price paid for the products or services (excluding add-ons, insurance, and taxes). Upon learning of the necessity to impose a surcharge in accordance with this section the Tour Operator or its disclosed agent will provide notice to you as soon as reasonably possible.

Where the increase in price is greater than 7% of the original price of the applicable products or services, excluding add-ons, insurance and taxes, you may choose to:

- (a) cancel the applicable booking without incurring any penalty, or
- (b) accept the change in price.

You must notify the Tour Operator or its disclosed agent of your choice within 14 days of receipt of notice of the increase or you will be deemed to have accepted the price change and will be liable for payment of the increase.

From time-to-time the Tour Operator may offer reduced pricing on certain products or services. Reduced pricing applies only to new bookings. Bookings where payment of at least a deposit has been received by the Tour Operator or its disclosed agent are not entitled to reduced pricing.

8. VALIDITY

All dates, itineraries and prices of Tours are subject to change at any time and the current price will be quoted and confirmed at the time of booking. The price of a booking may include any applicable surcharges that may be levied in accordance with these Terms.

You acknowledge that you are responsible for keeping up to date on the specific details of your Tour and any other products or services. You are not permitted to check the Tour Operator's website at least 72 hours prior to departure as minor changes may have been made after the time of booking.

9. DEPOSITS

At the time of booking, a non-refundable deposit of US\$250, GBP£100, EUR€250, CAD\$250, AUD\$250, CHF\$250, ZAR1000 or NZD\$250, as applicable, per person per Tour is due to the Tour Operator. If the booking is made 60 days or less prior to departure, full payment is due at the time of booking. The non-refundable deposit should be sent to the Tour Operator or authorized agent, as applicable.

Certain products or services the Tour Operator, including bookings on the Expedition (see 29(C) below) may require you to provide a higher deposit of make full payment at the time of booking. The Tour Operator will advise you of any such requirements prior to confirmation of the applicable booking.

Lifetime Deposits: If you cancel your booking, and that cancellation is not a result of nonpayment or any other breach of these Terms, the deposit amount will be held as a "Lifetime Deposit" with the Tour Operator, subject to these Terms. Lifetime Deposits have no expiry and may be applied towards payment of a deposit on any other Tour offered by the Tour Operator. The Lifetime Deposit is transferable and may be transferred by you to another individual of your choosing by providing notice to the Tour Operator in writing.

For the avoidance of doubt, only the deposit amount will form part of the Lifetime Deposit. The Lifetime Deposit has no cash value. Only one Lifetime Deposit may be applied per person per product booked. A Lifetime Deposit must be applied to a new Tour booking that is of equal or greater value to the original Tour for which the Lifetime Deposit was originally received. A Lifetime Deposit may not be applied to the same or similar dates of travel.

10. DETAILS REQUIRED FOR BOOKING

As a condition of booking, you must provide the information requested by the Tour Operator along with final payment. If you fail to provide all required information prior to the date

on which full payment is due, an administrative fee will be charged for any costs incurred by the Tour Operator as a result of your failure to provide the required information. If you fail to supply information required by the Tour Operator for air tickets, permits, or other inclusions, you will also be liable for any costs, damages or expenses, including failure to obtain or secure that inclusion. In the event that you fail to supply information required by the Tour Operator, the Tour Operator also reserves the right to treat your booking (or the relevant component of your booking) as cancelled and levy any cancellation fees deemed reasonable by the Tour Operator, in its sole discretion. The information required by the Tour Operator will vary by Tour and will be communicated to you or to the Tour Operator's authorized agent during the booking process. The Tour Operator will not be held responsible for any fees you incur as a result of errors, omissions, inaccuracies, late, misplaced or otherwise incomplete information you have provided.

11. AIRFARE

Tour prices do not include international or other airfare unless expressly mentioned in the Tour's descriptions. The Tour Operator will quote the best price available for the travel dates requested at the time the quote is prepared. Quotes provide an estimate only and are not a firm price commitment by the Tour Operator or the applicable air carrier(s).

The Tour Operator acts only as a sales agent for the applicable air carrier and the air carrier terms and conditions apply to the purchase and use of the air travel ticket. Please consult the air carrier's applicable terms and conditions and conditions of carriage for complete information including applicable cancellation terms. The Tour Operator is not responsible for changes (or flight times) that the carrier does not provide advice or alerts regarding air travel tickets, flight status or delays.

Many of the flights and flight-inclusive holidays sold by G Adventures Limited as disclosed agent of the Tour Operator are financially protected by the ATOL scheme. G Adventures Limited's ATOL number is 19089. Please note that ATOL protection does not apply to all holiday and travel services listed, sold or provided by the Tour Operator or G Adventures Limited as its disclosed agent. Please ask us to confirm what protection may apply to your booking. If you do not receive an ATOL Certificate upon booking then the booking will not be ATOL protected. If you do receive an ATOL Certificate but all the parts of your trip are not listed on it, those parts will not be ATOL protected. For more information about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate go to: www.atol.org.uk/ATOLCertificate

When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from G Adventures Limited as disclosed agent of the Tour Operator you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists which services you have bought or will buy. If you do not receive an ATOL Certificate upon booking then the booking will not be ATOL protected. If you do receive an ATOL Certificate but all the parts of your trip are not listed on it, those parts will not be ATOL protected. For more information about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate go to: www.atol.org.uk/ATOLCertificate

If G Adventures Limited as disclosed agent of the Tour Operator is unable to provide the services listed for a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to you for confer a benefit on you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have in relation to or relating to the non-provision of the service, including any claim against G Adventures Limited, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

When you buy an ATOL-protected flight-based holiday from a travel agent, all monies you pay to the travel agent are held by the travel agent on behalf and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust at all times. This is subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay it to G Adventures Limited as disclosed agent for the Tour Operator for so long as G Adventures Limited does not fail. If G Adventures Limited does fail, any money held at that time by the travel agent, or subsequently accepted from you by that travel agent, is and continues to be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation to pay that money to G Adventures Limited as disclosed agent of the Tour Operator.

When you buy a holiday from a travel agent that does not include a flight, all monies you pay to the travel agent are held by the travel agent on behalf of the Tour Operator or G Adventures Limited as its disclosed agent at all times.

12. FINAL PAYMENT & ACCEPTANCE OF BOOKING

The confirmation sent by the Tour Operator or your travel agent will contain details of final payment required for your booking. Payment of the balance of the price for any products or services booked (excluding Expedition (see 29(C) below) and custom-tailored products or services) is due 60 days before the departure date of the first product or service included in the applicable booking. If full payment is not received by the applicable due date, the Tour Operator may, at its sole discretion, change the rate payable for the booking, or treat the booking as cancelled and retain the deposit paid on booking as cancellation fee. If a booking is made less than 60 days before the departure date of the first product included in the applicable booking, then the full amount must be paid at the time of booking. If, for any product or service booked, payment terms differ from those outlined in this section, the applicable terms will be communicated to you prior to booking and will also be detailed on the applicable invoice.

The Tour Operator is not responsible for any charges levied by third parties or financial institutions and payable by you as a result of credit card or other payment transactions and will not refund or return any fees charged by third parties or financial institutions in connection with payments made by you to the Tour Operator.

13. CANCELLATION BY THE PARTICIPANT

You may cancel your booking by notifying the Tour Operator. Cancellation fees, if any, will be determined with reference to the date on which notice of cancellation is received by the Tour Operator and will be expressed as a percentage of the total price paid for the cancelled Tour, product or service (excluding any insurance products).

Cancellation of a Tour:

- (a) Cancellation received 60 days or more before departure of first product or service in relevant booking: Lifetime Deposit

will be held by the Tour Operator in accordance with these Terms, the remainder of the payments made to the Tour Operator in respect of the cancelled product will be refunded;

- (b) Cancellation received 59-30 days before departure of first product or service in relevant booking: Lifetime Deposit will be held by the Tour Operator in accordance with these Terms, an amount equal to 50% of the remainder of the payments made to the Tour Operator in respect of the cancelled Tour will be refunded.

- (c) Cancellation less than 30 days before departure of first product or service in relevant booking: Lifetime Deposit will be held by the Tour Operator in accordance with these Terms, and no further refund will be payable

For certain products of services the Tour Operator, including bookings on or related to the M.S. Expedition (see 29(C) below), alternative cancellation terms may apply. The Tour Operator will advise you of any such requirements prior to confirmation of the applicable booking.

Cancellation of Arrival Transfers, Pre and Post Night Accommodations, My Own Room and optional activities booked directly with the Tour Operator:

- (a) Cancellation 31 days or more before departure: you will receive a full refund in respect of cancelled Arrival Transfers, Pre and Post Night Accommodations, My Own Room and optional activities.
- (b) Cancellation 30 days or less before departure: No refund will be payable in respect of any cancelled Arrival Transfers, Pre and Post Night Accommodations, My Own Room and optional activities.

14. GUARANTEED DEPARTURES & CANCELLATION OF A TOUR BY THE TOUR OPERATOR

A departure date for a Tour offered by the Tour Operator will become a guaranteed departure when at least one booking secured by a valid deposit has been made on that departure.

The Tour Operator guarantees that all scheduled Tour departures booked and secured with a valid deposit will depart as indicated on the applicable confirmation, subject to reasonable itinerary changes as described in these Terms or good faith health and safety concerns. This guarantee is not applicable in the case of Force Majeure. Up to date Tour and itinerary information is available on the Tour Operator's website or by contacting the Tour Operator. Brochures and other printed materials displaying Tour information and departure dates are subject to changes may not be relied upon for purposes of this guarantee.

If a Tour is cancelled by the Tour Operator before the date of departure for reasons other than Force Majeure and the cancellation is not caused by your fault or negligence, you will have the choice of accepting from the Tour Operator:

- (a) a substitute Tour of equivalent or superior value; or
- (b) a substitute Tour of lesser value if no Tour of equivalent or superior value is reasonably available and to recover from the Tour Operator the difference in price between the price of the Tour originally purchased and the substitute Tour; or
- (c) a full refund of all monies paid for the cancelled Tour.

The Tour Operator is not responsible for any incidental expenses or consequential losses that you incur as a result of the cancelled booking including visas, vaccinations, non-refundable flights or rail, non-refundable car parking or other fees, loss of earnings, or loss of enjoyment, the Tour Operator reserves the right to issue a full refund in lieu of the choices above, in its sole discretion. Where a significant element of a Tour as described cannot be provided after departure, the Tour Operator will make suitable alternative arrangements where possible. If it is not possible to provide a suitable alternative or if you reasonably reject any suitable alternative, the Tour Operator may provide you with a refund on unused products or services as determined in its discretion.

G Adventures Limited is a member of ABTA (ABTA number Y6125). ABTA assists travellers if and when things do not go according to plan. If your booking is with G Adventures Limited as disclosed agent of the Tour Operator, this arrangement means your money will be refunded or, where your contracted arrangements include return travel to the UK, you will be brought back to the point where your contracted arrangements with the Tour Operator commenced if already underway in the unlikely event of our being unable to provide your holiday due to G Adventures Limited's insolvency or company failure. Please go to www.abta.com for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection. Certain G Adventures services, e.g. accommodation only flights or holidays sold outside the UK, may not be protected under this scheme. Clients should check with G Adventures Limited to see if this protection applies to their booking.

15. TRAVEL DOCUMENTS

It is your responsibility to obtain information and to have in your possession all the required documentation and identification required for entry, departure and travel to each country or region. This includes a valid passport and all travel documents required by the relevant governmental authorities including all visas, permits and certificates (including but not limited to vaccination or medical certificates) and insurance policies. You must have a passport that is valid 6 months after the last date of travel with the Tour Operator as set out on your itinerary. You accept full responsibility for obtaining all such documents, visas and permits prior to the start of the Tour, and you are solely responsible for the full amount of costs incurred as a result of missing or defective documentation. You agree that you are responsible for the full amount of any loss or expense incurred by the Tour Operator that is a direct result of your failure to prepare or be in possession of proper travel documentation. The Tour Operator does not provide advice on travel documents and makes no representations or warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of any information provided on visas, vaccinations, climate, clothing, baggage, or special equipment and you agree that the Tour Operator is not responsible for any errors or omissions in this information.

16. FLEXIBILITY & UNUSED SERVICES

You acknowledge that the nature of adventure travel requires flexibility and accommodation. It will permit reasonable alterations to products, services or itineraries by the Tour Operator. The route, schedules, accommodations, activities, amenities and mode of transportation are subject to change without notice due to unforeseeable circumstances or events outside the control of the Tour Operator (including but not limited to Force Majeure, illness, mechanical breakdown, flight cancellations, strikes, political events and entry or border difficulties). No reimbursements, discounts or refunds will be issued for services that are missed or unused after departure due to no fault of the Tour Operator, including your removal from a Tour because of your negligence or breach of these Terms.

17. CHANGES

Changes made by the Tour Operator: The Tour Operator may modify your itinerary where reasonably required in its sole discretion. If the Tour Operator makes a change affecting at least one in three full days of the itinerary

or which materially affects the character of a product or service in its entirety (a "Material Change"), the Tour Operator will provide notice to you as soon as reasonably possible, provided that there is sufficient time to do so before departure. If a Material Change is made more than 14 days before departure, you may choose to:

- i) accept the Material Change and proceed with the amended product or service;
- ii) book another product or service of equal or greater value, if available (you will be responsible for paying any difference in price);
- iii) book another product or service of lesser value, if available (with a refund payable to you for the difference in price); or
- iv) cancel the amended product or service and receive a full refund for the land-only portion of the applicable product or service (a refund is not available for other products or services booked which are not subject to a Material Change).

You must notify the Tour Operator if your choice within 7 days of receiving notice or you will be deemed to accept the amended itinerary.

Once a Tour has departed, itinerary changes may be necessary as a result of unforeseen circumstances, operational concerns, or concerns for your health, safety, enjoyment or comfort. Any changes are at the discretion of the Tour Operator. You acknowledge that you must have reasonable financial resources to cover incidental expenses during all travel with the Tour Operator, whether or not such expenses arise from a change of itinerary, and the Tour Operator is not liable for your failure to prepare adequately for travel and unforeseen circumstances which may arise during travel. The Tour Operator will not be liable for any indirect and/or consequential losses associated with any changes to a booking or itinerary.

Changes made by you: You are responsible for ensuring that information provided to the Tour Operator is accurate and up-to-date. Any changes to your name on any booking are subject to the Tour Operator's approval. Any changes to a booking depend on availability and are subject to the Tour Operator's approval and these terms. Any extra costs incurred for making the change will be charged to you along with an administrative fee. Cancellation of any Tour, product or service included in a booking will not be considered a change for purposes of this section and will be governed by the applicable cancellation terms. No changes are permitted to any booking within 10 days of departure of the first product or service on the applicable booking.

18. ACCEPTANCE OF RISK

You acknowledge that adventures travel and the products and services offered by the Tour Operator may involve a significant amount of risk to your health and safety. By traveling with the Tour Operator you acknowledge that you have considered any potential risks to health and safety. You hereby assume responsibility for all such risk and releases the Tour Operator from all claims and causes of action arising from any losses, damages or injuries or death resulting from risks inherent in travel, including adventure travel specifically, visiting foreign destinations, and participating in adventurous activities such as those included in Tour itineraries or otherwise offered by the Tour Operator.

You acknowledge that the degree and nature of personal risk involved depends on the products or services booked and the location(s) in which a product or service operates, and that there may be a significant degree of personal risk involved in participating, particularly participating in physical activities, travel to remote locations, carriage by watercraft, participation in "extreme sports" or other high-risk activities, or travel to countries with developing infrastructure. Standards of hygiene, accommodation and transport in certain countries where Tours take place are often lower than the standards you may reasonably expect in your home country or region. You agree that the Tour Operator is not responsible for providing information or guidance with respect to local customs, weather conditions, specific safety concerns, physical challenges or laws in effect in any locations where a Tour, product or service is operated. You acknowledge you have considered the potential risks, dangers or hazards and your own physical capabilities and needs, and you expressly assume the risks associated with travel under such conditions.

You must at all times strictly comply with all applicable laws and regulations of all countries and regions. Should you fail to comply with the above or commit any illegal act when on Tour or, if in the opinion of the Tour Operator (acting reasonably), your behavior is causing or is likely to cause danger, distress or material annoyance to others, the Tour Operator may terminate your travel arrangements on any product or service immediately at its expense and without any liability on the Tour Operator's part. You will not be entitled to any refund for unused or missed services or costs incurred as a result of termination of your travel arrangements, including, without limitation, return travel, accommodations, meals, and incidentals.

You are responsible for any costs (including repair, replacement and cleaning fees) incurred by the Tour Operator or the Tour Operator's suppliers for property damage, destruction or theft caused by you while on a Tour. You agree to immediately report any pre-existing damage to a representative of the Tour Operator and staff of the accommodation, transportation service, or facility as soon as possible upon discovery.

You agree to take all prudent measures in relation to your own safety while on Tour including, but not limited to, the proper use of safety devices including seatbelts, harnesses, flotation devices and helmets and obeying all posted signs and oral or written warnings regarding health and safety. Neither the Tour Operator nor its Third Party Suppliers (as defined herein) are liable for loss or damages caused by your failure to comply with safety instructions or warnings.

You agree to bring any complaints to the Tour Operator as soon as possible in order to provide the Tour Operator with the opportunity to properly address your complaint. You agree to inform your tour leader, another representative of the Tour Operator or the Tour Operator's customer service department directly. The Tour Operator assumes no liability for complaints that are not properly brought to the attention of the Tour Operator and cannot resolve or attempt to resolve complaints until proper notice is provided. If you fail to notify the Tour Operator of complaints or concerns while on Tour, the Tour Operator will have been deprived of the opportunity to investigate and rectify your complaint immediately and this may affect your rights under these Terms. Any complaint made after the completion of a Tour must be received in writing by the Tour Operator within 30 days of the last day of travel of the booking in question.

19. G ADVENTURES IS NOT LIABLE FOR THIRD PARTY SUPPLIERS

G Adventures makes arrangements with accommodation providers, activity providers, airlines, cruise lines, coach companies, transfer operators, shore excursion operators, tour and local guides, and other independent parties ("Third Party Suppliers") to provide you with some or all of the components of your booking. Third Party Suppliers may also engage the services of local operators and sub-contractors. Although the Tour Operator takes all

reasonable care in selecting Third Party Suppliers, the Tour Operator is unable to control Third Party Suppliers, does not supervise Third Party Suppliers and therefore cannot be responsible for their acts or omissions. Any services provided by Third Party Suppliers are subject to the terms and conditions imposed by these Third Party Suppliers and their liability is limited by their tariffs, conditions of carriage, ticket and vouchers and international conventions and agreements that govern the provision of their services. These may limit or exclude liability of the Third Party Supplier. You acknowledge that Third Party Suppliers operate in compliance with the applicable laws of the countries in which they operate and the Tour Operator does not warrant that any Third Party Supplier is in compliance with the laws of your country of residence or any other jurisdiction.

The Tour Operator is not liable and will not assume responsibility for any claims, losses, damages, costs or expenses arising out of inconvenience, loss of enjoyment, upset, disappointment, distress or frustration, whether physical or mental, resulting from the act or omission of any party other than the tour operator and its employees.

The Tour Operator is not liable for the acts or omissions, whether negligent or otherwise, of Third Party Suppliers or any independent contractors.

20. OPTIONAL EXTRAS

"Optional Extras" refers to any activity, transportation, meal, product or service not expressly included in the Tour itinerary or price of the Tour and do not form part of the Tour. You agree that any assistance given by the Tour Operator's representative(s) in arranging, selecting, or booking any Optional Extras is purely at your request and the Tour Operator makes no warranties and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever arising from participation in Optional Extras or any information provided by any representative of the Tour Operator regarding any Optional Extras. You release the Tour Operator from all claims and causes of action arising from any damages, loss of enjoyment, inconvenience, or injuries related to or arising from participation in or booking of Optional Extras.

You acknowledge and agree that any liability for loss, damages, death, personal injury, illness, emotional distress, mental suffering or psychological injury or loss of or damage to property associated with Optional Extras is the sole responsibility of the Third party providing that service or activity.

21. LIABILITY

The Tour Operator and its parents, subsidiaries and their respective employees, affiliates, officers, directors, successors, representatives, and assigns shall not be held liable for (A) any damage to, or loss of, property or injury to, or death of, persons occasioned directly or indirectly by an act or omission of any other provider of services, and not limited to any defect in any aircraft, watercraft, or vehicle operated or provided by such other provider; and (B) any loss or damage due to delay, cancellation, or disruption in any manner caused by the laws, regulations, acts or failures to act, demands, orders or interpositions of any government or any subdivision or agent thereof, or by acts of God, strikes, fire, flood, war, rebellion, terrorism, insurrection, sickness, quarantine, epidemics, theft, or any other cause(s) beyond their control. You waive any claim against the Tour Operator for any such loss, damage, injury, or death.

In the event that any loss, death, injury or illness is caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Tour Operator or of the Third Party Suppliers of any services which form part of the booking contract then the Tour Operator limits its liability, where applicable by all applicable international conventions.

Carriage of passengers and their luggage by sea is governed by the Athens Convention relating to the Carriage of Passengers and their Luggage by Sea (PAL), as amended (the "Athens Convention") which is expressly incorporated into these Terms of the Tour Operator and the Carrier (as that term is defined in the Athens Convention) for death or personal injury or for loss or damage to luggage arising out of carriage by sea will be determined solely in accordance with this Convention. The Athens Convention limits the Carrier's liability for death or personal injury or loss or damage to luggage to the limit specified in the Athens Convention for valuables. It presumes that luggage has been delivered undamaged to the Guest unless written notice is given to the Tour Operator and/or the Carrier:

- (a) in the case of apparent damage, before or at the time of disembarkation or redelivery; or
- (b) in the case of damage which is not apparent or of loss, within 15 days from the date of disembarkation or redelivery or from the time when such redelivery should have taken place.

Any damage payable by the Tour Operator up to the Athens Convention limits will be reduced in proportion to any contributory negligence by you and by the maximum deductible specified in Article 8 (4) of the Athens Convention. Copies of the Athens Convention are available from the Tour Operator on request.

In so far as the Tour Operator may be liable to you in respect of claims arising out of carriage by sea, the Tour Operator is entitled to all the rights, defenses, immunities and limitations available, respectively, to the actual carrier and under the relevant Conventions, and nothing in these Terms will be deemed as a waiver thereof. To the extent that any provision in these Terms is made null and void by the Athens Convention or any legislation compulsorily applicable or is otherwise unenforceable, it shall be void to that extent but not further. The Tour Operator's liability will not at any time exceed that of the carrier under its Conditions of Carriage and applicable or incorporated conventions or other legislation. Any liability in respect of death and personal injury and loss of or damage to luggage which the Tour Operator may incur, whether under the contract with you in accordance with these Terms or otherwise, will always be subject to the limits of liability contained in the Athens Convention for death or personal injury.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere in these Terms, the Tour Operator will not in any circumstances be liable to you for any loss or anticipated loss of profit, loss of enjoyment, loss of revenue, loss of use, loss of benefit or other opportunity nor for any other consequential or indirect loss or damage of a similar nature.

For claims not involving personal injury, death or illness or which are not subject to the Conventions referred to above, any liability the Tour Operator may incur for the negligent acts or omissions of its suppliers will be limited to a maximum of the price which you paid for the applicable Tour, not including insurance premiums and administration charges. Where this relates to loss or damage to luggage and other personal possessions then the maximum will not exceed US\$1,000 CAD. The Tour Operator will not at any time be liable for any loss of or damage to valuables of any nature. You agree that you will be precluded from making a double recovery by making the same claims and seeking recovery against the Tour Operator and its suppliers, contractors or other third parties.

22. FORCE MAJEURE

The Tour Operator will not be liable in any way for death,

bodily injury, illness, damage, delay or other loss or detriment to person or property, or financial costs both direct and indirect incurred, or for the Tour Operator failure to commence, perform or complete any duty owed to you if such death, delay, bodily injury (including emotional distress or injury), illness, damage or other loss or detriment to person or property is caused by Act of God, war or war like operations, mechanical breakdowns, terrorist activities or threat thereof, civil commotions, labor difficulties, interference by authorities, political disturbance, however and where to ever any of the same may arise or be caused, riot, insurrection and government restraint, fire, extreme weather or any other cause whatsoever beyond the reasonable control of the Tour Operator, or an event which the Tour Operator or the Third Party Supplier of services, even with all due care, could not foresee any and all of which, individually and collectively, constitute "Force Majeure".

23. IMAGES AND MARKETING

You agree that, while participating in any Tour, images, photos or videos may be taken by other participants, the Tour Operator or its representatives that may contain or feature you. You consent to any such pictures being taken and grants a perpetual, royalty-free, worldwide, irrevocable license to the Tour Operator, its contractors, sub-contractors and assigns, to reproduce for any purpose whatsoever (including marketing, promotions and the creation of promotional materials by or with sub-licensees), in any medium whatsoever, whether currently known or hereinafter devised, without any further obligation or compensation payable to you.

24. PRIVACY POLICY

The Tour Operator must collect your personal information to deliver the Tour and any products or services booked. The Tour Operator collects, uses and discloses only that information reasonably required to enable the Tour Operator and its Third Party Suppliers to provide the particular Tour, products and/or services that you have requested as described in the Tour Operator's Privacy Policy, which can be accessed any time at <http://www.gadventures.com/terms-conditions/privacy/> and is expressly incorporated into these Terms. By submitting any personal information to the Tour Operator, you indicate your acceptance of the Tour Operator's Privacy Policy.

25. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of these Terms is so broad as to be unenforceable, such provision will be interpreted to be only so broad as is enforceable. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision hereof will in no way affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

26. CONTRACT PARTIES & SUCCESSORS

These Terms will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties and their respective heirs, legal and personal representatives, executors, estate trustees, successors and assigns.

27. APPLICABLE LAW & ABTA ARBITRATION SCHEME

The Contract and these Terms are subject to the laws of the United Kingdom and you agree to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts located in London, United Kingdom for the resolution of any dispute under these Terms or concerning a Product.

G Adventures Limited is a member of ABTA Limited, with member number and is obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct. We can also offer you ABTA's scheme for the resolution of disputes which is approved by the Chartered Trading Standards Institute. If we can't resolve your complaint, go to www.abta.com to use ABTA's simple procedure. Further information on the Code and ABTA's assistance in resolving disputes can be found on www.abta.com. You can also access the Commission Indispute (ODR) Resolution platform at <http://ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/>. This ODR platform is a means of registering your complaint; it will not determine how your complaint should be resolved.

28. AMENDMENTS

The Tour Operator reserves the right to update or alter these Terms at any time, and will post the amended Terms on the Tour Operator's website at gadventures.com/terms-conditions/. Any amendment will take effect 10 days after being posted to the Tour Operator's website. An up to date copy of these Terms, as amended, may be accessed at any time on the Tour Operator's website and will be sent to you upon written request to the Tour Operator. You are deemed to have accepted any amendments to these Terms on the date that is 10 days after their posting on the Tour Operator's website. The Tour Operator recommends that you refer to the Terms prior to travel to familiarize themselves with the most up-to-date version available.

29. ADDITIONAL TERMS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN TRAVEL STYLES (FAMILY TOURS)

The following terms and conditions will only apply if you are booking or traveling on Family Tours with the Tour Operator:

Family Tour Requirements: In order to book a Tour designated as a "Family Tour" by the Tour Operator, you must be travelling as part of a "Family Unit". A "Family Unit" is a group of two or more persons traveling and booking together, where at least one person is a minor in the care of at least one of the accompanying adults. One minor may accompany one or more adults for the purposes of being considered a Family Unit. The Tour Operator reserves the right to cancel the booking of anyone traveling or planning to travel on a Family Tour who, in the Tour Operator's sole discretion, do not properly constitute a Family Unit in accordance with this section or otherwise does not meet the Tour Operator's requirements for participation in a Family Tour:

(B) YOLO TOURS

The following terms and conditions will only apply if you are booking or traveling on Yolo Tours with the Tour Operator.

To travel on a "Yolo" Tour, you must be at least 18 years of age at the time of the travel and comply with any other age restrictions as may be imposed from time to time by G Adventures.

(C) EXPEDITION

The following terms and conditions will only apply if you are booking or traveling on Expedition Tours with G Adventures:

Deposit: If you are traveling on Expedition Tours a non-refundable deposit of GBP£400, EUR€500, USD\$750, CAD\$750, AUD\$750, CHF\$750, ZAR\$3000 or NZD\$750, is non-refundable. Your booking is not considered by the Tour Operator at the time of booking. If any booking on an Expedition Tour is made 90 days or less prior to the departure of such trip, full payment is due at the time of booking.

Medical Form for Expedition Tours: The Tour Operator's Medical Form is mandatory for all Expedition Tours. You must return your Medical Form signed by a licensed and practicing physician to the Tour Operator prior to or at the time of final

payment for the applicable booking.

Payment and Cancellation: Payment for the full amount due for any Expedition Tour is due 90 days before the departure date of the first product of service on your booking. If full payment is not received by the due date, the Tour Operator may change the rate payable or may treat the booking as cancelled and may, in its sole discretion, retain the deposit paid on booking as a cancellation fee. If a Tour is booked less than 90 days before the departure date of the first scheduled departure on your itinerary where an Expedition Tour is included, then the full amount is payable at the time of booking. If payment terms differ from those outlined in this section, the applicable terms will be communicated to you prior to booking and will also be detailed on your invoice.

You may cancel your booking by notifying the Tour Operator. Cancellation fees, if any, will be determined with reference to the date on which notice of cancellation is received by the Tour Operator and are expressed as a percentage of the total price paid for the cancelled Tour, product or service (excluding any insurance products).

Cancellation Terms for Expedition Trips:

- (a) Cancellation 90 days or more before first departure on relevant booking: Lifetime Deposit will be held by the Tour Operator in accordance with these Terms and the remainder of the payments to the Tour Operator for the cancelled Tour will be refunded.
- (b) Cancellation 89-60 days before first departure on relevant booking: Lifetime Deposit will be held by the Tour Operator in accordance with these Terms and an amount equal to 50% of the remainder of the payments made to the Tour Operator for the cancelled Tour will be refunded.
- (c) Cancellation 59-60 days before first departure on relevant booking: Lifetime Deposit will be held by the Tour Operator in accordance with these Terms and no further refund will be payable.

Cancellation of Pre and Post Cruise Add-Ons (including Transfers, Pre and Post Cruise Accommodations, and flights booked with Expedition Tours):

- (a) Cancellation 90 days or more before first departure on relevant booking: All payments made to the Tour Operator for the cancelled Pre or Post Cruise Add-On will be refunded.
- (b) Cancellation 60-89 days before first departure on relevant booking: an amount equal to 50% of the payments made to the Tour Operator for the cancelled Pre or Post Cruise Accommodations will be refunded.
- (c) Cancellation less than 60 days before first departure on relevant booking: no refund is payable for the cancelled Pre or Post Cruise Accommodations.

Cancellation of Kayaking, Camping, and Theme Parks:

- (a) Cancellation 31 days or more before departure: You will receive a full refund for cancelled Kayaking, Camping or Theme Park.
- (b) Cancellation 30 days or less before departure: No refund will be payable for cancelled Kayaking, Camping or Theme Park.

Expedition Service Providers:

The Vessel used in Expedition Tours carries onboard service providers, which may include medical staff, spa personnel, or entertainers who operate as independent contractors. Their services and products are charged as Optional Extras and they contract directly with you to provide any products and services you request. Neither the Tour Operator nor the Carrier is responsible for these Optional Extras and will not be liable for acts or omissions of these service providers.

Shore excursions on Expedition Tours ("Shore Excursions") are subject to their own set of terms and conditions, separate and apart from these Terms, and may be reserved after an Expedition Tour has been booked and confirmed. It is your responsibility to ensure that you are fit to participate in Shore Excursions.

(D) NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS WITH G ADVENTURES

The following terms and conditions will only apply if you are booking or traveling on a National Geographic Journeys with G Adventures Tour:

National Geographic Partners, LLC (for purposes of these Terms, collectively "NGP") will provide educational enrichment as outlined in its catalog and on its website (nationalgeographicjourneys.com) and has licensed G Adventures to organize and administer National Geographic Journeys tours. The Tour Operator is solely responsible for arranging and providing all the services and accommodations offered to you in connection with the Tour.

By booking or traveling on a Tour, you certify that you do not have any mental, physical, or other condition that would create a hazard for yourself or other participants. NGP and the Tour Operator reserve the right in their sole discretion to accept, decline or remove any person on a Tour. NGP and the Tour Operator reserve the right, without penalty, to make changes in the published itinerary whenever, in their judgment, they deem it necessary for your comfort, convenience, or safety and in accordance with these Terms.

NGP, ITS PARENTS, SUBSIDIARIES AND THEIR RESPECTIVE EMPLOYEES, AFFILIATES, OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, SUCCESSORS, REPRESENTATIVE AND ASSIGNEES (COLLECTIVELY DEFINED AS "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC") ARE NOT LIABLE AND WILL NOT ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY CLAIMS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS, OR EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF INCONVENIENCE, LOSS OF ENJOYMENT, UPSET, DISAPPOINTMENT, DISTRESS OR FRUSTRATION, WHETHER PHYSICAL OR MENTAL, RESULTING FROM THE ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY PARTY.

National Geographic shall not be held liable for (A) any damage to, or loss of, property or injury to, or death of, persons occasioned directly or indirectly by an act or omission of any other provider, including but not limited to any defect in any aircraft, watercraft, or vehicle operated or provided by such other provider, and (B) any loss or damage due to delay, cancellation, or disruption in any manner caused by the laws, regulations, acts or failures to act, demands, orders, or interpositions of any government or any subdivision or agent thereof, or by acts of God, strikes, fire, flood, war, rebellion, terrorism, insurrection, sickness, quarantine, epidemics, theft, or any other cause(s) beyond their control. You waive any claim against National Geographic for any such loss, damage, injury, or death.

ADVENTURE INDEX

PG	TRIP NAME	CODE	DAYS	COUNTRIES VISITED
ASIA				
26	DISCOVER INDIA	AHHNG	15	INDIA
28	NEPAL: HIMALAYA HIGHLIGHTS	ANENG	10	NEPAL
30	EXPLORE INDIA & NEPAL	AHDNG	17	NEPAL, INDIA
32	MYSTERIES OF INDIA	AHLNG	15	INDIA
34	NORTH INDIA HIGHLIGHTS	AHING	8	INDIA
36	SOUTH INDIA: EXPLORE KERALA	AHSNG	7	INDIA
38	ICONIC INDIA	AHNGG	14	INDIA
42	CRUISE THE GANGES	AHLKNG	12	INDIA
44	EXPLORE NORTH INDIA & THE GANGES	AHLFNG	16	INDIA
46	WONDERS OF BHUTAN	ADWNG	10	BHUTAN
48	DISCOVER SRI LANKA	ASING	11	SRI LANKA
50	EXPLORE CHINA & TIBET	ACCNG	15	CHINA, TIBET
52	BEST OF CHINA	ACBNG	12	CHINA
54	ICONIC JAPAN	AJENG	12	JAPAN
56	DISCOVER SOUTHEAST ASIA	ATING	18	VIETNAM, THAILAND, LAOS, CAMBODIA
58	EXPLORE VIETNAM	AVHNG	13	VIETNAM
60	THAILAND JOURNEY	ATTNG	8	THAILAND
62	EXPLORE SOUTHERN THAILAND	ATSNG	8	THAILAND
64	ICONIC THAILAND	ATHNG	15	THAILAND
66	EXPLORE BALI & JAVA	AEBNG	12	INDONESIA
68	THE HEART OF MYANMAR (BURMA)	ABANG	12	MYANMAR (BURMA)
NORTH AMERICA				
72	DISCOVER THE CANADIAN ROCKIES - EASTBOUND	NCRNG	12	CANADA
74	CANADIAN POLAR BEAR EXPERIENCE	NCPNG	6	CANADA
76	ALASKA JOURNEY	NUANG	10	UNITED STATES
78	HISTORIC AMERICAN CITIES BY RAIL	NUBNG	8	UNITED STATES
80	DISCOVER AMERICAN CANYONLANDS	NUVNG	8	UNITED STATES
82	NATURAL HIGHLIGHTS OF CALIFORNIA	NUCNG	9	UNITED STATES
84	NATIONAL PARKS OF THE AMERICAN WEST	NUNNG	16	UNITED STATES
CENTRAL AMERICA				
88	EXPLORE COSTA RICA	CRENG	14	COSTA RICA
90	NATURAL HIGHLIGHTS OF COSTA RICA	CRNNG	9	COSTA RICA
92	EXPLORE BELIZE	CBENG	10	BELIZE
94	SEMANA SANTA: EASTER IN GUATEMALA	CGENG	10	GUATEMALA
98	MEXICO'S DAY OF THE DEAD IN OAXACA	CMDNG	7	MEXICO
NORTH AFRICA & MIDDLE EAST				
102	MOROCCO: SAHARA & BEYOND	DCBNG	15	MOROCCO
104	MOROCCO JOURNEY	DCMNG	9	MOROCCO
106	ISRAEL AND BEYOND	DOHNG	8	ISRAEL
108	EXPLORE JORDAN	DJJNG	7	JORDAN
110	EXPLORE ISRAEL & JORDAN	DOJNG	14	ISRAEL, JORDAN



PG	TRIP NAME	CODE	DAYS	COUNTRIES VISITED
AFRICA				
114	EXPLORE SOUTHERN AFRICA	DSLNG	12	ZIMBABWE, SOUTH AFRICA
116	EXPLORE KRUGER & VICTORIA FALLS	DSUNG	9	ZIMBABWE, SOUTH AFRICA
117	EXPLORE KRUGER NATIONAL PARK	DSENG	7	SOUTH AFRICA
117	EXPLORE CAPE TOWN & KRUGER NATIONAL PARK	DSCNG	10	SOUTH AFRICA
118	WONDERS OF NAMIBIA	DNENG	10	NAMIBIA
120	KRUGER, VICTORIA FALLS & NAMIBIA	DSVNG	18	ZIMBABWE, NAMIBIA, SOUTH AFRICA
122	CAPE TOWN, KRUGER & NAMIBIA	DSANG	19	NAMIBIA, SOUTH AFRICA
124	DISCOVER NAMIBIA & VICTORIA FALLS	DNWNG	12	ZIMBABWE, NAMIBIA
126	DISCOVER KRUGER & NAMIBIA	DSNNG	16	NAMIBIA, SOUTH AFRICA
128	SOUTHERN AFRICA HIGHLIGHTS	DSTNG	21	ZIMBABWE, NAMIBIA, SOUTH AFRICA
130	BOTSWANA SAFARI EXPERIENCE	DZBNG	10	BOTSWANA, ZIMBABWE
132	ICONIC SOUTHERN AFRICA	DSHNG	21	BOTSWANA, ZIMBABWE, SOUTH AFRICA
134	KRUGER, VICTORIA FALLS & BOTSWANA SAFARI	DSKNG	18	BOTSWANA, ZIMBABWE, SOUTH AFRICA
136	TANZANIA SAFARI EXPERIENCE	DTTNG	7	TANZANIA
138	SAFARI IN KENYA & TANZANIA	DKTNG	13	TANZANIA
140	KENYA SAFARI EXPERIENCE	DKKNG	8	KENYA
142	MYSTERIES OF ETHIOPIA	DEHNG	13	ETHIOPIA
144	RWANDA & UGANDA GORILLA DISCOVERY	DRGNG	9	UGANDA, RWANDA
146	EAST AFRICA GORILLA & SAFARI EXPERIENCE	DRKNG	16	UGANDA, KENYA, RWANDA
EUROPE				
150	DISCOVER THE BALKANS	ECWNG	12	MONTENEGRO, BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA, CROATIA
152	EXPLORE CENTRAL EUROPE	EDENG	9	AUSTRIA, HUNGARY, CZECH REPUBLIC, GERMANY
154	ICONIC ITALY	EITNG	14	ITALY
156	PARIS & NORMANDY HIGHLIGHTS	EFWNG	8	FRANCE
160	BURGUNDY BY RIVER BARGE	EFLLNG	10	FRANCE
162	BURGUNDY & NORMANDY HIGHLIGHTS	EFWLNG	17	FRANCE
164	EXPLORE ICELAND	ELING	7	ICELAND
166	DISCOVER MOORISH SPAIN	ESMNG	8	SPAIN
AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND				
170	EXPLORE AUSTRALIA	OAXNG	12	AUSTRALIA
172	NEW ZEALAND JOURNEY	ONING	11	NEW ZEALAND
174	EXPLORE AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND	OANNG	22	NEW ZEALAND, AUSTRALIA
SOUTH AMERICA				
178	DISCOVER PATAGONIA	SAPNG	14	ARGENTINA, CHILE, PATAGONIA
180	EXPLORE ARGENTINA & BRAZIL	SAZNG	9	ARGENTINA, BRAZIL
182	EXPLORE CHILE & ARGENTINA	SCZNG	9	ARGENTINA, CHILE, PATAGONIA
184	DISCOVER BRAZIL, ARGENTINA & CHILE	SCANG	17	ARGENTINA, CHILE, BRAZIL, PATAGONIA
190	ICONIC PERU	SPQNG	14	PERU, AMAZON
192	EXPLORE MACHU PICCHU	SPENG	8	PERU
194	EXPLORE MACHU PICCHU & AMAZON RIVERBOAT	PVING	11	PERU, AMAZON
196	INCA EXPLORER	SPING	15	PERU
198	MACHU PICCHU & THE AMAZON	SPSNG	10	PERU, AMAZON
200	ECUADOR: AMAZON, HOT SPRINGS & VOLCANOES	SEANG	9	ECUADOR
202	EXPLORE ECUADOR & PERU	SEPNG	16	ECUADOR, PERU
204	COLOMBIA JOURNEY	SMCNG	12	COLOMBIA

TOUR PAGE REFERENCE

We stuff a lot of information into our tour pages so you'll know as much about your tour as possible. While browsing this brochure, check this foldout for quick explanations of our terms and ratings.

56 ASIA, CAMBODIA, LAOS, THAILAND, VIETNAM
ASIA, CAMBODIA, LAOS, THAILAND, VIETNAM 57



DISCOVER SOUTHEAST ASIA

1 18 DAYS | BANGKOK TO SIEM REAP

Visit gadventures.com or consult your travel agent | Tour Code **ATING**

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JOURNEYS EXCLUSIVES

PHARE, THE CAMBODIAN CIRCUS
Attend a live performance that blends music, theatre, dance, and acrobatics at Phare, the Cambodian Circus. This social enterprise provides training and employment opportunities to disadvantaged Cambodian youths – not to mention a show that's out of this world.

WAT VISOLUN VISIT
Originally built in 1953, Wat Visoun in Luang Prabang's oldest operating temple. Walk through with a Buddhist monk, who'll discuss the site's dramatic history, the Buddhist art that was once housed here, and its unusually shaped stupas – known as the "watermelon stupas."

DINNER IN A VILLAGE HOME
Visit a family home in a village outside of Chiang Mai and sit down to a traditional (and so delicious!) Khantoke dinner. Learn about life in rural Thailand from the family and walk through their lovely garden to discuss herbs and spices used in local cuisine.

LUNCH AT HOA SUA
Hoa Sua is a cooking school and restaurant that prepares disadvantaged youths for careers in the hospitality industry. In 10 years, it's trained more than 1200 young people, giving them skills to combat poverty. Enjoy traditional Vietnamese dishes here while supporting a worthy effort.

With their vibrant cultures steeped in tradition, Laos, Vietnam, Cambodia, and Thailand offer so much to see on this outstanding adventure through Indochina. Cruise Halong Bay, explore incredible Angkor Wat, interact with local families, and get to the night markets of Chiang Mai for some of the best street food in the world. Don't come all this way without experiencing all you can in this corner of the globe.

2 WHAT'S INCLUDED

Journeys Exclusive: Rural village visit with authentic Khantoke dinner in a local family's home • Wat Visoun temples visit with a monk • Lunch at Hoa Sua training restaurant • Performance and talk at Phare, The Cambodian Circus • **Hands-on:** That cooking class with market visit • **G Adventures for Good:** Lunch at New Hope. (To learn more, see page 18)

Arrival transfer • Tour of Bangkok including boat ride on the klong (canals) • Visit the temple at Doi Suthep • Orientation walk of Chiang Mai night market • Tour of Luang Prabang • Boat tour to Pak Ou cave temples • Kuang Si waterfall excursion • Hanoi old town bicycle tour • Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum visit • Halong Bay overnight cruise • Ho Chi Minh City cycle tour • Cu Chi tunnels tour • Phnom Penh bicycle tour • Tuol Sleng Prison Museum tour and Cheung Ek memorial (the "killing fields") tour • Siem Reap orientation walk and night market • Two-day guided tour of Angkor Wat • Internet flights • All transport between destinations and to/from included activities.

3 ITINERARY

DAY 1 BANGKOK Arrive at any time. Arrival transfer included. **DAY 2 CHIANG MAI** Explore the thriving city of Bangkok and take a boat along the canals. Visit the Grand Palace and sacred Emerald Buddha at Wat Phra Kaew temple. Later, catch a flight to Chiang Mai. **DAY'S 3-4 CHIANG MAI** Visit the market with a local chef before enjoying a cooking class and lunch. Later, enjoy a sunset visit to the Doi Suthep Buddhist temple. The next day is free to explore Chiang Mai. Then visit a local village and sit down with a local family for an authentic khantoke dinner in their home. Opt to visit the bustling night market. **DAY 5 LUANG PRABANG** Fly to Luang Prabang, Laos, and take an orientation walk of this World Heritage-listed town. **DAY'S 6-7 LUANG PRABANG** Rise at dawn to meet and receive a blessing from local monks. Visit the Royal Palace Museum and Wat Xiengthong. Continue on to Wat Visoun and walk through the temple with a local monk. Then, catch a boat to Pak Ou Temple caves, step in local villages, and visit Phousi Temple to watch the sunset. The next day, visit Kuang Si waterfall before some free time to explore the night market. **DAY 8 HANOI** Fly to Hanoi and enjoy a guided bicycle ride and orientation tour of the Old Quarter. Have lunch at Hoa Sua, a training school for disadvantaged youth. **DAY 9 HALONG BAY** Visit Ho Chi Minh's mausoleum before continuing to Halong Bay for an overnight cruise in a traditional junk boat with a local guide. Explore the limestone caves, sit down to a feast of fresh seafood, and relax on deck as you drift past dramatic karst peaks. **DAY 10 HANOI** Continue cruising the bay about our junk this morning before transferring back to Hanoi. This afternoon is free, so explore the area. **DAY'S 11-12 HO CHI MINH CITY** Fly to Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) and take a thrilling bicycle tour of this vibrant city. The next day, go on a guided tour of the infamous Cu Chi tunnels, legendary for the vital part they played during the Vietnam War. **DAY'S 13-14 PHNOM PENH** Fly to Phnom Penh, Cambodia. Set out on an NGO-supported bicycle city tour along the waterfront to see key city sites, and opt to visit the famous Foreign Correspondents' Club for sunset drinks. The next day, reflect on the darker side of history with visits to Cheung Ek memorial and Tuol Sleng prison. **DAY 15 SIEM REAP** Drive to Siem Reap, where we'll take an orientation walk and visit the exciting night market. **DAY'S 16-17 ANGKOR** **WAT/SIEM REAP** Spend two days exploring the ruins of the Angkor Wat temple complex with a local guide. Take in a traditional Khmer lunch at New Hope. **G Adventures**-supported vocational training school for adults. This evening, sit down for a performance at Phare, the Cambodian Circus, a social enterprise that provides employment opportunities to Cambodian youth. **DAY 18 SIEM REAP** Depart at any time.

4 **GUARANTEED DEPARTURES**
If you're booked, you're going

Month	Number of departures	Months
1	1	12
2	2	1
3	2	2
4	2	3
5	2	4
6	2	5
7	2	6
8	2	7
9	2	8
10	2	9
11	2	10
12	2	11

6 FROM €2999

7 OPTIONAL MY OWN ROOM: €1549

8 GROUP SIZE: Max 16, max 10

9 PHYSICAL RATING: 2 - Light

10 ACCOMMODATIONS: Hotels – 16 nts, junk boat – 1 nt

11 MEALS: 17 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 2 dinners. Allow US\$20-30 for meals not included.

12 TRANSPORTATION: Private vehicle, first class public bus, boat, tuk tuk, plane, bicycle, traditional junk boat, walking

GROUP LEADER: CEO throughout, local guides.

13 **MAP AND ROUTE.** Maps indicate start and end points of your tour, your transfer points, and stops you'll make in between.



14 **ADD TO YOUR EXPERIENCE**

FLIGHT OF THE GIBBON
Like to plan ahead? Book your Thailand zip-lining activity before you go. See Personalize Your Tour on page 22.

15 **NEW HOPE RESTAURANT**
Drop by New Hope Restaurant in Siem Reap, which provides training in the hospitality industry to underprivileged Khmers. Proceeds from our visit here help support free education and healthcare for students and nearby residents.



Dates and prices are subject to change. For booking, availability, and detailed itineraries, consult your travel agent or check online.

- 1** Tour duration and places where it begins and ends.
- 2** Unique experiences, included activities, and transportation for this tour.
- 3** A day-by-day breakdown of what you'll be doing on your tour. For full itineraries, visit gadventures.com or ask your travel agent.
- 4** Add to your experience. Here are suggestions on how to extend or further customize your adventure, through special add-on options.
- 5** We guarantee all departures. Once you book, you're going. Dates shown indicate how frequently itineraries run monthly.
- 6** The starting price of your adventure, excluding any options, add-ons, or theme packs.
- 7** My own room option. This indicates the additional price you'll pay to get your own room throughout your tour. (Some exceptions apply.)
- 8** Group size averages about 12 travellers per departure. Maximum is usually no more than 16.
- 9** Physical Rating
 - 1 - Easy:** You'll have to walk around on your own, climb some stairs, and carry your own bag.
 - 2 - Light:** There'll be some light walking and hiking. Suitable for most fitness levels.
 - 3 - Average:** Trips may include activities like hiking, biking, rafting, or kayaking.
 - 4 - Demanding:** You might encounter a few higher-altitude hikes or other more strenuous activities.
 - 5 - Challenging:** These include serious high-altitude treks, cycling, or other heavy exercise.
- 10** The types of accommodations you'll be staying in and how many nights in each.
- 11** The meals included in the price of your tour.
- 12** The types of transportation you'll take.
- 13** Map and route. Maps indicate start and end points of your tour, your transfer points, and stops you'll make in between.
- 14** National Geographic Journeys Exclusives. Some of the incredible things you'll do or experience.
- 15** The G Adventures for Good projects you'll encounter.



MEET YOUR NEW TRAVEL BUDDY

The G Adventures app gives you total in-depth access to your tour – resources, maps, weather, contacts, and more, whether you’re online or off. The only thing it can’t do is carry your bags for you... yet.

OFFLINE MAPS

Interactive offline maps show where you are and where you’re headed, even when you’re way off the grid.

PACKING LIST

Access personalized packing checklists tailored to your specific tour. Never forget anything again.

GOOD TO GO

Complete all parts of your required pre-trip registration process, so on day one of your adventure, you’re good to go.

DIGITAL VOUCHERS

Access all your activity vouchers whenever you need them. No need to cart around paper anymore.

EMERGENCY CONTACTS

Feel secure with pre-loaded phone numbers for your CEO, our regional office, and our global headquarters.

DAY-BY-DAY ITINERARIES

Always know what the day has in store, including scheduled activities, travel times, and cool stuff to see and do.

For the latest features, and to download, visit gadventures.co.uk/mobile

G Adventures

THE G DIFFERENCE

Your adventure belongs to you. Whether you book a G Adventures tour through a Global Connection Officer (GCO), your travel agent, or online, your tour is always just that—yours.

100% GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

That's right. We're the first travel company to guarantee every single one of our departures. Look inside for full details.

NO SINGLE SUPPLEMENTS

Solo travellers deserve the same advantages as everyone else. We don't charge single supplements, and will even find you a same-sex roommate for your tour.

LIFETIME DEPOSITS™

If you cancel or delay your tour for any reason, your deposit remains valid until you're ready to go. You can even pass it on to a friend!

Shandon Travel
76 Grand Parade
Cork

01-6965101
021 4277094

info@shandontravel.ie
www.shandontravel.ie



This brochure is 100% recyclable, so please go easy on the planet and dispose of it responsibly. Better yet, pass it on to a friend when you're finished. That's a win-win situation for everybody.

